

The Ultimate Safety Breaker

# **OUR CUSTOMER CARE** COMMITMENTS

### Quality is Guaranteed

All products supplied from this catalogue carry a guarantee against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 12 months from date of purchase as standard.

### Quality is Accredited

Terasaki has ISO 9001 accreditation for the manufacture, sale and distribution of all products featured in this catalogue.



### Ordering is Easy

We have made ordering easy for you by colour coding the sections of this catalogue and including order codes. If you need help with ordering or selection, please call one of the telephone numbers shown below.



We offer free technical support and application software to all customers. This could range from selecting a product for an unusual application through to carrying out a protection study. Please call one of the telephone numbers shown below.



# **CUSTOMER SERVICE CONTACT DETAILS**

Italy: +39 02 92278300 Australia and **New Zealand:** +61 3 9429 2999 Spain & Latin America: +34 93 8796050 Brazil: +55 21 33019898 Sweden: +46 8 55628230 +60 3 55493820 Malaysia: Denmark: +45 70 260057 +65 6425 4915 Singapore: **UK** and all other +86 20 8270 8556 countries in Europe, China: **Middle East** Japan and all +44 141 9411940 and Africa: other countries in Asia: +81 6 67919323

Safety and protection are the prime purposes of Terasaki products. You care about safety and protection. The users of products you specify care about safety and protection. We call TemBreak 2 the Ultimate Safety Breaker. Throughout this catalogue you will see our Safety+ mark. This is designed to draw your attention to safety features which exceed international standards.

Please read further to discover the benefits of TemBreak 2.



# **THE TEMBREAK 2 PRODUCT LINES**

# **TEMBREAK 2**

# MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Rated current  $(I_n)$  from 20A to 1600A. Breaking Capacity ( $I_{cu}$ ) from 25kA to 200kA at 415V AC.



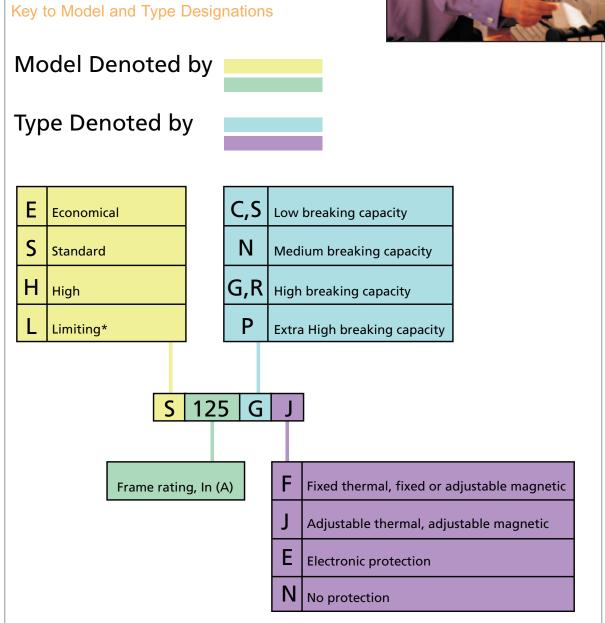
# **TEMBREAK 2** MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 16A TO 1600A 1. Welcome to TemBreak 2 • Easy Selection Guide • 10 Reasons to use TemBreak 2 • Safety Plus • Exceeding Standards 11 • Reducing Environmental Impact 12 2. Ratings and Specifications 3. Operating Characteristics 4. Application Data 5. Accessories 6. Installation 7. Dimensions

# **EASY SELECTION GUIDE**

The TemBreak 2 range of products includes:

- Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCBs)
- Switch-Disconnectors in the same compact moulded case frame sizes as MCCBs
- A comprehensive range of accessories which are common to MCCBs and Switch-Disconnectors. All internal accessories are common to all frame sizes.





# **EASY SELECTION GUIDE**

|   | Frame Rating (A)                 |                |                            |         |   |                            |                          |                                  |                  | 200/1000                   |                                   |                      | 1250/1600            |                            |                  |                      |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|   | 125                              |                |                            | 160/250 |   |                            | 400/630                  |                                  |                  | 800/1                      | 1000                              | )                    | 1250/1600            |                            |                  |                      |
|   | MCCBs                            |                |                            |         |   |                            |                          |                                  |                  |                            |                                   |                      |                      |                            |                  |                      |
| E | Model<br>E125                    | Type<br>NJ     | <i>I<sub>cu</sub></i> (kA) |         | Model<br>E250                             | Type<br>NJ                 | I <sub>cu</sub> (kA)     | Model<br>E400                    | Type<br>NJ       | I <sub>cu</sub> (kA)<br>25 | Model                             | Туре                 | I <sub>cu</sub> (kA) | Model                      | Туре             | I <sub>cu</sub> (kA) |
|   | \$125<br>\$125<br>\$125          | NF<br>NJ<br>GJ | 25<br>36<br>65             |         | \$160<br>\$160<br>\$160                   | NF<br>NJ<br>GJ             | 25<br>36<br>65           | \$400<br>\$400<br>\$400          | NE<br>NJ<br>NE   | 36<br>36<br>50<br>50       | \$800<br>\$800<br>\$800           | CJ<br>NJ<br>NE       | 36<br>50<br>50       | \$1250<br>\$1250<br>\$1250 | SE<br>NE<br>GE   | 50<br>70<br>85       |
| S | 3123                             | 37             |                            |         | \$250<br>\$250<br>\$250<br>\$250<br>\$250 | NJ<br>NE<br>GJ             | 36<br>36<br>65           | \$400<br>\$400<br>\$400<br>\$400 | GJ<br>GE<br>PJ   | 70<br>70<br>85<br>85       | \$800<br>\$800<br>\$800<br>\$1000 | RJ<br>RE<br>SE<br>NE | 70<br>70<br>50<br>70 | \$1600<br>\$1600           | SE<br>NE         | 50<br>85             |
|   | H125*                            | NJ             | 125                        |         | S250<br>H160                              | PE<br>NJ                   | 70<br>125                | \$630<br>\$630<br>H400           | CE<br>GE<br>NE   | 50<br>70<br>125            | H800                              | NE                   | 125                  |                            |                  |                      |
| H | L125*                            | NJ             | 200                        |         | H250<br>H250<br>L160<br>L250              | NJ<br>NE<br>NJ             | 125<br>125<br>200<br>200 | L400                             | NE               | 200                        | L800                              | NE                   | 200                  |                            |                  |                      |
|   | <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub> ( <i>I</i> | <b>4)</b>      |                            |         |   |                            |                          |                                  |                  |                            | 1                                 | 00                   | 0                    |                            | 60<br>25         |                      |
|   |                                  |                |                            |         |   |                            |                          |                                  | 530<br>•         |                            |                                   | 630                  |                      |                            |                  |                      |
|   |                                  | 12<br>*<br>16  |                            |         |   | 25<br> <br> <br> <br> <br> |                          |                                  | 250              |                            |                                   |                      |                      |                            |                  |                      |
|   | Swi                              |                | า-Dis                      | SC      | onn                                       |                            |                          |                                  |                  |                            |                                   |                      |                      |                            |                  |                      |
|   | Model<br>S125                    | Type<br>NN     |                            |         | Model<br>\$160<br>\$250                   | Type<br>NN<br>NN           |                          | Model<br>\$400<br>\$630          | Type<br>NN<br>NN |                            | Model<br>\$800<br>\$1000          | Type<br>NN<br>NN     |                      | Model<br>\$1250<br>\$1600  | Type<br>NN<br>NN |                      |
|   | S125                             | NN             | capacities a               | are r   | \$160<br>\$250                            | NN<br>NN                   | it 415V AC               | S400                             | NN               |                            | S800                              | NN                   |                      | S1250                      | NN               |                      |

# **10 REASONS TO USE TEMBREAK 2**

### 1. FIELD-INSTALLABLE ACCESSORIES





- Accessories can be fitted by the switchboard builder or added by the
- Handles and motor operators can be rapidly fitted using the locking pegs. It takes less than 10 seconds to secure a handle or motor to the MCCB – a great time saving compared to alternative products.

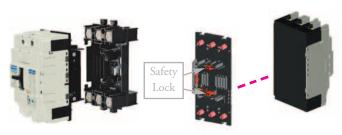
The plug-in MCCB is locked to the base when the toggle is ON. It cannot be removed unless the toggle is OFF or TRIPPED. The safety lock prevents a trip occurring

as the MCCB is being removed from the base.

• All accessories are endurance tested to the same level as the host MCCB.

### 2. SAFETY LOCK FOR PLUG-IN VERSIONS



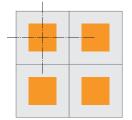


Plug-in MCCB and base

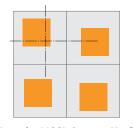
Plug-in connection kit, including safety lock

### 3. SYMMETRICAL DOOR CUTOUT PATTERNS





Using TemBreak 2 Operating Handles



Using other MCCB Operating Handles

Door cutout patterns for handles are symmetrical, even when breakers are mounted in opposite directions.

### 4. MODULAR SIZES



All current ratings up to 630A can be supplied in 2 sizes: the 250A and 630A sizes.



The compact 125A size offers the same features and performance but with reduced dimensions and cost.

### 5. ADVANCED L.C.D. DISPLAY, OCR

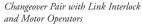


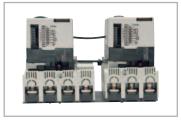
The XOW-1S OCR comes standard with the backlit LCD display. It can monitor and indicate phase currents, voltages, power, energy, power factor, harmonic currents, and more. Data communications via Modbus, an open network, are supported.

# **10 REASONS TO USE TEMBREAK 2**

### 6. COMPACT CHANGEOVERS







Viewed from Below (250A frame)

The mechanical interlock is installed on the front of the MCCB, and is compatible with motor operators and handles. An automatic changeover system can be assembled very easily by a switchboard builder or end-user.

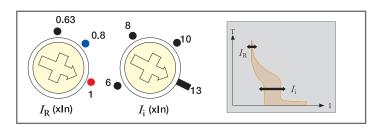
### 7. DIRECT OPENING



Under the heading "Measures to minimise the risk in the event of failure", IEC 60204-1 Safety of Machinery-Electrical Equipment of Machinery includes the following recommendation:

"-the use of switching devices having positive (or direct) opening operation."

### 8. UNSURPASSED FLEXIBILITY



Overload protection is adjustable between 63% and 100% of the rating.

Short-circuit protection is adjustable on all thermal magnetic models.

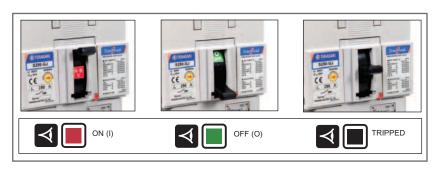
Short-circuit protection settings are suitable for motor starting on all models, including the compact 125A frame.

### 9. CUSTOMISED TRIPPING TIMES



If you require a characteristic which is not available as a preset on our electronic protection unit, send us the details and we will program a customised characteristic to suit your application. (Within certain limits - contact us for details).

### **10. VISUAL SAFETY**



Coloured indicators display the ON or OFF status. The indicators are fully covered if the breaker trips, and black is the only visible colour.



# **SAFETY PLUS**

Terasaki have an innovative approach to product design. Our goal is to develop products which not only meet, but exceed recognised standards.

We use our knowledge of related applications to improve circuit breaker designs. For instance, when developing the Direct Opening Action, we applied ideas from a machinery safety standard to the design of the TemBreak 2 switching mechanism.

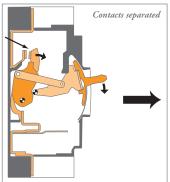
This proactive development policy confirms our reputation as Innovators in Protection Technology.



# **Machine Safety**











TemBreak 2 MCCBs are marked with IEC symbol indicating Direct Opening Action. (-)

The robust mechanism ensures that the force you apply to the toggle is transmitted directly to the contacts.

Under the heading "Measures to minimise risk in the event of failure", IEC 60204-1 Safety of Machinery - Electrical Equipment of Machines includes the following recommendation:

" - the use of switching devices having positive (or direct) opening operation."

TemBreak 2 MCCBs help you to comply with the world's most stringent safety standards. It is one of the safest switching devices for machinery.



# **SAFETY PLUS**

### Visual Safety

You can easily see if a breaker is open, closed or tripped. **SAFETY+** coloured indicators boldly display the ON or OFF status. The indicators are fully covered if a breaker trips, and black is the only visible colour.

This is a unique safety feature. You can identify faulty circuits at a glance.

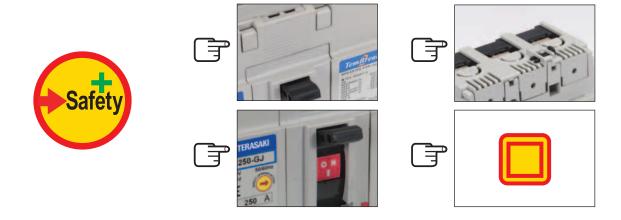
The toggle position always matches the position of the main contacts.



### **Touch Safety**

The risk of touching live parts has been minimised by design. These features reduce the risk of touching live parts:

- There are no exposed metal screws on the front face
- IP20 protection at the terminals
- IP30 protection at the toggle
- If the toggle is broken by accident or misuse, no live part is exposed
- No live parts are exposed when fitting accessories
- Double Insulation



### **EXCEEDING STANDARDS**

### Safety Plus

TemBreak 2 MCCBs exceed the requirements of recognised standards.

**International Compliance** 

- The TemBreak 2 MCCB complies with the international standard IEC 60947-2
- TemBreak 2 Switch Disconnectors comply with IEC 60947-3
- Accessories comply with IEC 60947-5-1 or IEC 61058-1
- The entire range conforms to the IEC general rules for switchgear, IEC 60947-1
- TemBreak 2 MCCBs comply with JIS C 8201-2-1 Ann.1
- The TemBreak 2 range complies with the EC Low Voltage Directive and all models are CE marked
- TemBreak 2 MCCBs carry the IEC symbol indicating Direct Opening Action as defined by IEC 60947-5-1. IEC 60204-1, Safety of Machinery - Electrical Equipment of Machines recommends that switches used for machinery have Direct Opening Action to minimise risk in the event of failure

# **Independent Tests**

TemBreak 2 circuit breakers have been tested at independent laboratories as well as in Terasaki's own laboratory in Osaka, Japan. Copies of independent test reports are available on request.

### Marine Approvals

TemBreak 2 MCCBs are approved by the leading marine approval organisations.















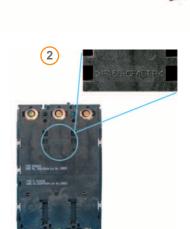
# REDUCING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

# Longer Life Cycle

It makes good environmental sense to install a product with a long life expectancy. If you install a TemBreak 2 MCCB, you can expect it to stay in service for at least 30,000 mechanical operations (250A Frame). This is 22,000 more operations than recommended by IEC 60947-2, the international standard for circuit breakers.

If a system must be upgraded in future, we have made the following provisions for recycling:

- (1) The modular design of TemBreak 2 allows component parts and accessories to be easily disassembled and separately disposed of. Moulded parts do not contain any embedded metal parts.
- (2) Materials are clearly marked to allow future identification for easy recycling.



(1)

### **Uses Eco-friendly Materials**

The following materials are used in most TemBreak 2 circuit breakers:

- Thermoplastic resin not containing PBBs or PBDEs
- Lead-free solder
- Cadmium-free contacts

### Lighter and Smaller

Components with low weight and volume make life easy for users, but high performance from smaller products also means less material used and less waste produced.

### ISO 14001

Terasaki operate an Environmental Management System accredited to ISO 14001:1999. This requires us to monitor and measure the environmental performance of our activities, products and services in order to continually improve such performance.

Further information about this standard can be found on the internet at: www.tc207.org

# FIELD-INSTALLABLE ACCESSORIES







- Accessories can be fitted by the switchboard builder or added by the end-user. All internal accessories are common for TemBreak 2 MCCBs.
- Handles and motor operators can be rapidly fitted using the locking pegs. It takes less than 10 seconds to secure a handle or motor to the MCCB a great time saving compared to alternative products.
- All accessories are endurance tested to the same level as the host MCCB.

# TEMBREAK 2 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 16A TO 1600A 1. Welcome to TemBreak 2 2. Ratings and Specifications • MCCBs • Switch-Disconnectors 3. Operating Characteristics 4. Application Data 5. Accessories 6. Installation 7. Dimensions

# MCCB ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS TO IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2, JIS C 8201-2-1 ANN.1, AS/NZS 3947-2, NEMA AB-1

| Frame  | Quantity                 | Unit                         | Condition  | 125                            |  |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Model<br>Number of Poles<br>Type   | ,                        |                              |  | E125<br>3, 4<br>NJ             | S125<br>1<br>NF                              |
| Nominal current ratings  |                          |                              |  |                                |  |
| Electrical characteristics   | $I_{ m n}$               | (A)                          | 45°C   | 20,32,50,<br>63,100,125        | 16,20,25,<br>32,40,50,<br>63, 80,<br>100,125 |
| Rated operational voltage  | $U_{\rm e}$              | (V)                          | AC 50/60 Hz  | 525                            | 240  |
| Rated insulation voltage<br>Rated impulse withstand voltage  | $U_{ m i}$ $U_{ m imp}$  | (V)<br>(kV)                  | DC   | 250<br>800<br>8                | -<br>800<br>8                                |
| Ultimate breaking capacity (IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)  | $I_{ m cu}$              | (kA)                         | 690V AC<br>525V AC<br>440V AC<br>400/415V AC<br>220/240V AC<br>250V DC | -<br>8<br>15<br>25<br>35<br>25 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>25                       |
| Service breaking capacity (IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)   | $I_{ m cs}$              | (kA)                         | 690V AC<br>525V AC<br>440V AC<br>400/415V AC<br>220/240V AC<br>250V DC | -<br>6<br>12<br>19<br>27<br>19 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>13                       |
| Rated breaking capacity (NEMA)   |                          | (kA)                         | 480V AC<br>240VAC  | 8<br>35                        | -<br>25                                      |
| Protection   |                          |                              |  |                                |  |
| Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic<br>Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic<br>Microprocessor<br>Utilisation category                                   |                          |                              |  | A                              | <b>A</b>                                     |
| Installation   |                          |                              |  |                                |  |
| Front connection (FC) Extension bar (FB) Cable clamp (FW) Rear connection (RC) Plug-in (PM) Draw- out (DR) DIN rail mounting (DA) Dimensions  Weight | h<br>w<br>d<br>W         | (mm)<br>(mm)<br>(mm)<br>(kg) | 3 pole, (1 pole)<br>4 pole<br>3 pole, (1 pole)<br>4 pole               | 155<br>90<br>120<br>68<br>1.1  | 155<br>(30)<br>68<br>(0.45)                  |
| Operation  |                          |                              |  |                                |  |
| Direct Opening Action Toggle operation Door mounted (HS, HP) / Breaker mounted handle (HB) Motor operation (MC)                                      |                          |                              |  | •                              | :  |
| Endurance  | Electrical<br>Mechanical | cycles<br>cycles             | 440V AC  | <b>—</b>                       |  |

| L160<br>3, 4<br>NJ<br>160<br>690<br>250<br>800<br>8 |
|---|
| 3, 4<br>NJ<br>160<br>690<br>250<br>800              |
| 160<br>690<br>250<br>800                            |
| 160<br>690<br>250<br>800                            |
| 690<br>250<br>800                                   |
| 690<br>250<br>800                                   |
| 690<br>250<br>800                                   |
| 250<br>800  |
| 800   |
|   |
| 0   |
| 0   |
|   |
| 25  |
| 65  |
| 180   |
| 200   |
| 200   |
| 40  |
|   |
| 20  |
| 65  |
| 135   |
| 150   |
| 150   |
| 40  |
| 0.5   |
| 65  |
| 200   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| ٨   |
| Α   |
|   |
|   |
| _   |
| •   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| -<br>165  |
|   |
| 105   |
| 140   |
| 103   |
| 2.5   |
| 3.3   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| •   |
| •   |
|   |
|   |
| 1 1 2 3   |

# MCCB ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS TO IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2, JIS C 8201-2-1 ANN.1, AS/NZS 3947-2, NEMA AB-1

| Frame  | Quantity          | Unit   | Condition              | 250            |           |           |            |            |
|--|-------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Model  |                   |        |                        | E250           | S250      | S250      | S250       | S250       |
| Number of Poles  |                   |        |                        | 3, 4           | 3, 4      | 3, 4      | 3, 4       | 3, 4       |
| Туре   |                   |        |                        | NJ             | NJ        | GJ        | NE         | GE         |
| Nominal current ratings  | i                 |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
|  | In                | (A)    | 45°C                   | 20,32          | 160       | 160       | 40,        | 40,        |
|  |                   |        |                        | 50,63          | 200       | 200       | 125,       | 125,       |
|  |                   |        |                        | 100,125        | 250       | 250       | 160        | 160        |
| Electrical characteristics   |                   |        |                        | 160,200<br>250 |           |           | 250        | 250        |
| Rated operational voltage  | $U_{\rm e}$       | (V)    | AC 50/60 Hz            | 525            | 690       | 690       | 690        | 690        |
| Trated operational voltage   | O <sub>e</sub>    | ( )    | DC                     | 250            | 250       | 250       | -          | -          |
| Rated insulation voltage   | $U_{\rm i}$       | (V)    |                        | 800            | 800       | 800       | 800        | 800        |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage  | $U_{\rm imp}$     | (kV)   |                        | 8              | 8         | 8         | 8          | 8          |
| Ultimate breaking capacity   | $I_{\mathrm{cu}}$ | (kA)   | 690V AC                | _              | 7.5       | 7.5       | 7.5        | 7.5        |
| (IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)   | 1cu               | (10 t) | 525V AC                | 10             | 25        | 25        | 25         | 25         |
|  |                   |        | 440V AC                | 15             | 25        | 50        | 25         | 50         |
|  |                   |        | 400/415V AC            | 25             | 36        | 65        | 36         | 65         |
|  |                   |        | 220/240V AC            | 35             | 65        | 85        | 65         | 85         |
|  |                   |        | 250V DC                | 25             | 40        | 40        | -          | -          |
| Service breaking capacity  | $I_{cs}$          | (kA)   | 690V AC                | -              | 7.5       | 7.5       | 7.5        | 7.5        |
| (IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)   |                   |        | 525V AC                | 7.5            | 25        | 25        | 25         | 25         |
|  |                   |        | 440V AC                | 12             | 25        | 25        | 25         | 25         |
|  |                   |        | 400/415V AC            | 19             | 36        | 36        | 36         | 36         |
|  |                   |        | 220/240V AC<br>250V DC | 27<br>19       | 65<br>40  | 85<br>40  | 65         | 85         |
|  |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Rated breaking capacity (NEMA)   |                   | (kA)   | 480V AC                | 10             | 22        | 25        | 25         | 25         |
|  |                   |        | 240VAC                 | 35             | 65        | 85        | 65         | 85         |
| Rated short-time withstand current                                       | $I_{\rm cw}$      | (kA)   | 0.3 Seconds            | -              | -         | -         | -          | -          |
| Protection   |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic                                  |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic  |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Microprocessor   |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Utilisation category   |                   |        |                        | Α              | А         | A         | Α          | Α          |
| Installation   | ı                 |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Front connection (FC)  |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Extension bar (FB)   |                   |        |                        | •              | •         | •         | •          | •          |
| Cable clamp (FW)   |                   |        |                        | •              | •         | •         | •          | •          |
| Rear connection (RC) Plug-in (PM)  |                   |        |                        | •              | •         | •         | •          | •          |
| Draw- out (DR)   |                   |        |                        | _              | _         | -         | _          | _          |
| DIN rail mounting (DA)   |                   |        |                        | _              | _         | _         | _          | _          |
| Dimensions   | h                 | (mm)   |                        | 165            | 165       | 165       | 165        | 165        |
|  | W                 | (mm)   | 3 pole                 | 105            | 105       | 105       | 105        | 105        |
|  |                   | (mm)   | 4 pole                 | 140            | 140       | 140       | 140        | 140        |
| Moisht   | d<br>W            | (mm)   | 2 nole                 | 68             | 68<br>1.5 | 68<br>1.5 | 103<br>2.3 | 103<br>2.3 |
| Weight   | l vv              | (kg)   | 3 pole<br>4 pole       | 1.5<br>1.9     | 1.9       | 1.9       | 3.1        | 3.1        |
|  |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Operation  |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Direct Opening Action  |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Toggle operation   |                   |        |                        |                |           |           |            |            |
| Door mounted (HS, HP) / Breaker mounted handle (HB) Motor operation (MC) |                   |        |                        | •              | •         | •         | •          | •          |
| Endurance  | Electrical        | cycles | 415V AC                |                | _         | _         | _          |            |
|  | Mechanical        | cycles |                        | <b>—</b>       |           |           |            |            |
|  | I                 | 1      | I                      | 1              |           |           |            |            |

|   |   |  |  |  | 400                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 630  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | S250  | H250                                   | H250   | L250                                   | E400                                   | S400                                   | H400                                   | L400                                   | E630   | S630   | S63  |
| ; | 3, 4<br>PE  | 3, 4<br>NJ                             | 3, 4<br>NE                                       | 3, 4<br>NJ                             | 3, 4<br>NJ                             | 3, 4<br>CJ                             | 3, 4<br>NJ                             | 3,4<br>NE                              | 3, 4<br>GJ                             | 3, 4<br>GE                             | 3, 4<br>PJ                             | 3, 4<br>PE                             | 3, 4<br>NE                             | 3, 4<br>NE                             | 3,4<br>NE  | 3, 4<br>CE                                       | 3, 4<br>GE                                       |
|   | 40,<br>125,<br>160<br>250                             | 160,<br>250**                          | 40,<br>125,<br>160<br>250                        | 160,<br>250**                          | 250,<br>400                            | 630  | 630  | 630  |
|   | 690<br>-<br>800<br>8                                  | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8                 | 690<br>-<br>800<br>8                             | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8                 | 525<br>250<br>800<br>8                 | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8                 | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8                 | 690<br>-<br>800<br>8                   | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8                 | 690<br>-<br>800<br>8                   | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8                 | 690<br>-<br>800<br>8                   | 690<br>-<br>800<br>8                   | 690<br>-<br>800<br>8                   | 690*<br>-<br>800<br>8                            | 690*<br>-<br>800<br>8                            | 690*<br>-<br>800<br>8                            |
|   | 20<br>35<br>50<br>70<br>125                           | 20<br>45<br>120<br>125<br>150<br>40    | 20<br>45<br>120<br>125<br>150                    | 25<br>65<br>180<br>200<br>200<br>40    | -<br>15<br>22<br>25<br>35<br>25        | 15<br>22<br>30<br>36<br>50<br>40       | 20<br>30<br>45<br>50<br>85<br>40       | 20<br>30<br>45<br>50<br>85             | 20<br>30<br>65<br>70<br>100<br>40      | 20<br>30<br>65<br>70<br>100            | 20<br>30<br>80<br>85<br>100<br>40      | 20<br>30<br>80<br>85<br>100            | 35<br>45<br>120<br>125<br>150          | 50<br>65<br>180<br>200<br>200          | 10*<br>15<br>25<br>36<br>50                      | 20*<br>30<br>45<br>50<br>85                      | 20*<br>30<br>65<br>70<br>100                     |
|   | 15<br>35<br>50<br>70<br>125                           | 15<br>45<br>80<br>85<br>150<br>40      | 15<br>45<br>80<br>85<br>150                      | 20<br>65<br>135<br>150<br>150<br>40    | -<br>15<br>22<br>25<br>35<br>19        | 15<br>22<br>30<br>36<br>50<br>40       | 15<br>30<br>45<br>50<br>85<br>40       | 15<br>30<br>45<br>50<br>85             | 15<br>30<br>50<br>50<br>85<br>40       | 15<br>30<br>50<br>50<br>85             | 15<br>30<br>80<br>85<br>85<br>40       | 15<br>30<br>80<br>85<br>85             | 35<br>45<br>80<br>85<br>150            | 50<br>65<br>135<br>150<br>150          | 10*<br>15<br>25<br>36<br>50                      | 15*<br>30<br>45<br>50<br>85                      | 15*<br>30<br>50<br>50<br>85                      |
|   | 35<br>125   | 45<br>150                              | 45<br>150  | 65<br>200                              | 15<br>35                               | 22<br>50                               | 25<br>85                               | 25<br>85                               | 30<br>100                              | 30<br>100                              | 30<br>100                              | 30<br>100                              | 45<br>150                              | 65<br>200                              | 15<br>50   | 25<br>85   | 30<br>100  |
|   | -   | -                                      | -  | -                                      | -                                      | -                                      | -                                      | 5                                      | -                                      | 5                                      | -                                      | 5                                      | 5                                      | 5                                      | -  | -  | -  |
|   | A A   | A                                      | A  | <b>A</b>                               | A                                      | A                                      | A                                      | В                                      | A                                      | В                                      | A                                      | <b>■</b> B                             | В                                      | <b>■</b> B                             | <b>A</b>   | A  | A  |
|   | -<br>-<br>-<br>165<br>105<br>140<br>103<br>2.5<br>3.3 | 165<br>105<br>140<br>103<br>2.4<br>3.2 | -<br>-<br>165<br>105<br>140<br>103<br>2.5<br>3.3 | 165<br>105<br>140<br>103<br>2.4<br>3.2 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.2<br>5.6 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.2<br>5.6 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.2<br>5.6 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.3<br>5.7 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.2<br>5.6 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.3<br>5.7 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.2<br>5.6 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.3<br>5.7 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>140<br>7.1<br>9.4 | 260<br>140<br>185<br>140<br>7.1<br>9.4 | -<br>-<br>260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>5.0<br>6.5 | -<br>-<br>260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>5.0<br>6.5 | -<br>-<br>260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>5.0<br>6.5 |
|   | •   | •                                      | •  | •                                      | •                                      | •                                      | •                                      | •                                      | • 4,5                                  | •                                      | •                                      | •                                      | •                                      | •                                      | •  | 4,500  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>MCCB cannot be used in IT systems at this voltage.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Max. rating 225A for Plug-in.

<sup>†</sup> Refer to Temperature Ratings, Section 6.

<sup>†</sup> Contact us for details.

# MCCB ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS TO IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2, JIS C 8201-2-1 ANN.1, AS/NZS 60947-2, NEMA AB-1

| Frame  | Quantity                  | Unit         | Condition          | 800        |            |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Model  |                           |              |                    | S800       | S800       |
| Number of Poles  |                           |              |                    | 3, 4       | 3, 4       |
| Туре   |                           |              |                    | CJ         | NJ         |
| Nominal current ratings                                  |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Troninial carroni radings                                | ī                         | (A)          | 45°C               | 630        | 630        |
|  | $I_{\mathrm{n}}$          | (A)          | 45 0               | 800        | 800        |
|  |                           |              |                    |            |            |
|  |                           |              |                    |            |            |
|  |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Electrical characteristics                               |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Rated operational voltage                                | $U_{\rm e}$               | (V)          | AC 50/60 Hz        | 690        | 690        |
| Data dispulation vallege                                 | 7.7                       | () ()        | DC                 | 250        | 250        |
| Rated insulation voltage Rated impulse withstand voltage | $U_{\rm i}$ $U_{\rm imp}$ | (V)<br>(kV)  |                    | 800<br>8   | 800        |
| Ultimate breaking capacity                               | $I_{\rm cu}$              | (kA)         | 690V AC            | 10*        | 20*        |
| (IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)                                       | ¹cu                       | (10 1)       | 525V AC            | 15*        | 30         |
| ( -,,,   |                           |              | 440V AC            | 30         | 50         |
|  |                           |              | 400/415V AC        | 36         | 50         |
|  |                           |              | 220/240V AC        | 50         | 85         |
|  |                           | 0.0          | 250V DC            | 50         | 50         |
| Service breaking capacity                                | $I_{\rm cs}$              | (kA)         | 690V AC            | 10*        | 20*        |
| (IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)                                       |                           |              | 525V AC<br>440V AC | 15*        | 30<br>50   |
|  |                           |              | 400/415V AC        | 30         | 50         |
|  |                           |              | 220/240V AC        | 50         | 85         |
|  |                           |              | 250V DC            | 50         | 50         |
| Rated breaking capacity (NEMA)                           |                           | (kA)         | 480V AC            | 15         | 30         |
|  |                           |              | 240VAC             | 50         | 85         |
| Rated short-time withstand current                       | $I_{\rm cw}$              | (kA)         | 0.3 Seconds        | -          | -          |
|  |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Protection   |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic (TMD)            |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic (TMF)                      |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Microprocessor (LSI/LSIG)                                |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Utilisation category                                     |                           |              |                    | Α          | A          |
| Installation   |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Front connection (FC)                                    |                           |              |                    | _          | _          |
| Extension bar (FB)                                       |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Cable clamp (FW)   |                           |              |                    | • (3)      | • (3)      |
| Rear connection (RC)                                     |                           |              |                    | • ′        | •          |
| Plug-in (PM)   |                           |              |                    | •          | •          |
| Draw-out (DR)  |                           |              |                    | •          | •          |
| DIN rail mounting (DA) Dimensions                        | la la                     | ()           |                    | - 070      | -          |
| Differisions   | h<br>w                    | (mm)<br>(mm) | 3 pole             | 273<br>210 | 273<br>210 |
|  | VV                        | (111111)     | 4 pole             | 280        | 280        |
|  | d                         | (mm)         | . po.o             | 103        | 103        |
| Weight   | W                         | (kg)         | 3 pole             | 8.5        | 8.5        |
|  |                           | ,            | 4 pole             | 11.5       | 11.5       |
| Operation  |                           |              |                    |            |            |
|  |                           |              |                    | _          | _          |
| Direct Opening Action Toggle operation                   |                           |              |                    |            |            |
| Door mounted (HS, HP) / Breaker mounted handle (HB)      |                           |              |                    |            | •          |
| Motor operation (MC)                                     |                           |              |                    | •          | •          |
| , ,  |                           |              |                    |            | 1          |
| Endurance  | Electrical                | cycles       | 415V AC            |            | 4,000      |
|  | Mechanical                | cycles       |                    |            | 10,000     |

|            |            |            |            |            | 1000       |            | 1250         |                    |            | 1600       |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| S800       | S800       | S800       | H800       | L800       | S1000      | S1000      | S1250        | S1250              | S1250      | S1600      | S1600      |
| 3, 4       | 3, 4       | 3, 4       | 3, 4       | 3, 4       | 3, 4       | 3, 4       | 3, 4         | 3, 4               | 3, 4       | 3, 4       | 3, 4       |
| RJ         | NE         | RE         | NE         | NE         | SE         | NE         | SE           | NE                 | GE         | SE         | NE         |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
| 200        | 000        |            | 000        |            | 1000       | 4000       | 4050         | 40=0               | 4050       | 4000       | 4000       |
| 630        | 630        | 630        | 630        | 630        | 1000       | 1000       | 1250         | 1250               | 1250       | 1600       | 1600       |
| 800        | 800        | 800        | 800        | 800        |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
| 690        | 690        | 690        | 690        | 690        | 690        | 690        | 690          | 690                | 690        | 690        | 690        |
| 250        | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -          | -          | -          |
| 800        | 800        | 800        | 800        | 800        | 800        | 800        | 800          | 800                | 800        | 800        | 800        |
| 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8            | 8                  | 8          | 8          | 8          |
| 25*        | 20*        | 25*        | 25*        | 25*        | 20*        | 25*        | 20*          | 25*                | 45*        | 20*        | 45*        |
| 45         | 30<br>50   | 35<br>65   | 40<br>125  | 45<br>180  | 30<br>45   | 45<br>65   | 30<br>45     | 45                 | 65<br>85   | 30<br>45   | 65<br>85   |
| 65<br>70   | 50         | 70         | 125        | 200        | 50         | 70         | 50           | 65<br>70           | 85 (1)     | 50         | 85 (1)     |
| 100        | 85         | 100        | 150        | 200        | 85         | 100        | 85           | 100                | 125        | 85         | 125        |
| 50         | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -          | -          | -          |
| 20*        | 20*        | 20*        | 20*        | 20*        | 15*        | 20*        | 15*          | 20*                | 34*        | 15*        | 34*        |
| 34         | 30         | 30         | 34         | 34         | 23         | 34         | 23           | 34                 | 50         | 23         | 50         |
| 50         | 50         | 50         | 94         | 135        | 34         | 50         | 34           | 50                 | 65         | 34         | 65         |
| 50         | 50         | 50         | 94         | 150        | 38         | 50         | 38           | 50                 | 65 (2)     | 38         | 65 (2)     |
| 75         | 85         | 75         | 150        | 150        | 65         | 75         | 65           | 75                 | 94         | 65         | 94         |
| 50         | -          | -          | - 40       | - 45       | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -          | -          | -          |
| 45<br>100  | 30<br>85   | 35<br>100  | 40<br>150  | 45<br>200  | 30<br>85   | 45<br>100  | 30<br>85     | 45<br>100          | 65<br>125  | 30<br>85   | 65<br>125  |
| -          | 10         | 100        | 10         | 10         | - 00       | -          | 15           | 15                 | 15         | 20         | 20         |
|            | 10         |            | 10         | 10         |            |            | 10           | 10                 | 10         | 20         | 20         |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
| _          |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
| Α          | В          | В          | В          | В          | Α          | А          | В            | В                  | В          | В          | В          |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
| _          | _          | _          | _          |            | _          |            | _            | _                  |            |            |            |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            | •          | •          |
| • (3)      | • (3)      | • (3)      | _          | _          | _          | _          | _            | _                  | _          | -          | _          |
| •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •            | •                  | •          |            |            |
| •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | -          | -          | •            | •                  | •          | -          | -          |
| •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | -          | -          | •            | •                  | •          | •          | •          |
| -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            | -                  | -          | -          | -          |
| 273        | 273        | 273        | 273        | 273        | 273        | 273        | 370          | 370                | 370        | 370        | 370        |
| 210        | 210        | 210        | 210<br>280 | 210        | 210        | 210        | 210          | 210<br>280         | 210        | 210        | 210        |
| 280<br>103 | 280<br>103 | 280<br>103 | 140        | 280<br>140 | 280<br>103 | 280<br>103 | 280<br>120   | 120                | 280<br>120 | 280<br>140 | 280<br>140 |
| 8.5        | (4)        | (4)        | (6)        | (6)        | 11.0       | 11.0       | 19.8         | 19.8               | 19.8       | 27.0       | 27.0       |
| 11.5       | (5)        | (5)        | (7)        | (7)        | 14.8       | 14.8       | 25.0         | 25.0               | 25.0       | 35.0       | 35.0       |
|            | (0)        |            | (,,        | (,,        |            |            | _0.0         |                    | _0.0       | 33.0       | 00.0       |
| _          | _          | _          | _          | _          | _          | _          | _            | _                  | _          | _          | -          |
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                    |            |            |            |
| •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •            | •                  | •          | •          | •          |
| •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •            | •                  | •          | •          | •          |
|            |            |            |            | .00        |            | 000        |              |                    |            |            | 200        |
|            |            |            | 4,0        | 200        | 4,1        | 000        | <del>-</del> | 4,000 _<br>5,000 _ |            | 2,0        | 000        |
|            |            |            | 10,0       | 500        | 10         | ,000       | l            | 5,000              |            | ] 3,0      | 500        |

<sup>(1) 100</sup>kA at 400V

<sup>(4) 8.7</sup>kg/630A, 9.1kg/800A

<sup>(2) 75</sup>kA at 400V

<sup>(5) 11.9</sup>kg/630A, 12.3kg/800A (6) 13.3kg/630A, 14.8kg/800A (7) 16.8kg/630A, 18.8kg/800A

<sup>(3) 630</sup>A only (6) 13.3kg/63(

# **SWITCH-DISCONNECTOR ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** TO IEC 60947-3, EN 60947-3, AS/NZS 60947-3

| Frame   | Quantity         | Unit      | Condition         | 125         | 160         |  |
|---|------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Model   |                  |           |                   | S125        | S160        |  |
| Number of Poles                                     |                  |           |                   | 3, 4        | 3, 4        |  |
| Туре  |                  |           |                   | NN          | NN          |  |
| Nominal current ratings                             |                  |           |                   |             |             |  |
|   | $I_{\mathrm{e}}$ | (A)       |                   | 125         | 160         |  |
| Electrical characteristics                          |                  |           |                   |             |             |  |
| Rated operational voltage                           | $U_{\rm e}$      | (V)       | AC 50/60 Hz       | 690         | 690         |  |
|   |                  | . ,       | DC                | 250         | 250         |  |
| Rated insulation voltage                            | $U_{\rm i}$      | (V)       |                   | 800         | 800         |  |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage                     | $U_{\rm imp}$    | (kV)      |                   | 8           | 8           |  |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity                 | $I_{\rm cm}$     | (kA peak) |                   | 3.6         | 6           |  |
| Rated short-time withstand current                  | $I_{\rm cw}$     | (kA rms)  | 0.3 Seconds<br>AC | 2<br>AC-23A | 3<br>AC-23A |  |
| Utilisation category to IEC 60947-3                 |                  |           | DC                | DC-23A      | DC-22A      |  |
|   |                  |           | DC                | DC-ZZA      | DC-ZZA      |  |
| Installation  |                  |           |                   |             |             |  |
| Front connection (FC)                               |                  |           |                   |             |             |  |
| Extension bar (FB)                                  |                  |           |                   | •           | •           |  |
| Cable clamp (FW)                                    |                  |           |                   | •           | •           |  |
| Rear connection (RC)                                |                  |           |                   | •           | •           |  |
| Plug-in (PM)  |                  |           |                   | •           | •           |  |
| Draw-out (DR) DIN rail mounting (DA)                |                  |           |                   | -           | -           |  |
| Dimensions  | h                | (mm)      |                   | 155         | 165         |  |
| Difficusions  | w                | (mm)      | 3 pole            | 90          | 105         |  |
|   |                  | ()        | 4 pole            | 120         | 140         |  |
|   | d                | (mm)      |                   | 68          | 68          |  |
| Weight  | W                | (kg)      | 3 pole            | 1.1         | 1.5         |  |
|   |                  |           | 4 pole            | 1.4         | 1.9         |  |
| Operation   |                  |           |                   |             |             |  |
| Direct Opening Action                               |                  |           |                   |             |             |  |
| Toggle operation                                    |                  |           |                   |             |             |  |
| Door mounted (HS, HP) / Breaker mounted handle (HB) |                  |           |                   | •           | •           |  |
| Motor operation (MC)                                |                  |           |                   | •           | •           |  |
| Endurance   | Electrical       | cycles    | 415V AC           | 30,000      | 10,000      |  |
|   | Mechanical       | cycles    |                   | 30,000      | 30,000      |  |

| 250                        | 400                             | 630  | 800                             | 1000   | 1250                             | 1600                             |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| S250                       | S400                            | S630   | S800                            | S1000  | S1250                            | S1600                            |
| 3, 4<br>NN                 | 3, 4<br>NN                      | 3, 4<br>NN   | 3, 4<br>NN                      | 3, 4<br>NN   | 3, 4<br>NN                       | 3, 4<br>NN                       |
| 250                        | 400                             | 630  | 630<br>800                      | 1000   | 1250                             | 1600                             |
| 690<br>250<br>800<br>8     | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8          | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8                                   | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8          | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8                               | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8           | 690<br>250<br>800<br>8           |
| 6<br>3<br>AC-23A<br>DC-22A | 9<br>5<br>AC-23A<br>DC-22A      | 9<br>5 (3)<br>AC-23A<br>DC-22A                           | 17<br>10<br>AC-23A<br>DC-22A    | 17<br>10<br>AC-23A<br>DC-22A                         | 32<br>15<br>AC-23A<br>DC-22A     | 45<br>20<br>AC-23A<br>DC-22A     |
|                            |                                 |  |                                 |  |                                  |                                  |
| •                          |                                 | •  |                                 |  |                                  | -                                |
|                            |                                 |  |                                 |  |                                  | •                                |
| •                          |                                 | •  |                                 |  |                                  |                                  |
| •                          |                                 |  |                                 |  |                                  | •                                |
| •                          |                                 | •  | -<br>•                          |  | -<br>•                           | •<br>-<br>-                      |
| 165<br>105<br>140<br>68    | 260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.2 | •<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>-<br>260<br>140<br>185<br>103<br>4.4 | 273<br>210<br>280<br>103<br>(1) | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>273<br>210<br>280<br>103<br>10.4 | 370<br>210<br>280<br>120<br>18.2 | 370<br>210<br>280<br>140<br>24.9 |

<sup>(3) 7.6</sup>kA/0.1sec.

# **SAFETY LOCK FOR PLUG-IN VERSIONS**





The plug-in MCCB is locked to the base when the toggle is ON. It cannot be removed unless the toggle is OFF or TRIPPED.

The safety lock prevents a trip occurring as the MCCB is being removed from the base.





# SECTION 3

# **OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS**

# **TEMBREAK 2**

# MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 16A TO 1600A

- 1. Welcome to TemBreak 2
- 2. Ratings and Specifications
- 3. Operating Characteristics

| Thermal Magnetic Protection                          | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| • Thermal Magnetic Time / Current Characteristics 28 |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| • Electronic Protection                              |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard type  | 36 |  |  |  |  |  |
| With LCD   | 47 |  |  |  |  |  |
| • Electronic Time / Current Characteristics          |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard type  | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |
| With LCD   | 51 |  |  |  |  |  |
| • Let-through Peak Current Characteristics           | 53 |  |  |  |  |  |

4. Application Data

• Let-through Energy Characteristics

- 5. Accessories
- 6. Installation
- 7. Dimensions



# THERMAL MAGNETIC PROTECTION

TemBreak 2 MCCBs from 125A frame to 800A frame are available with thermal magnetic protection units.

Thermal Magnetic trip units are especially suited to the following applications:

- Installations where harmonic distortion of current waveforms is likely. They operate inherently on the root mean square (rms) heating effect of current.
- DC circuits. Refer to Section 4, "The Application of MCCBs in DC Systems" for more information.





3 Pole MCCB with Adjustable Thermal and Adjustable Magnetic Characteristics

Single Pole MCCB with Fixed Characteristics

# Models with Adjustable Thermal and Adjustable Magnetic Characteristics

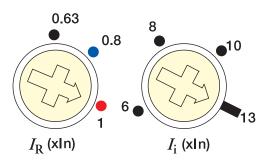
All standard 3 pole and 4 pole TemBreak 2 thermal magnetic models have adjustable thermal and adjustable magnetic characteristics.

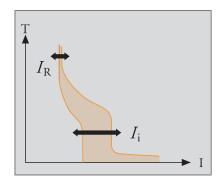
Traditionally, thermal magnetic MCCBs have had adjustable thermal with fixed magnetic characteristics. The fixed magnetic element can limit the application of the MCCB.

An adjustable magnetic characteristic allows short-circuit protection to be matched to the load and supply characteristics, for example motor inrush currents or generator short-circuit currents. Lowering the short-circuit tripping threshold can allow a higher earth-loop impedance in an installation and provide end-of-cable protection with the correct disconnection times.

# THERMAL MAGNETIC PROTECTION

# **Adjustment Dials**





1.  $I_{\rm R}$  is the thermal element adjustment dial and is used to set the rated current to match the conductor rating.

 $I_{\rm R}$  can be set between 0.63 and 1.0 times  $I_{\rm n}$ .

2.  $I_i$  is the magnetic element adjustment dial and is used to set the short circuit tripping threshold to suit the application.

# Models, Types, Rated Currents and Magnetic trip currents of Thermal Elements

| Model | Туре | Rated current I <sub>n</sub> (A)              | Magnetic trip current I <sub>i</sub> (A) |
|-------|------|---|--|
| 0405  | -NF  | 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100           | 13 ×/n                                   |
| S125  | -INF | 125   | 12.4 ×I <sub>n</sub>                     |
| E40E  | NII  | 20, 32, 50, 63, 100                           | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| E125  | -NJ  | 125   | 6 – 10 ×I <sub>0</sub>                   |
| 0405  | NII  | 20, 32, 50, 63, 100                           | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| S125  | -NJ  | 125   | 6 – 10 ×I <sub>n</sub>                   |
| 0105  | -GJ  | 20, 32, 50, 63, 100                           | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| S125  | -63  | 125   | 6 – 10 ×I <sub>n</sub>                   |
| H125  | -NJ  | 20, 32, 50, 63, 100, 125                      | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| L125  | -NJ  | 20, 32, 50, 63, 100, 125                      | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| S160  | -NF  | 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 160 | 10 ×In                                   |
| S160  | -NJ  | 20, 32, 50, 63, 100, 125                      | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| 5100  | -INJ | 160   | 6 – 13 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| S160  | -GJ  | 50, 63, 100, 125                              | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| 5100  | -63  | 160   | 6 – 13 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| H160  | -NJ  | 160   | 6 – 13 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| L160  | -NJ  | 160   | 6 – 13 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
|       |      | 20, 32, 50, 63, 100, 125                      | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| E250  | -NJ  | 160, 200                                      | 6 – 13 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
|       |      | 250   | 6 – 10 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| S250  | -NJ  | 160, 200                                      | $6 - 13 \times I_{n}$                    |
| 3230  | -140 | 250   | 6 – 10 ×I <sub>n</sub>                   |
| S250  | -GJ  | 160, 200                                      | 6 – 13 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| 3230  | -03  | 250   | $6 - 10 \times I_{D}$                    |
| H250  | -NJ  | 160   | $6 - 13 \times I_{n}$                    |
| 11230 | -140 | 250 (225A for Plug-in)                        | $6 - 10 \times I_{n}$                    |
| L250  | -NJ  | 160   | 6 – 13 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
|       | -140 | 250 (225A for Plug-in)                        | $6 - 10 \times I_{n}$                    |
| E400  | -NJ  | 250, 400                                      | $6 - 12 \times I_{n}$                    |
| S400  | -CJ  | 250, 400                                      | $6 - 12 \times I_{n}$                    |
| S400  | -NJ  | 250, 400                                      | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| S400  | -GJ  | 250, 400                                      | 6 – 12 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| S800  | -CJ  | 630, 800                                      | 5 – 10 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| S800  | -NJ  | 630, 800                                      | 5 – 10 × <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub>           |
| S800  | -RJ  | 630, 800                                      | $5 - 10 \times I_n$                      |

# THERMAL MAGNETIC PROTECTION

# Single Pole MCCBs

Single pole models have fixed thermal and fixed magnetic characteristics.

### **Generator Protection**

Generators may need specially modified protection characteristics, based on their short-circuit capability.

If a generator is capable of delivering short-circuit current greater than six times its full load current, a standard TemBreak 2 thermal magnetic MCCB may be used, with I<sub>i</sub> set at less than the available short-circuit current. (Note that MCCBs, with fixed magnetic characteristics may not be suitable for this application.)

A thermal magnetic MCCB with low instantaneous protection may be used where the generator short-circuit current is less than six times its full load current. These are modified versions of the standard MCCB.

Four pole MCCBs with low instantaneous protection have protection on the neutral pole as standard. The magnetic characteristic of MCCBs with low instantaneous protection is fixed at the following values:

| Model | Magnetic Trip Current      |
|-------|----------------------------|
| E125  | 3xI <sub>n</sub>           |
| S125  | 3xIn                       |
| S160  | 3xIn                       |
| E250  | 3xIn                       |
| S250  | 3xI <sub>n</sub>           |
| E400  | 3.5x <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub> |
| S400  | 3.5x <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub> |

### **Neutral Pole Protection**

Neutral pole protection is available as an optional extra on four pole thermal magnetic MCCBs. The thermal and magnetic elements in the neutral pole are related to those in the phase poles as follows:

|          | Phase Trip Threshold        | Neutral Trip Threshold                      |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|
| Thermal  | I <sub>r</sub> (adjustable) | I <sub>N</sub> (adjustable)= I <sub>n</sub> |
| Magnetic | I <sub>i</sub> (adjustable) | I <sub>i</sub> (adjustable)                 |

### **Motor Protection**

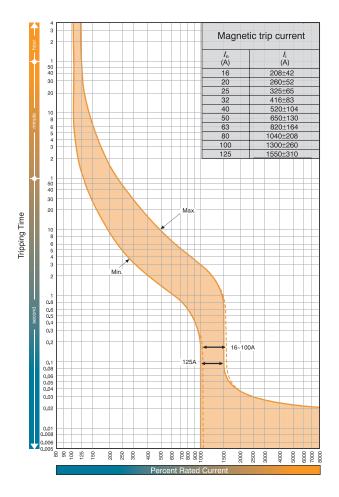
MCCBs feeding motors are often only required to provide protection from short-circuits. Overload protection is provided by a dedicated thermal or electronic overload relay. Tembreak 2 MCCBs without thermal protection elements are available for this application. Four pole MCCBs with magnetic trip only have protection on the neutral pole as standard.

# THERMAL MAGNETIC CHARACTERISTICS

Single Pole MCCBs

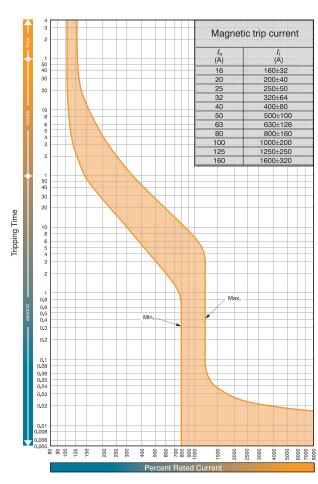
### Time/current characteristic curves

S125-NF



### Time/current characteristic curves

S160-NF

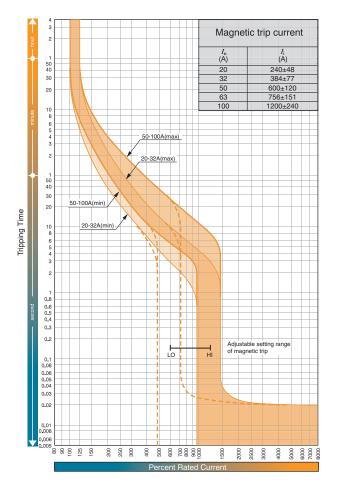


# THERMAL MAGNETIC CHARACTERISTICS

125A Frame

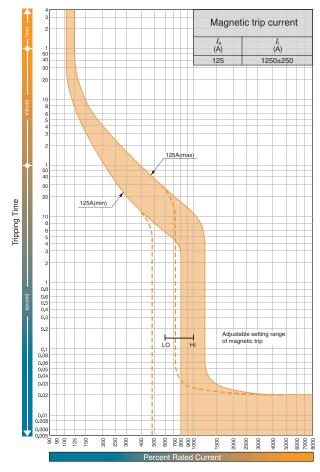
### Time/current characteristic curves

E125-NJ, S125-NJ, S125-GJ



### Time/current characteristic curves

E125-NJ, S125-NJ, S125-GJ

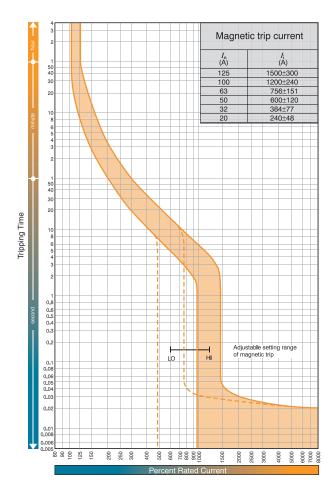


# THERMAL MAGNETIC CHARACTERISTICS

125A Frame

### Time/current characteristic curves

H125-NJ, L125-NJ

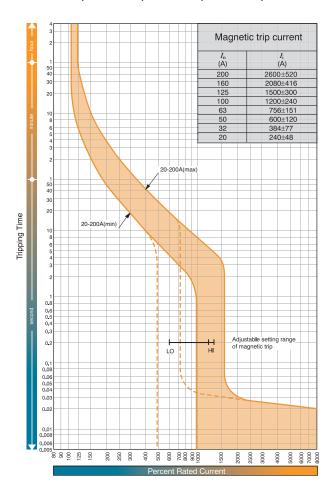


# THERMAL MAGNETIC CHARACTERISTICS

160A and 250A Frames

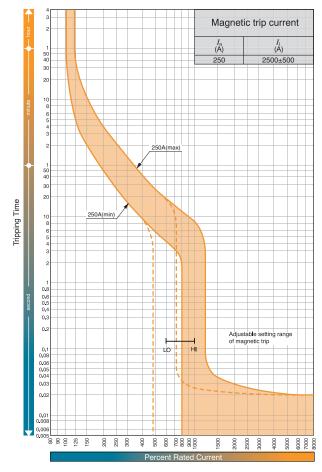
### Time/current characteristic curves

S160-NJ, S160-GJ, E250-NJ, S250-NJ, S250-GJ



### Time/current characteristic curves

E250-NJ, S250-NJ, S250-GJ

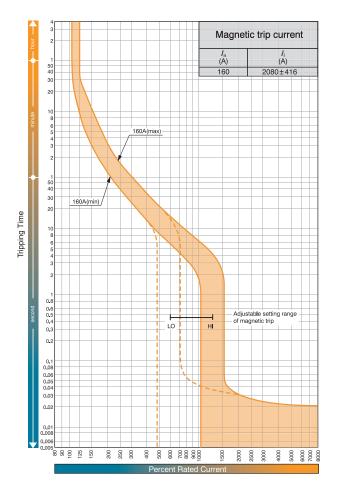


# THERMAL MAGNETIC CHARACTERISTICS

160A and 250A Frames

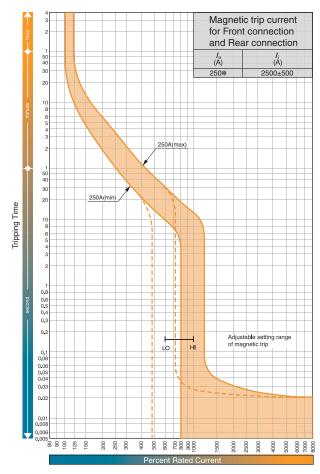
### Time/current characteristic curves

H160-NJ, H250-NJ, L160-NJ, L250-NJ



### Time/current characteristic curves

H250-NJ, L250-NJ



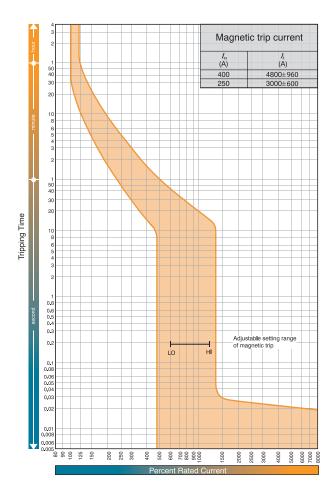
★ For Plug-in connection, Max. rating 225A I<sub>i</sub>=2925A±585A

# THERMAL MAGNETIC CHARACTERISTICS

400A Frame

### Time/current characteristic curves

E400-NJ, S400-CJ, S400-NJ, S400-GJ, S400-PJ

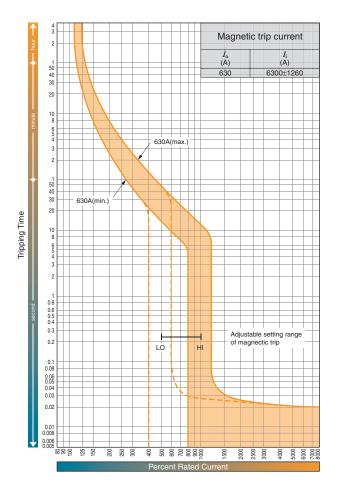


# THERMAL MAGNETIC CHARACTERISTICS

800A Frame

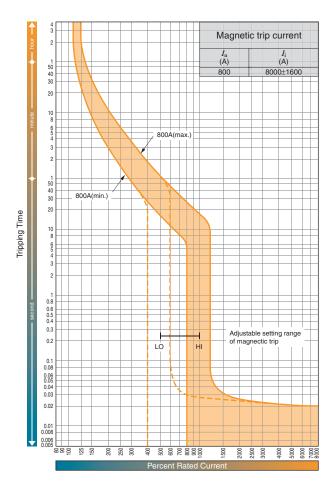
### Time/current characteristic curves

S800-CJ, S800-NJ, S800-RJ



### Time/current characteristic curves

S800-CJ, S800-NJ, S800-RJ



| MEMO |  |
|------|--|
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |

#### **ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (STANDARD TYPE)**

TemBreak 2 MCCBs from 250A frame to 1600A frame are available with electronic protection units. Current ratings,  $I_n$ , of 40A, 125A, 160A, 250A, 400A, 630A, 800A, 1000A, 1250A and 1600A are available. These offer great flexibility as their characteristics can be set to suit a wide range of application conditions. Overload protection can be set between 0.4 and 1.0 times  $I_n$ .

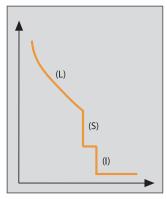
Terasaki offer one of the most adaptable protection units on the market:

If you require a characteristic which is not available as a preset on our standard electronic protection unit, send us the details and we will program a customised characteristic to your specification.\*



Selecting a Preset Characteristic for a 400A TemBreak 2 MCCB with Electronic Protection

Every TemBreak 2 electronic protection unit includes overload protection (L), delayed short-circuit protection (S) and instantaneous protection (I) as standard.



Electronic Protection Characteristic

#### ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (STANDARD TYPE)

#### **Optional Functions**

Three optional functions are available:

#### Ground Fault Trip (G)

This function trips the MCCB after time delay,  $t_g$ , if the ground fault current exceeds the preset threshold,  $I_g$ . Ground fault protection can be enabled and disabled by operating a DIP switch on the electronic protection unit. An external current transformer is available if the ground fault trip function is required on a 3 pole MCCB, in a 3 phase, 4 wire system. The ground fault trip function is available from 400A to 1600A for  $I_n$ .

#### Neutral Protection (N)

Neutral protection trips the MCCB after time delay, <sup>t</sup>N, if current in the neutral conductor exceeds the rated current,  $I_n$ , of the MCCB. The time delay characteristic is identical to that of the overload characteristic (L).

#### Preferential Trip Alarm (P)

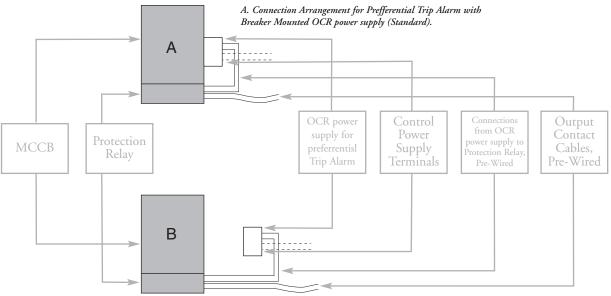
An LED and volt-free output contact are activated after a time delay,  $t_p$ , if the load current exceeds the preset threshold,  $I_p$ .

An OCR power supply is required for operation of the preferential trip alarm. This is mounted as shown below, either on the side of the breaker (250A and 400 to 1600A - standard), or remotely (400 to 1600A only – on request). Ratings, specifications and wiring arrangements are shown below. Dimensions of the OCR power supply for preferential trip alarm can be found in Section 7. Note that the breaker mounted terminal block is not compatible with the OCR power supply for Front-Connected and Rear-Connected MCCBs described in Section 5, if the OCR power supply is mounted on the right side of the breaker.

| OCR Power Supply Specifications |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Voltage 200-240V AC             |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated Power                     | 2VA |  |  |  |  |  |

| Rated Current of Output Contact |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                 | resistive load | inductive load |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250V AC                         | 2A             | 2A             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 220V DC 2A                      |                | 2A             |  |  |  |  |  |

## **ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (STANDARD TYPE)**



B. Connection Arrangement for Prefferential Trip Alarm with Remotely Mounted OCR power supply (On Request).

#### **How to Specify Optional Functions**

Optional functions must be specified at the time of order. Descriptions for electronic MCCBs include a 1-4 digit alphabetic code after the type designation which details the combination of optional functions. For example:

S400-GE APG 3P 400A FC - includes preferential trip and ground fault trip.

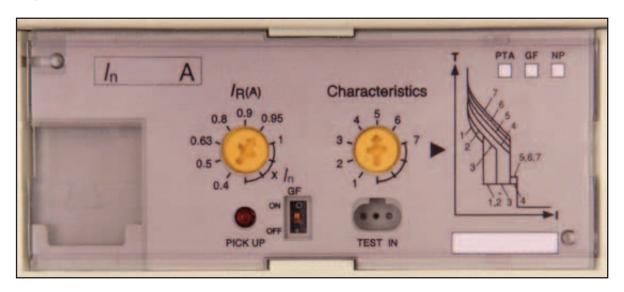
The table below lists codes for all the optional functions currently available:

|                | Optional Function |      |                  |                        |                             |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-------------------|------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| I <sub>n</sub> | Poles             | Code | Ground Fault (G) | Neutral Protection (N) | Preferential Trip Alarm (P) |  |  |  |  |
| 250            | 3                 | AP   | -                | -                      | •                           |  |  |  |  |
|                | 4                 | AP   | -                | -                      |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                |                   | AN   | -                |                        | -                           |  |  |  |  |
|                |                   | APN  | -                |                        |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 400            | 3                 | AP   | -                | -                      |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 630            |                   | AG   |                  | -                      | -                           |  |  |  |  |
| 800            |                   | APG  |                  | -                      |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 1000           | 4                 | AP   | -                | -                      |                             |  |  |  |  |
| 1250           |                   | AN   | -                |                        | -                           |  |  |  |  |
| 1600           |                   | APN  | -                |                        |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                |                   | AGN  |                  |                        | -                           |  |  |  |  |
|                |                   | APGN |                  |                        |                             |  |  |  |  |

■ Available - Not Available

#### **ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (STANDARD TYPE)**

**Adjustment Dials** 



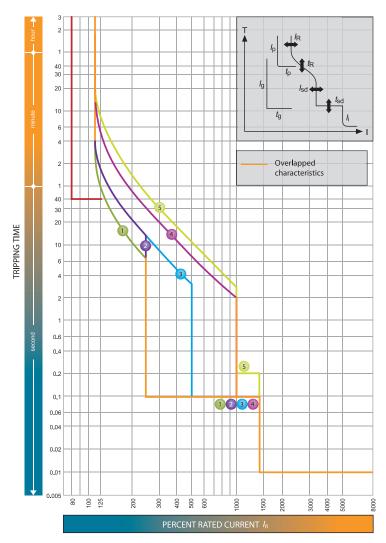
The left adjustment dial sets the rated current to match the conductor rating. The right adjustment dial selects one of seven preset characteristics on 400A, 800A, 1250A and 1600A models, and one of six preset characteristics on 630A and 1000A models, and one of 5 preset characteristics on 250A model. The effects of the left adjustment dial (labelled  $I_R(A)$ ), and the right adjustment dial (labelled Characteristics) are detailed in the tables shown underneath each time / current graph.

#### **Tolerances of Characteristics**

| Characteristics          |                 | Tolerance   |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Long Time Delay          | I <sub>R</sub>  | Tripping when $(I_R \times 1.05)$ < load current $\leq (I_R \times 1.25)$ |
| Long Time Delay          | $t_{R}$         | ± 20%   |
| Short Time Delay         | I <sub>sd</sub> | ± 15%   |
| Short Time Delay         | $t_{ m sd}$     | Total clearing time +50ms, resettable time -20ms                          |
| Instantaneous            | /i              | ± 20%   |
| Preferential Trip Alarm  | I <sub>p</sub>  | ± 10%   |
| Freierential IIIp Alaini | $t_{p}$         | ± 10%   |
| Ground Fault Trip        | I <sub>g</sub>  | ± 15%   |
| Ground Fault IIIp        | $t_{g}$         | Total clearing time +50ms, resettable time -20ms                          |
| Neutral Protection       | $I_{N}$         | Tripping when $(I_N \times 1.05)$ < load current $\leq (I_N \times 1.3)$  |

## **ELECTRONIC CHARACTERISTICS (STANDARD TYPE)**

S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, H250-NE



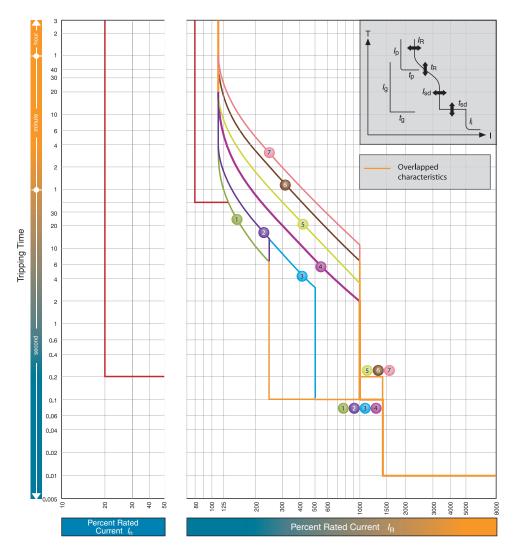
 $I_{\rm n}$  = 250A; 160A; 125A; 40A Note(1)

|                  | $I_{R}\left(A\right)$      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| LTD Pick         | -up current I <sub>R</sub> | x/n   | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.63   | 0.8  | 0.9  | 0.95   | 1.0  |
| 01               |                            | N   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chai             | racteristics               | No.   | 1  |  | 2  | 3  | 4  |  | 5  |
| ΙT               | to                         | (e)   | 11   |  | 21   | 21   | 5  |  | 7.5  |
| LI               | ιK                         | (3)   |  | at 20  | 0% x I <sub>R</sub>                                    |  |  | at 600%:   | x / <sub>R</sub>                                       |
| СТ               | / <sub>sd</sub>            | x/ <sub>R</sub>   |  | 2.5  |  | 5  |  | 10   |  |
| 31               | $t_{\sf sd}$               | (s)   |  |  | 0.1  |  |  |  | 0.2  |
| INST             | /i                         | x/ <sub>R</sub>   |  |  | 14(Ma  | x: 13 x <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub> ) No                     | ote (2)  |  |  |
| DTA              | I <sub>p</sub>             | x/ <sub>R</sub>   |  |  |  | 0.8  |  |  |  |
| FIA              | $t_{p}$                    | (s)   |  |  |  | 40   |  |  |  |
| ND               | I <sub>N</sub>             | x/ <sub>R</sub>   |  |  |  | 1.0 Note (3)   |  |  |  |
| $t_{\rm NP}$ (s) |                            |   |  | $t_{N} = t_{R}$  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Char<br>LT<br>ST           | $\begin{array}{c c} \text{ST} & I_{\text{Sd}} \\ \hline I_{\text{Sd}} \\ \hline INST & I_{\text{i}} \\ \hline \text{PTA} & I_{\text{p}} \\ \hline I_{\text{p}} \\ \hline I_{\text{NP}} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |

- (1) For Plug-in (PM), max. setting for  $I_R$  should be less than 225A. When  $I_n$ =250A,  $I_R$  should be  $I_n \times 0.9$  or less.
- (2)  $I_1$  max. = 13 x  $I_1$ . (3) Characteristic of neutral protection ( $I_2$  vs.  $I_3$ ) is identical to characteristic of phase protection ( $I_2$  vs.  $I_3$ ).

#### **ELECTRONIC CHARACTERISTICS (STANDARD TYPE)**

S400-NE, S400-GE, S400-PE, H400-NE, L400-NE



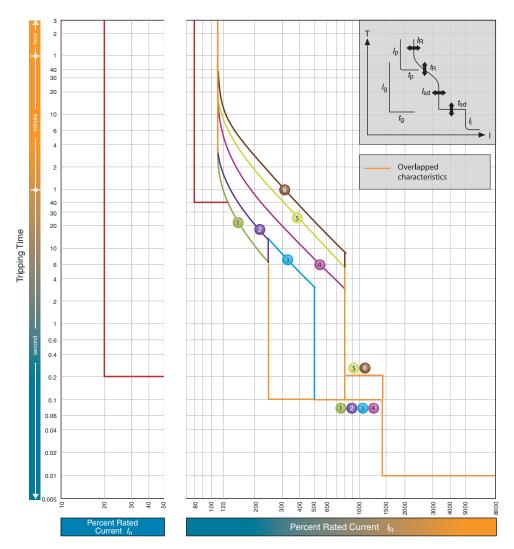
 $I_{\rm n}$  = 400A; 250A Note(1)

|          | 1       | / <sub>R</sub> (A) |                                |                           |  |      |            |        |                    |     |  |
|----------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------|------------|--------|--------------------|-----|--|
|          | LTD F   | ick-up current     | I <sub>R</sub> x/n             | 0.4                       | 0.5                                    | 0.63 | 0.8        | 0.9    | 0.95               | 1.0 |  |
|          |         |                    |                                |                           |  |      |            |        |                    |     |  |
|          | Char    | acteristics        | No.                            | 1                         | 2                                      | 3    | 4          | 5      | 6                  | 7   |  |
|          | LT      | $t_{R}$            | (s)                            | 11                        | 21                                     | 21   | 5          | 10     | 19                 | 29  |  |
|          |         | 417                | (0)                            | ;                         | at 200% x / <sub>I</sub>               | 2    |            | at 600 | % x / <sub>R</sub> |     |  |
| Standard | ST      | I <sub>sd</sub>    | x/ <sub>R</sub>                | 2                         | .5                                     | 5    |            | 1      | 0                  |     |  |
|          | 31      | $t_{ m sd}$        | (s)                            |                           | 0                                      | .1   |            | 0.2    |                    |     |  |
|          | INST    | /i                 | / <sub>i</sub> x/ <sub>R</sub> |                           | 14(Max: 13 x I <sub>n</sub> ) Note (2) |      |            |        |                    |     |  |
|          | PTA     | I <sub>p</sub>     | x/ <sub>R</sub>                |                           |  |      | 0.8        |        |                    |     |  |
|          | FIA     | $t_{p}$            | (s)                            |                           |  |      | 40         |        |                    |     |  |
|          | GF      | I <sub>g</sub>     | x/n                            |                           |  |      | 0.2        |        |                    |     |  |
| Option   | Note(4) | $t_{ m g}$         | (s)                            |                           |  |      | 0.2        |        |                    |     |  |
|          | ND      | I <sub>N</sub>     | x/ <sub>R</sub>                |                           |  | 1.0  | 0/0.5 Note | (3)    |                    |     |  |
|          | NP      | $t_{\rm N}$ (s)    |                                | $t_{\rm N}$ = $t_{\rm R}$ |  |      |            |        |                    |     |  |
|          |         |                    |                                |                           |  |      |            |        |                    |     |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> GF is not available when In is 250A. (2)  $I_1$  max. = 13 x  $I_n$ . (3) 1.0 x  $I_R$  or 0.5 x  $I_R$  can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection ( $I_N$  vs.  $I_N$ ) is identical to characteristic of phase protection ( $I_N$  vs.  $I_N$ ). (4) When you specify GF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 7. GF is not available for 250A  $I_N$ .

## **ELECTRONIC CHARACTERISTICS (STANDARD TYPE)**

E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE



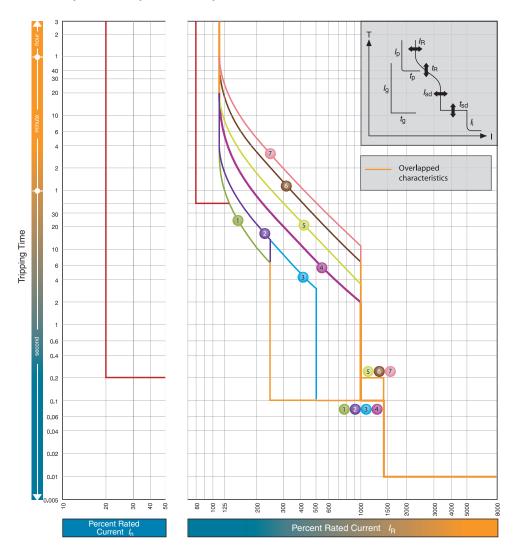
 $I_{\rm n} = 630 {\rm A}$ 

|          |         | <i>I</i> <sub>R</sub> (A) |                    |     |          |         |                  |                 |          |         |     |
|----------|---------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----|----------|---------|------------------|-----------------|----------|---------|-----|
|          | LTD F   | Pick-up current           | I <sub>R</sub> x/n | 0.4 | 0.5      | 0.63    | 0.8              | 0.85            | 0.9      | 0.95    | 1.0 |
|          |         |                           |                    |     |          |         |                  |                 |          |         |     |
|          | Char    | acteristics               | No.                | 1   | 2        | 3       | 4                | 5               |          | 6       |     |
|          | LT      | $t_{R}$                   | (s)                | 11  | 21       | 21      | 5                | 10              |          | 16      |     |
|          | '       | · K                       | (5)                | a   | t 200% x | $I_{R}$ |                  | a               | t 600% x | $I_{R}$ |     |
| Standard | ST      | / <sub>sd</sub>           | x/ <sub>R</sub>    | 2   | .5       | 5       |                  |                 | 8        |         |     |
|          | 31      | $t_{ m sd}$               | (s)                |     | 0        | .1      |                  |                 | 0        | .2      |     |
|          | INST    | /i                        | x/ <sub>R</sub>    |     |          | 14(     | Max: 10 x        | (In) Note       | e (1)    |         |     |
|          | PTA     | I <sub>p</sub>            | x/ <sub>R</sub>    |     |          |         | 0                | .8              |          |         |     |
|          | FIA     | $t_{p}$                   | (s)                |     |          |         | 4                | .0              |          |         |     |
|          | GF      | I <sub>g</sub>            | x/n                |     |          |         | 0                | .2              |          |         |     |
| Option   | Note(3) | $t_{ m g}$                | (s)                |     |          |         | 0                | .2              |          |         |     |
|          | NP      | I <sub>N</sub>            | x/ <sub>R</sub>    |     |          |         | 1.0/0.5          | Note(2)         |          |         |     |
|          | INP     | $t_{N}$                   | (s)                |     |          |         | t <sub>N</sub> : | =t <sub>R</sub> |          |         |     |

<sup>(1)</sup>  $I_1$  max. = 10 x  $I_n$ . (2) 1.0 x  $I_R$  or 0.5 x  $I_R$  can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection ( $I_N$  vs.  $I_N$ ) is identical to characteristic of phase protection ( $t_R$  vs.  $l_R$ ). (3) When you specify GF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 7.

## **ELECTRONIC CHARACTERISTICS (STANDARD TYPE)**

S800-NE, S800-RE, H800-NE, L800-NE



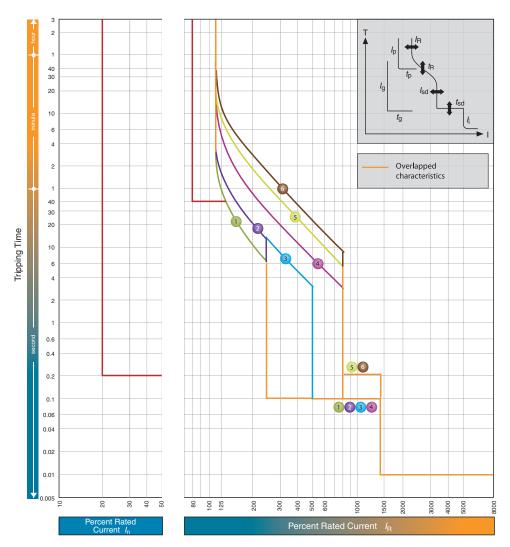
 $I_{\rm n}$  = 800A; 630A

|          |         | / <sub>R</sub> (A) |                 |     |                          |        |                           |          |                    |     |
|----------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------------|--------|---------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----|
|          | LTD Pic | k-up current IR    | x/n             | 0.4 | 0.5                      | 0.63   | 0.8                       | 0.9      | 0.95               | 1.0 |
| ·        |         |                    |                 |     |                          |        |                           |          |                    |     |
|          | Chara   | ecteristics        | No.             | 1   | 2                        | 3      | 4                         | 5        | 6                  | 7   |
|          | LT      | $t_{R}$            | (s)             | 11  | 21                       | 21     | 5                         | 10       | 19                 | 29  |
|          |         | -11                | (0)             | a   | at 200% x / <sub>F</sub> | 3      |                           | at 600   | % x / <sub>R</sub> |     |
| Standard | ST      | / <sub>sd</sub>    | x/ <sub>R</sub> | 2.  | .5                       | 5      |                           | 1        | 0                  |     |
|          | 31      | $t_{ m sd}$        | (s)             |     | 0.                       | .1     |                           |          | 0.2                |     |
|          | INST    | /i                 | x/ <sub>R</sub> |     |                          | 14(Max | : 12 x I <sub>n</sub> ) 1 | Note (1) |                    |     |
|          | PTA     | I <sub>p</sub>     | x/ <sub>R</sub> |     |                          |        | 0.8                       |          |                    |     |
|          | FIA     | $t_{p}$            | (s)             |     |                          |        | 40                        |          |                    |     |
|          | GF      | I <sub>g</sub>     | x/n             |     |                          |        | 0.2                       |          |                    |     |
| Option   | Note(3) | $t_{ m g}$         | (s)             |     |                          |        | 0.2                       |          |                    |     |
|          | NP      | / <sub>N</sub>     | x/ <sub>R</sub> |     |                          | 1.0    | 0/0.5 Note                | (2)      |                    |     |
|          | INP     | $t_{N}$ (s)        |                 |     |                          |        | $t_{N} = t_{R}$           |          |                    |     |
|          |         |                    |                 |     |                          |        |                           |          |                    |     |

<sup>(1)</sup>  $I_1$  max. = 12 x  $I_n$ . (2) 1.0 x  $I_R$  or 0.5 x  $I_R$  can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection ( $I_R$  vs.  $I_R$ ) is identical to characteristic of phase protection ( $I_R$  vs.  $I_R$ ). (3) When you specify GF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 7.

## **ELECTRONIC CHARACTERISTICS (STANDARD TYPE)**

S1000-SE, S1000-NE



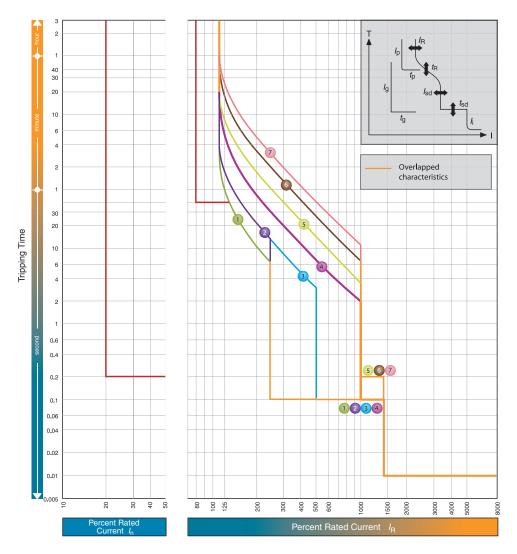
 $I_{\rm n} = 1000{\rm A}$ 

|          |         | <i>I</i> <sub>R</sub> (A) |                    |     |         |                  |                       |         |                          |     |
|----------|---------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----|---------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------|-----|
|          | LTD F   | Pick-up current           | I <sub>R</sub> x/n | 0.4 | 0.5     | 0.63             | 0.8                   | 0.9     | 0.95                     | 1.0 |
|          |         |                           |                    |     |         |                  |                       |         |                          |     |
|          | Char    | acteristics               | No.                | 1   | 2       | 3                |                       | 4       | 5                        | 6   |
|          | LT      | $t_{R}$                   | (s)                | 11  | 21      | 21               |                       | 5       | 10                       | 16  |
|          |         | -11                       | (0)                |     | at 200% | x I <sub>R</sub> |                       |         | at 600% x / <sub>F</sub> | 2   |
| Standard | ST      | / <sub>sd</sub>           | x/ <sub>R</sub>    |     | 2.5     | 5                |                       |         | 8                        |     |
|          | 31      | $t_{ m sd}$               | (s)                |     |         | 0.1              |                       |         | 0.                       | 2   |
|          | INST    | /i                        | x/ <sub>R</sub>    |     |         | 14(Max:          | 10 x I <sub>n</sub> ) | Note (1 | )                        |     |
|          | PTA     | I <sub>p</sub>            | x/ <sub>R</sub>    |     |         |                  | 0.8                   |         |                          |     |
|          | FIA     | $t_{p}$                   | (s)                |     |         |                  | 40                    |         |                          |     |
|          | GF      | Ig                        | x/n                |     |         |                  | 0.2                   |         |                          |     |
| Option   | Note(3) | $t_{ m g}$                | (s)                |     |         |                  | 0.2                   |         |                          |     |
|          | NP      | / <sub>N</sub>            | x/ <sub>R</sub>    |     |         | 1.0              | /0.5 No               | te(2)   |                          |     |
|          | INF     | t <sub>N</sub>            | (s)                |     |         |                  | $t_N=t_R$             |         |                          |     |

<sup>(1)</sup>  $I_1$  max. = 10 x  $I_n$ . (2) 1.0 x  $I_R$  or 0.5 x  $I_R$  can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection ( $t_N$  vs.  $I_N$ ) is identical to characteristic of phase protection ( $t_R$  vs.  $I_R$ ). (3) When you specify GF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 7.

## **ELECTRONIC CHARACTERISTICS (STANDARD TYPE)**

S1250-SE, S1250-NE, S1250-GE



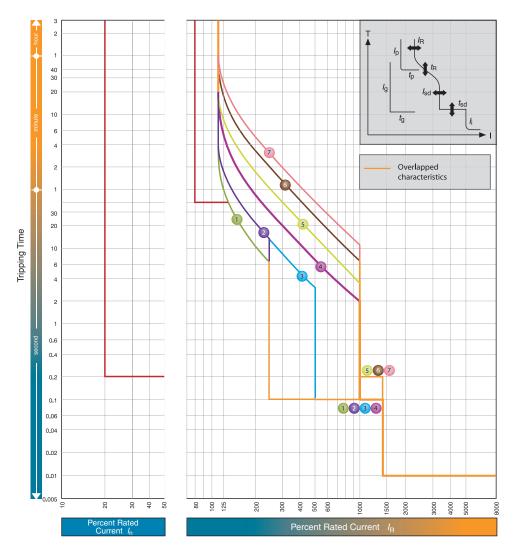
 $I_{\rm n} = 1250 {\rm A}$ 

|          | l l     | <i>I</i> <sub>R</sub> (A) |                 |     |                    |        |                                   |          |                            |     |
|----------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----|
|          | LTD Pic | k-up current IR           | x/n             | 0.4 | 0.5                | 0.63   | 0.8                               | 0.9      | 0.95                       | 1.0 |
|          |         |                           |                 |     |                    |        |                                   |          |                            |     |
|          | Chara   | acteristics               | No.             | 1   | 2                  | 3      | 4                                 | 5        | 6                          | 7   |
|          | LT      | $t_{R}$                   | (s)             | 11  | 21                 | 21     | 5                                 | 10       | 19                         | 29  |
|          |         | 417                       | (0)             |     | at 200% x <i>I</i> | R      |                                   | at 600   | )% x <i>I</i> <sub>R</sub> |     |
| Standard | ST      | / <sub>sd</sub>           | x/ <sub>R</sub> | 2   | .5                 | 5      |                                   | 1        | 0                          |     |
|          | 31      | $t_{ m sd}$               | (s)             |     | 0                  | .1     |                                   |          | 0.2                        |     |
|          | INST    | /i                        | x/ <sub>R</sub> |     |                    | 14(Max | :: 12 x <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub> ) 1 | Note (1) |                            |     |
|          | PTA     | I <sub>p</sub>            | x/ <sub>R</sub> |     |                    |        | 0.8                               |          |                            |     |
|          | FIA     | $t_{p}$                   | (s)             |     |                    |        | 40                                |          |                            |     |
|          | GF      | I <sub>g</sub>            | x/n             |     |                    |        | 0.2                               |          |                            |     |
| Option   | Note(3) | $t_{ m g}$                | (s)             |     |                    |        | 0.2                               |          |                            |     |
|          | NP      | / <sub>N</sub>            | x/ <sub>R</sub> |     |                    | 1.0    | 0/0.5 Note                        | (2)      |                            |     |
|          | NP      | $t_{N}$                   | (s)             |     |                    |        | $t_{N} = t_{R}$                   |          |                            |     |

<sup>(1)</sup>  $I_1$  max. = 12 x  $I_n$ . (2) 1.0 x  $I_R$  or 0.5 x  $I_R$  can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection ( $t_N$  vs.  $I_N$ ) is identical to characteristic of phase protection ( $t_R$  vs.  $I_R$ ). (3) When you specify GF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 7.

## **ELECTRONIC CHARACTERISTICS (STANDARD TYPE)**

\$1600-SE, \$1600-NE



 $I_{\rm n} = 1600 {\rm A}$ 

|          | l l     | <i>I</i> <sub>R</sub> (A) |                 |                 |                    |        |                                   |          |                            |     |  |
|----------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----|--|
|          | LTD Pic | k-up current              | R x/n           | 0.4             | 0.5                | 0.63   | 0.8                               | 0.9      | 0.95                       | 1.0 |  |
|          |         |                           |                 |                 |                    |        |                                   |          |                            |     |  |
|          | Chara   | acteristics               | No.             | 1               | 2                  | 3      | 4                                 | 5        | 6                          | 7   |  |
|          | LT      | $t_{R}$                   | (s)             | 11              | 21                 | 21     | 5                                 | 10       | 19                         | 29  |  |
|          |         | -11                       | (0)             |                 | at 200% x <i>I</i> | R      |                                   | at 600   | )% x <i>I</i> <sub>R</sub> |     |  |
| Standard | ST      | / <sub>sd</sub>           | x/ <sub>R</sub> | 2               | .5                 | 5      |                                   | 1        | 0                          |     |  |
|          | 31      | $t_{ m sd}$               | (s)             |                 | 0                  | .1     |                                   |          | 0.2                        |     |  |
|          | INST    | /i                        | x/ <sub>R</sub> |                 |                    | 14(Max | c: 12 x <i>I</i> <sub>n</sub> ) I | Note (1) |                            |     |  |
|          | PTA     | I <sub>p</sub>            | x/ <sub>R</sub> |                 |                    |        | 0.8                               |          |                            |     |  |
|          | FIA     | $t_{p}$                   | (s)             |                 |                    |        | 40                                |          |                            |     |  |
|          | GF      | /g                        | x/n             |                 |                    |        | 0.2                               |          |                            |     |  |
| Option   | Note(3) | $t_{ m g}$                | (s)             |                 |                    |        | 0.2                               |          |                            |     |  |
|          | NP      | I <sub>N</sub>            | x/ <sub>R</sub> |                 |                    | 1.0    | 0/0.5 Note                        | (2)      |                            |     |  |
|          | INP     | $t_{\rm N}$ (s)           |                 | $t_{N} = t_{R}$ |                    |        |                                   |          |                            |     |  |

Note

(1)  $I_1$  max. = 12 x  $I_n$ . (2) 1.0 x  $I_R$  or 0.5 x  $I_R$  can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection ( $t_N$  vs.  $I_N$ ) is identical to characteristic of phase protection ( $t_R$  vs.  $I_R$ ). (3) When you specify GF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 7.

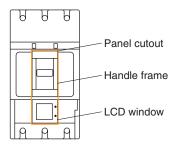
#### **ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (WITH LCD)**

#### **Appearance**



The TemBreak2 enhanced electronic breaker with integrated VT and CT monitors the current, voltage, instantaneous electrical power, integrated electrical energy and power factor of a circuit and displays their values on the LCD on the front of the breaker. This breaker using the Modbus protocol allows data such as measured values and event/fault logs to be transmitted to an external device.

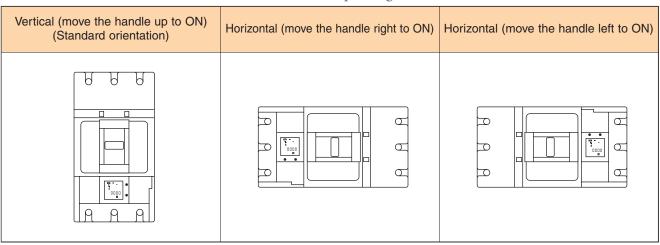
- The LCD window provides the phase currents, line voltages (and their maximum values), power factor, electrical power and electrical energy. It can also provide the 1st to 19th harmonic currents for each phase.
- When a fault occurs, the cause of the fault and the fault current are indicated on the LCD. Data in memory is stored even if the power is lost. You can view event or fault logs after the power is restored.



The LCD window is equal to the handle frame in width; the panel cutout can be made easily.

#### **ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (WITH LCD)**

• The breaker is available in three LCD orientations corresponding to the installation orientations of the breaker.



If the breaker is installed in a horizontal orientation, please specify "Horizontal (move the handle right to ON)" or "Horizontal (move the handle left to ON)" when ordering. Otherwise the standard orientation "Vertical (move the handle up to ON)" will apply.

#### OCR Power Supply for Electronic Protection with LCD

The XOW OCR, protection relays, requires control power.

The OCR power supply is installed on the right side of the breaker as standard. This can also be installed separately to the breaker. Please specify when ordering.

Note ①: When the OCR power supply is installed on the right side of the breaker, the breaker cannot be equipped with a terminal block for connection to the shunt trip device and under voltage trip device.

#### Specifications of OCR power supply

| Control voltage Note 2 | 100 - 120 VAC or 200 - 240 VAC |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (Rated voltage)        |                                |
| Current consumption    | 2VA                            |

Note ②: The permissible range of the control voltage is 85 to 110% of the rated voltage.

Please specify the rated voltage when ordering.

Dimensions of the OCR power supply can be found in Section 7.

## **ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (WITH LCD)**

#### **Available types**

|                 |   | Protective        | e function         | Alarm function            | Dis            | play       |               |  |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|--|
| Type of OCR     | Long time-delay trip<br>Short time-delay trip<br>Instantaneous trip | Ground fault trip | N-phase protection | Phase rotation protection | Pre-trip alarm | LCD window | LCD backlight |  |
|                 | А   | GF                | NP                 | NS                        | PTA            |            |               |  |
| XOW-1L-A        | •   | _                 | _                  | _                         | _              | •          | _             |  |
| XOW-1L-AGN      | •   | •                 | •                  | _                         | _              | •          | _             |  |
| XOW-1L-AP       | •   | _                 | _                  | _                         | •              | •          | _             |  |
| XOW-1L-APGNS    | •   | •                 | •                  | •                         | •              | •          | _             |  |
| XOW-1L-APC      | •   | _                 | _                  | _                         | •              | •          | _             |  |
| XOW-1L-APGNSC   | •   | •                 | •                  | •                         | •              | •          | _             |  |
| XOW-1S-A        | •   | _                 | _                  | _                         | _              | •          | •             |  |
| XOW-1S-AGN      | •   | •                 | •                  | _                         | _              | •          | •             |  |
| XOW-1S-AP       | •   | _                 | _                  | _                         | •              | •          | •             |  |
| XOW-1S-APGNS    | •   | •                 | •                  | •                         | •              | •          | •             |  |
| XOW-1S-APCWH    | •   | _                 | _                  | _                         | •              | •          | •             |  |
| XOW-1S-APGNSCWH | •   | •                 | •                  | •                         | •              | •          | •             |  |

• : Standard equipment

 $\bigcirc \ : \mathsf{Optional}$ 

— : Not applicable

#### Measurement/event indication function specifications

| Measurement/eve           | ent (accuracy)  | Modbus communication function  : Yes —: Non | Note   |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| Load current (±1.5%) F    | Present value for each phase  | 0   | Ground fault current and negative-phase current can be displayed depending on the specifications.                                  |
|                           | Present max value   | 0   | Among L1, L2, L3 phases, the phase having the highest current is subject to measurement and the value of the current is displayed. |
| Line voltage (±1.0%)      | Present value of each line voltage                                  | 0   |  |
|                           | Present max value   | 0   |  |
| (±1.076)                  | Present phase voltage value for each phase                          | 0   | Applies to 4-pole breakers only.   |
| Harmonic current (±2.5%)  | Present value of 3rd, 5th, 7th,19th harmonic current for each phase | _   |  |
| Et al. 1                  | Present value   | 0   |  |
| Electrical power (±2.5%)  | Demand value  | 0   |  |
| (±2.570)                  | Max demand value  | 0   |  |
| Electrical energy (±2.5%) | Electrical energy   | 0   |  |
| Power factor (±5%)        | Present value   | 0   |  |
| Trin avent les            | Fault current (±1.5%)   | 0   |  |
| Trip event log            | Indication of cause   | 0   |  |
| Alarm event log           | Cause of alarm, Indication of operated value                        | 0   |  |

Note: Electrical energy is stored every 2 hours and the fault current and cause of fault are stored every time a fault occurs in a flash memory.

|         |  | easurement/e               | event indicat       | on             |                 |                        |                    |               |                               |                      |
|---------|--|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Current | Voltage,<br>electrical power,<br>electrical energy,<br>power factor,<br>demand<br>electrical power | Electrical<br>energy pulse | Harmonic<br>current | Trip event log | Alarm event log | Communication function | External indicator | Test function | Indication via output contact | Control power supply |
|         |  | W                          | Н                   |                |                 | С                      | I                  |               | Υ                             |                      |
| •       | _  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | _                      | _                  | •             | _                             | Required             |
| •       | _  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | _                      | _                  | •             | _                             | Required             |
| •       | _  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | _                      | _                  | •             | •                             | Required             |
| •       | _  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | _                      | _                  | •             | •                             | Required             |
| •       | _  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | •                      | _                  | •             | •                             | Required             |
| •       | _  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | •                      | _                  | •             | •                             | Required             |
| •       | •  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | _                      | _                  | •             | _                             | Required             |
| •       | •  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | _                      | _                  | •             | _                             | Required             |
| •       | •  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | _                      | _                  | •             | •                             | Required             |
| •       | •  | _                          | _                   | •              | •               | _                      | _                  | •             | •                             | Required             |
| •       | •  | •                          | •                   | •              | •               | •                      | 0                  | •             | •                             | Required             |
| •       | •  | •                          | •                   | •              | •               | •                      | 0                  | •             | •                             | Required             |

#### **Network interface I/O specifications**

| Item                   | Modbus line               |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Communication protocol | RS-485                    |
| Communication mode     | 2-wire, half-duplex       |
| Topology               | Multi-drop bus            |
| Transmission rate      | 19.2 kbps max             |
| Transmission distance  | 1.2 km max (at 19.2 kbps) |
| Data format            | Modbus-RTU                |
| Max number of nodes    | 1–31                      |

## **ELECTRONIC CHARACTERISTICS (WITH LCD)**

#### Specifications of over-current release

| Applicable MCCB type       | CT rated primary current / <sub>CT</sub> |
|----------------------------|--|
| S400-NE, S400-GE, S400-PE, | 250A                                     |
| H400-NE, L400-NE           | 400A                                     |
| E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE  | 630A                                     |
| S800-NE, S800-RE,          | 630A                                     |
| H800NE, L800-NE            | 800A                                     |
| S1000-SE, S1000-NE         | 1000A                                    |

| Protec                       | tive function                        | Symbol                | Setting range   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Rated current (A)            |                                      | 'n                    | [/ <sub>CT</sub> ] x (0.5-0.63-0.8-1.0)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long time-delay trip<br>LT   | Pick-up current (A)                  | /R                    | [/ <sub>h</sub> ] x (0.8-0.85-0.9-0.95-1.0)  • Non tripping at not more than [/ <sub>h</sub> ] x 1.05  • Tripping at more than [/ <sub>h</sub> ] x 1.05 and not more than [/ <sub>h</sub> ] x 1.2   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Time-delay (s)                       | Æ.                    | (0.5-1.25-2.5-5-10-15- <u>20</u> -25-30) (sec) at 600% of [/ <sub>R</sub> ] ① Time-delay setting tolerance: ±20%, +0.13s -0s  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | COLD/HOT                             | _                     | COLD/HOT  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short time-delay trip<br>ST  | Pick-up current (A)                  | / <sub>sd</sub>       | [/ <sub>n</sub> ] x (1-1.5-2-2.5-3-4-6-8- <u>10</u> -NON) ②<br>Current setting tolerance: ±15%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Time-delay (s)                       | t <sub>sd</sub>       | I $^2$ t OFF: 0.05- <u>0.1</u> -0.2-0.3s (Definite time characteristic), Time-delay setting tolerance: +50ms –20ms I $^2$ t ON: 0.05- <u>0.1</u> -0.2-0.3s (Ramp characteristic at less than 1000% of [ $_{\eta}$ ], Definite time characteristic at 1000% or more of [ $_{\eta}$ ]) ③  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | I <sup>2</sup> t ramp characteristic | _                     | OFF/ON  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instantaneous trip<br>INST   | Pick-up current (A)                  | 4                     | [/ <sub>n</sub> ] x (2-3-4-6-8-10-12-13- <u>14</u> -NON) ④ ⑤<br>Current setting tolerance: ±20%   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ground fault trip<br>GF      | Pick-up current (A)                  | /g                    | $[C_{\text{T}}]$ x (0.2-0.3-0.4-NON)<br>Current setting tolerance: ±20%   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Time-delay (s)                       | t <sub>g</sub>        | $\label{eq:local_local_local_local_local} I^2t \ OFF: 0.1-0.2-\underline{0.3}-0.4-0.8s \ (Definite time characteristic) \\ Time-delay setting tolerance: +50ms -20ms \\ I^2t \ ON: 0.1-0.2-\underline{0.3}-0.4-0.8s \ (Ramp \ characteristic \ at less than 40% \ of \ [\slashed]_{CT}], \\ Definite time characteristic \ at 40% \ or \ more \ of \ [\slashed]_{CT}])$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | I <sup>2</sup> t ramp characteristic | _                     | OFF/ON  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Mode                                 | _                     | TRIP/OFF 6  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N-phase protection<br>NP     | Pick-up current (A)                  | ٨                     | [(CT] x (0.4-0.5-0.63-0.8-1.0-NON)  • Non tripping at not more than [(\(\lambda\)] x 1.05  • Tripping at more than [(\(\lambda\)] x 1.05 and not more than [(\(\lambda\)] x 1.2   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Time-delay (s)                       | <i>t</i> <sub>N</sub> | Tripping at 600% of $[\c h_{\! N}]$ with LT time-delay $[\c t_{\! R}]$ .  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | COLD/HOT                             | _                     | COLD/HOT  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phase rotation protection NS | Pick-up current (A)                  | √NS                   | $[f_n]$ x (0.2-0.3-0.4-0.5-0.6-0.7-0.8-0.9- <u>1.0</u> )<br>Current setting tolerance: $\pm 10\%$   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Time-delay (s)                       | <sup>‡</sup> NS       | $\begin{array}{c} (0.4\text{-}0.8\text{-}1.2\text{-}1.6\text{-}2.0\text{-}2.4\text{-}2.8\text{-}3.2\text{-}3.6\text{-}\underline{4.0}) \text{ (sec) at } 150\% \text{ of } [\c_{NS}] \\ \text{Time-delay setting tolerance: } \pm 20\%, \ \pm 0.13\text{s} \ \pm 0.08 \end{array}$  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Mode                                 | _                     | TRIP/ <u>OFF</u> 6  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-trip alarm<br>PTA        | Pick-up current (A)                  | h                     | [/ <sub>n</sub> ] x (0.7-0.8- <u>0.9</u> -1.0)<br>Current setting tolerance: ±10%   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Time-delay (s)                       | t <sub>P</sub>        | 5-10-15-20- $\frac{40}{60}$ -60-80-120-160-200s more than [ $\rlap/{p}$ ] Time-delay setting tolerance: $\pm 10\%$ , $\pm 0.1s$ $\pm 0.8$   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Mode                                 | _                     | AL/OFF ®  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note ①: For E630, S630, S1000, (0.5-1.25-2.5-5-10-15-16)sec.

Unless otherwise specified when ordering, the settings will default to those underlined in the table above.

②: For E630, S630, S1000, [/n] x (1-1.5-2-2.5-3-4-6-8-NON).

③: For E630, S630, S1000, 800% or more of [/n].

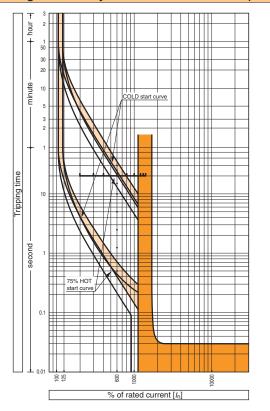
<sup>(4):</sup> The max. pick-up current is set to 1300% x [ $/_{CT}$ ] for S400, H400 and L400, 1000% x [ $/_{CT}$ ] for E630, S630 and S1000, 1200% x [ $/_{CT}$ ] for S800, H800 and L800.

<sup>(§):</sup> When the short time delay trip function has been set to NON, the instantaneous trip function cannot be set to NON. When the instantaneous trip function has been set to NON, the short time delay trip function cannot be set to NON.

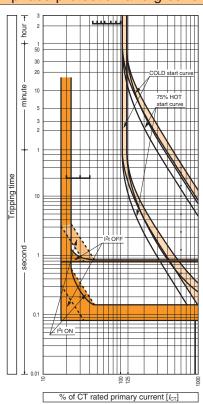
<sup>6:</sup> Selecting "OFF" disables protective functions.

#### **ELECTRONIC CHARACTERISTICS (WITH LCD)**

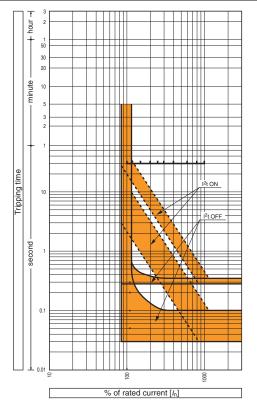
#### Long time-delay and instantaneous trip



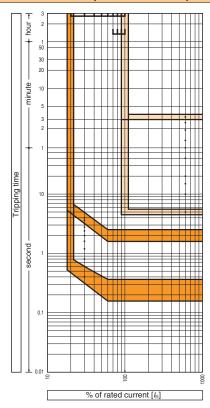
#### N-phase protection and ground fault trip



#### Short time-delay trip

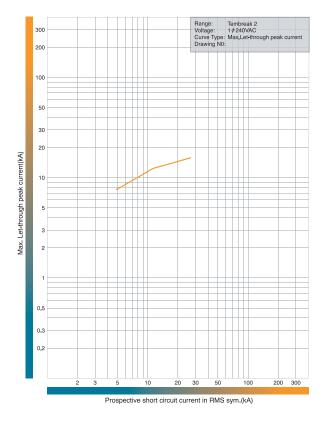


#### Phase rotation protection and pre-trip alarm

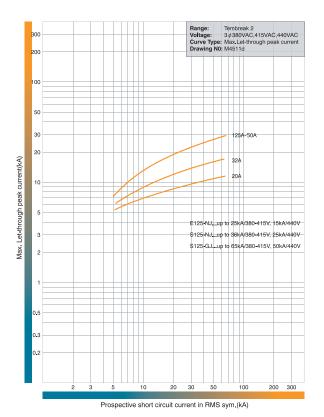


#### LET-THROUGH PEAK CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

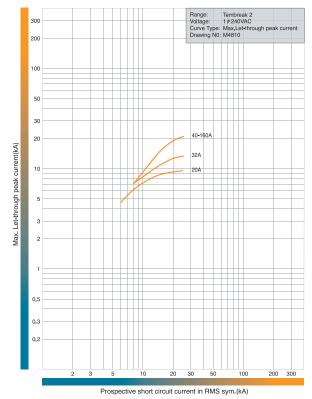
S125-NF. 240V AC.



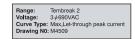
E125-NJ, S125-NJ, S125-GJ. 440V AC.

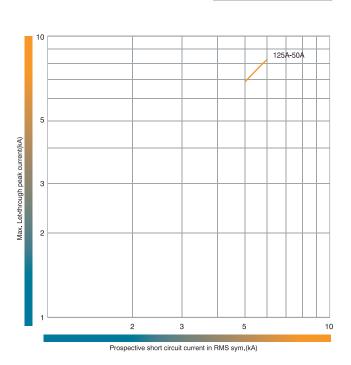


S160-NF. 240V AC.



S125-NJ, S125-GJ. 690V AC.





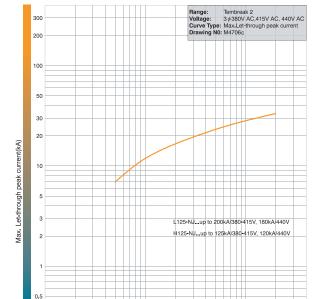
#### LET-THROUGH PEAK CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

300

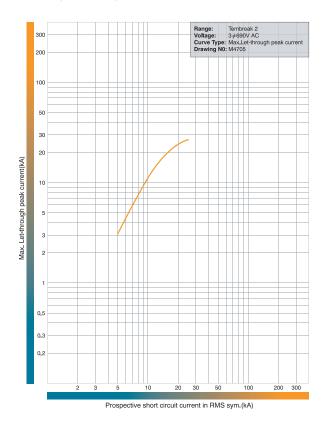
H125-NJ, L125-NJ. 440V AC.

0.3

0.2

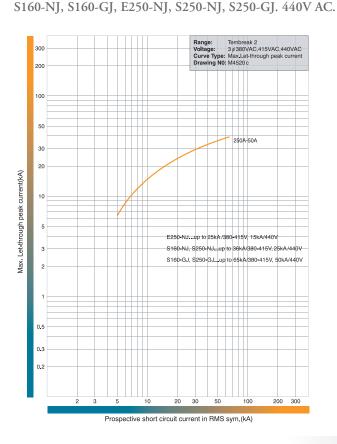


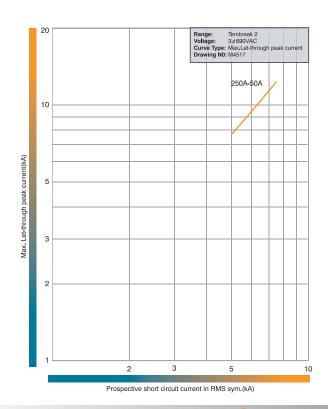
H125-NJ, L125-NJ. 690V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

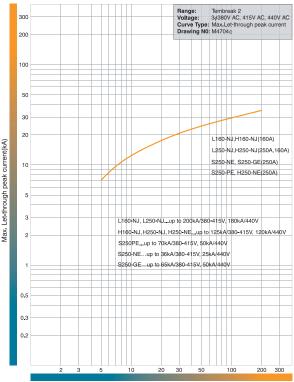
\$160-NJ, \$160-GJ, \$250-NJ, \$250-GJ. 690V AC.





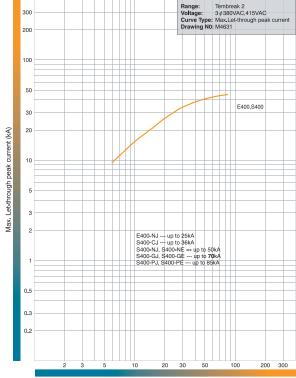
#### LET-THROUGH PEAK CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

H160-NJ, L160-NJ, S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, H250-NJ, H250-NE, L250-NJ. 440V AC.



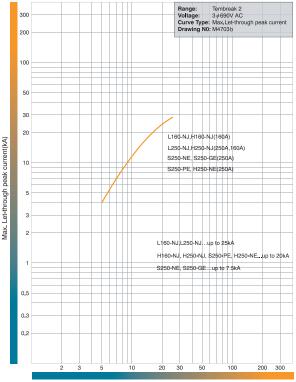
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

E400-NJ, S400-CJ, S400-NJ, S400-NE, S400-GJ, S400-GE, S400-PJ, S400-PE. 415V AC.



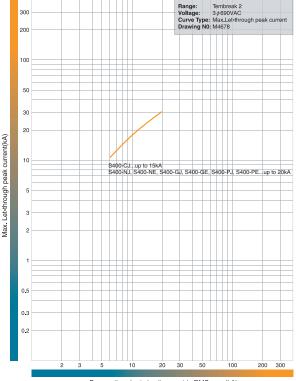
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

H160-NJ, L160-NJ, S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, H250-NJ, H250-NE, L250-NJ. 690V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

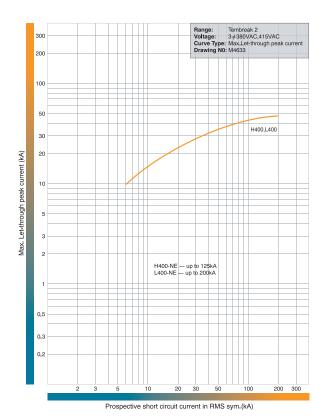
S400-CJ, S400-NJ, S400-NE, S400-GJ, S400-GE, S400-PJ, S400-PE. 690V AC.



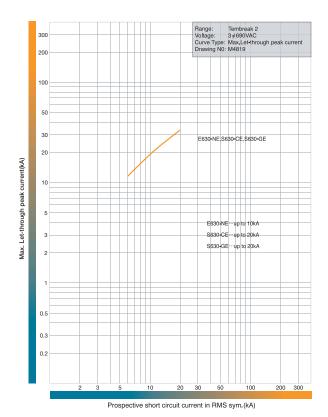
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

#### LET-THROUGH PEAK CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

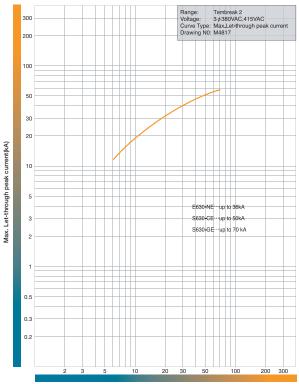
H400-NE, L400-NE. 415V AC.



E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE. 690V AC.

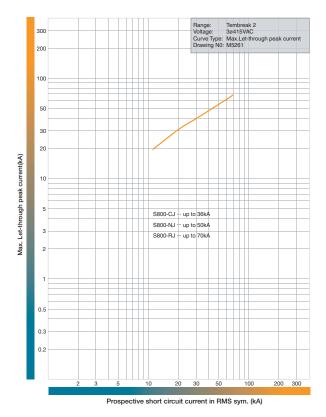


E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE. 415V AC.



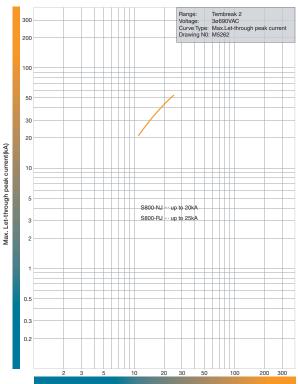
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

S800-CJ, S800-NJ, S800-RJ. 415V AC.



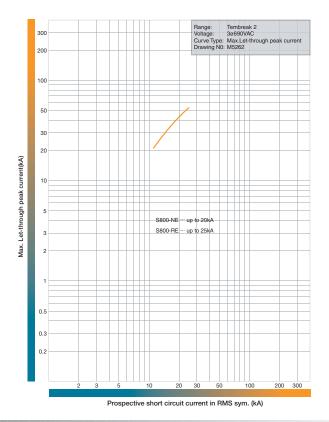
#### LET-THROUGH PEAK CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

S800-NJ, S800-RJ. 690V AC.

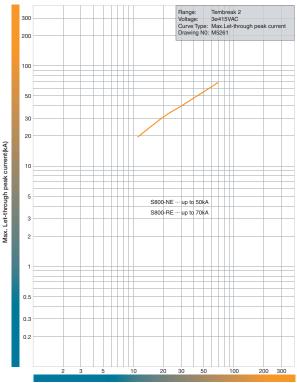


Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

S800-NE, S800-RE. 690V AC.

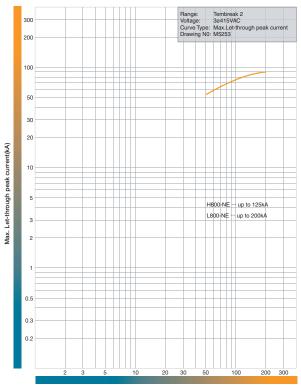


S800-NE, S800-RE. 415V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

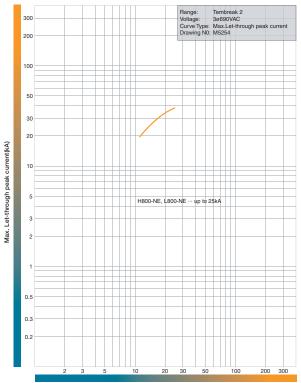
H800-NE, L800-NE. 415V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

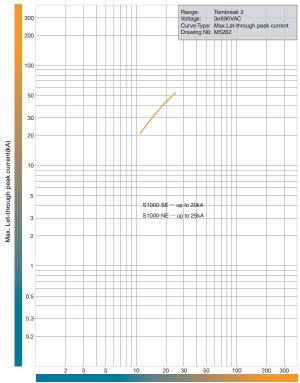
#### LET-THROUGH PEAK CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

H800-NE, L800-NE. 690V AC.



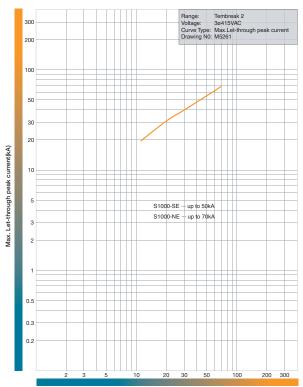
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

S1000-SE, S1000-NE. 690V AC.



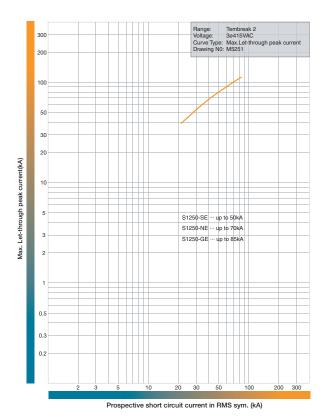
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

S1000-SE, S1000-NE. 415V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

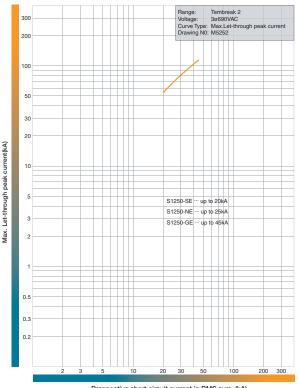
S1250-SE, S1250-NE, S1250-GE. 415V AC.



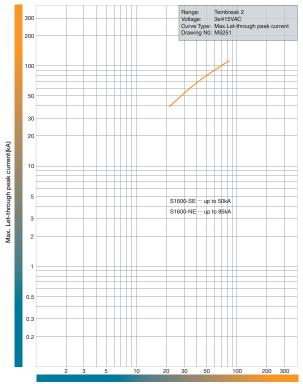
#### LET-THROUGH PEAK CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

S1250-SE, S1250-NE, S1250-GE. 690V AC.

S1600-SE, S1600-NE. 415V AC.

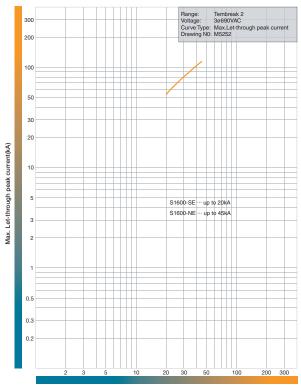


Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

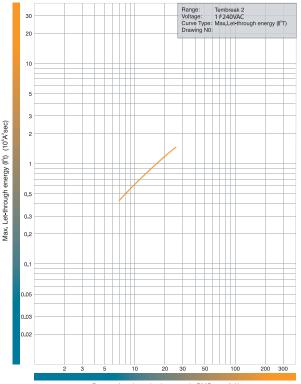
\$1600-SE, \$1600-NE. 690V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

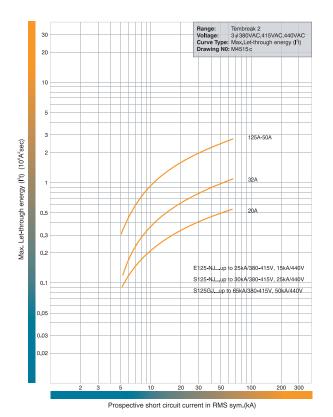
#### LET-THROUGH ENERGY CHARACTERISTICS

S125-NF. 240V AC.

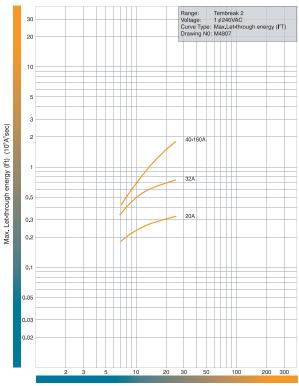


Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

E125-NJ, S125-NJ, S125-GJ. 440V AC.

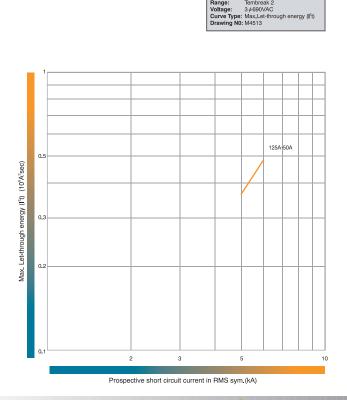


S160-NF. 240V AC.



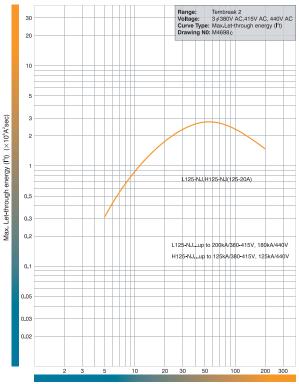
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

S125-NJ, S125-GJ. 690V AC.



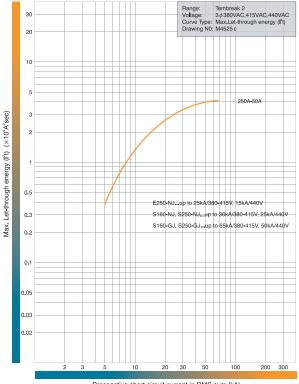
#### LET-THROUGH ENERGY CHARACTERISTICS

H125-NJ, L125-NJ. 440V AC.



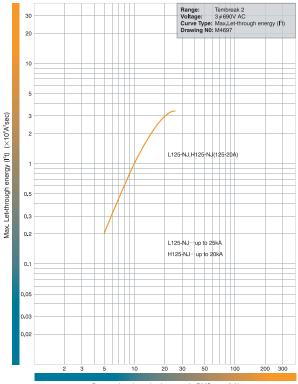
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

 $$1160\text{-NJ},\,$1160\text{-GJ},\,$1100\text{-NJ},\,$11$ 



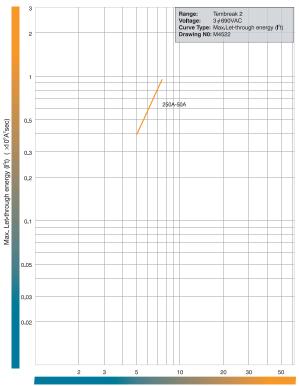
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

H125-NJ, L125-NJ. 690V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

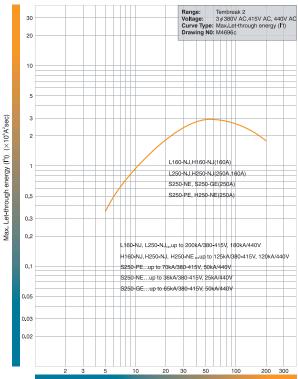
\$160-NJ, \$160-GJ, \$250-NJ, \$250-GJ. 690V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

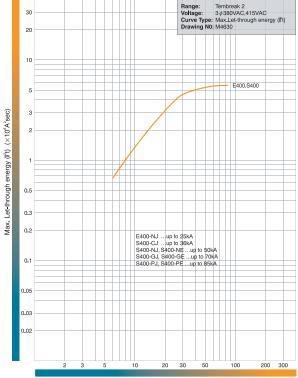
#### LET-THROUGH ENERGY CHARACTERISTICS

H160-NJ, L160-NJ, S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, H250-NE, H250-NJ, L250-NJ. 440V AC.



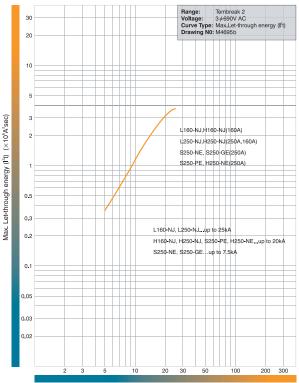
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

E400-NJ, S400-CJ, S400-NJ, S400-NE, S400-GJ, S400-GE, S400-PJ, S400-PE. 415V AC.



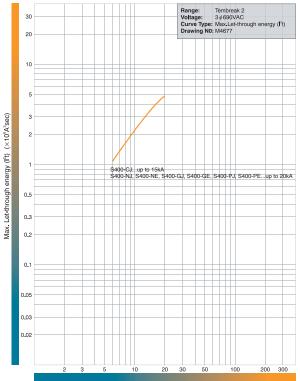
Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

H160-NJ, L160-NJ,S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, H250-NE, H250-NJ, L250-NJ. 690V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

S400-CJ, S400-NJ, S400-NE, S400-GJ, S400-GE, S400-PJ, S400-PE. 690V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

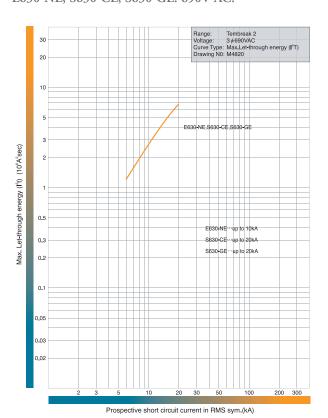
#### LET-THROUGH ENERGY CHARACTERISTICS

H400-NE, L400-NE. 415V AC.

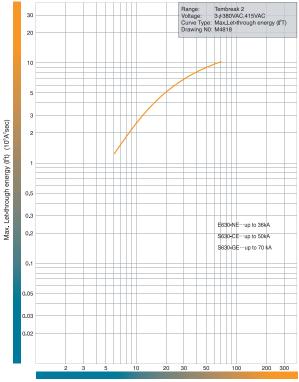
Range: Tembreak 2 Voltage: 3 ∮380VAC,415VAC Curve Type: Max.Let-through energy (ft) Drawing N0: M4632 20 10 Max. Let-through energy (I²t) (×10<sup>6</sup>A²sec) H400,L400 0.5 0.3 0.2 H400-NE --- up to 125kA L400-NE --- up to 200kA 0.1 0.05 0.03 200 300

Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE. 690V AC.

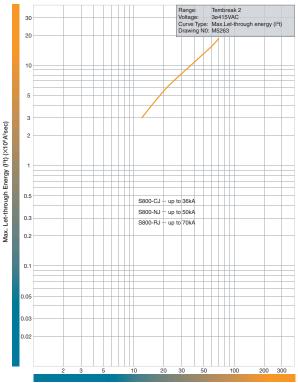


E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE. 415V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym.(kA)

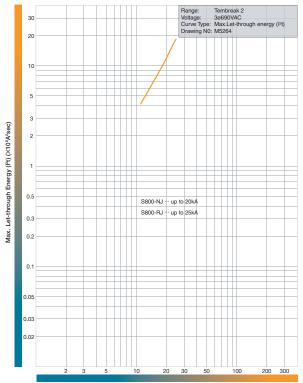
S800-CJ, S800-NJ, S800-RJ. 415V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

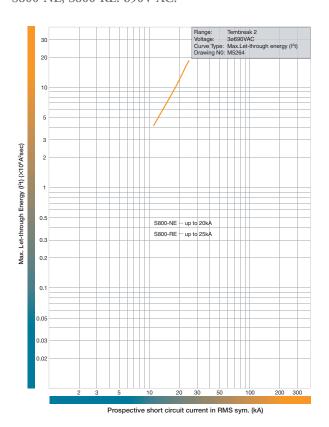
#### LET-THROUGH ENERGY CHARACTERISTICS

S800-NJ, S800-RJ. 690V AC.

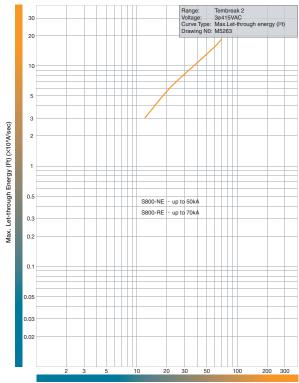


Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

S800-NE, S800-RE. 690V AC.

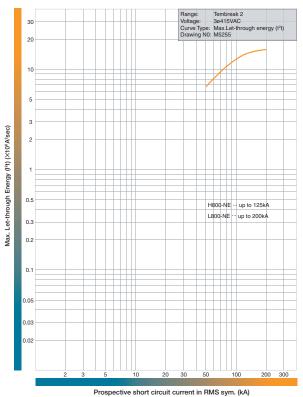


S800-NE, S800-RE. 415V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

H800-NE, L800-NE. 415V AC.



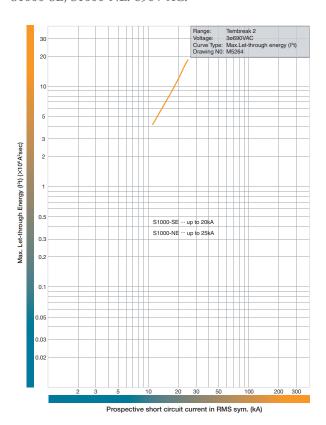
#### LET-THROUGH ENERGY CHARACTERISTICS

H800-NE, L800-NE. 690V AC.

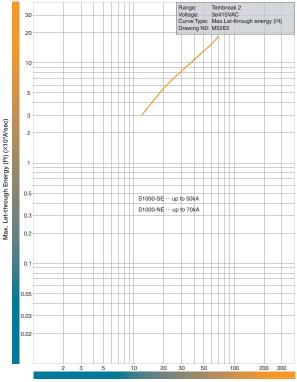
Max. Let-through Energy (Pt) (X106A2sec) 0.5 H800-NE, L800-NE ... up to 25kA 0.3 0.2 0.1 0.05 0.03 0.02 200 300

Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

S1000-SE, S1000-NE. 690V AC.

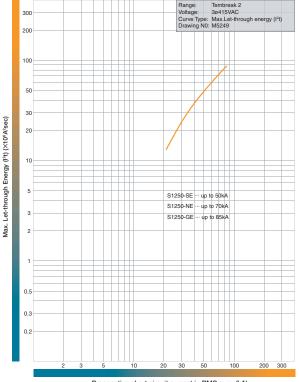


S1000-SE, S1000-NE. 415V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

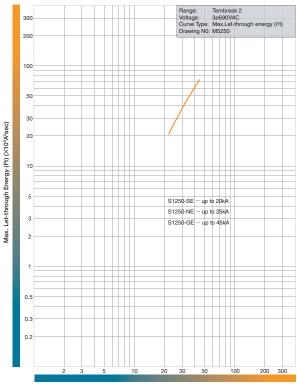
S1250-SE, S1250-NE, S1250-GE. 415V AC.



Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

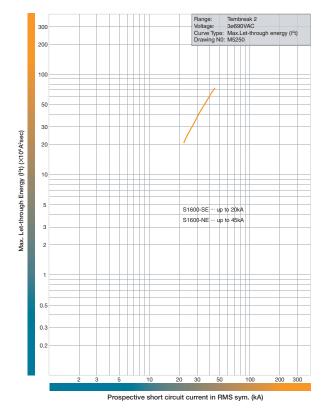
#### LET-THROUGH ENERGY CHARACTERISTICS

S1250-SE, S1250-NE, S1250-GE. 690V AC.

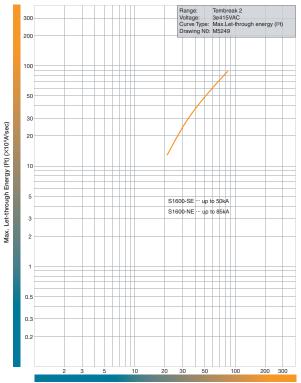


Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

S1600-SE, S1600-NE. 690V AC.



S1600-SE, S1600-NE. 415V AC.

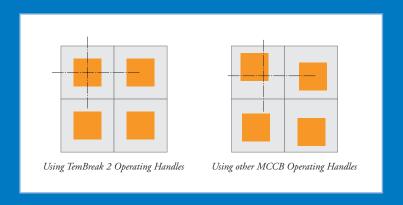


Prospective short circuit current in RMS sym. (kA)

## SYMMETRICAL DOOR CUTOUT PATTERNS



Door cutout patterns for handles are symmetrical, even when breakers are mounted in opposite directions.





# SECTION 4

## **APPLICATION DATA**

| MC | TEMBREAK 2 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 16A TO 1600A |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | Welcome to TemBreak 2                                 |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Ratings and Specifications                            |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | Operating Characteristics                             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | Application Data                                      |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | What is Discrimination?                               | 69 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | • How to Read the Discrimination Tables               | 70 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Discrimination Tables                                 | 71 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | • What is Cascading?                                  | 74 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | • How to Read the Cascade Tables                      | 75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | • Cascade Tables                                      | 76 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Accessories   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | Installation  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | Dimensions  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **APPLICATION DATA**

#### DISCRIMINATION

#### WHAT IS DISCRIMINATION?

Discrimination, also called selectivity, is the co-ordination of protective devices such that a fault is cleared by the protective device installed immediately upstream of the fault, and by that device alone.

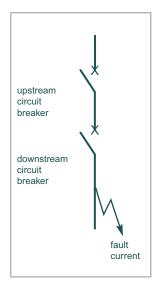
#### Total discrimination

Discrimination is said to be total if the downstream circuit breaker opens and the upstream circuit breaker remains closed. This ensures maximum availability of the system.

### Partial discrimination

Discrimination is partial if the above condition is not fulfiled up to the prospective short-circuit current, but to a lesser value, termed the selectivity limit current  $(I_s)$ .

Above this value both circuit breakers could open, resulting in loss of selectivity.



#### HOW TO READ THE DISCRIMINATION TABLES

Boxes containing the letter "T" indicate total discrimination between the relevant upstream and downstream circuit-breakers. Total discrimination applies for all fault levels up to the breaking capacity of the upstream or the downstream circuit breaker, whichever is the lesser.

For the other boxes, discrimination is either partial or there is no discrimination.

If discrimination is partial then the value of the selectivity limit current,  $I_s$ , is shown in the box.

#### Worked Examples

- Q (1) A main switchboard requires a 1600A ACB feeding a 400A MCCB. The fault level is 70kA. What combination of protective devices would provide total discrimination?
- A (1) A TemPower2 ACB AR216S feeding a TemBreak2 S400-GJ would provide total discrimination up to 70kA. See page 71

Note: Discrimination would be total whether the TemPower 2 ACB had an integral or external protection relay because  $I_{cw}$  ( $I_s$ ) =  $I_{cs}$ . Most other ACBs have  $I_{cw}$  ( $I_s$ )  $< I_{cs}$ .

## **APPLICATION DATA**

#### **HOW TO READ THE DISCRIMINATION TABLES**

- Q (2) A Sub distribution board requires a 630A MCCB feeding a 250A MCCB. The fault level is 65kA. What combination of protective devices would provide total discrimination?
- A (2) Using a TemBreak 2 S630-GE MCCB feeding a TemBreak 2 S250-GJ would provide total discrimination up to 65kA. See page 73
- Q (3) A final distribution board contains a 125A MCCB incomer feeding a 32A Type B MCB. Is discrimination between these devices possible?
- A (3) A TemBreak 2 MCCB type S160-NJ/125A feeding a TD3 DIN type MCB would provide total discrimination. See page 72

Alternatively ANY OTHER MCB can be used provided it has energy limiting ability of class 3 in accordance with EN 60898.

## **APPLICATION DATA**

#### **DISCRIMINATION TABLES**

**Upstream: TemPower 2 ACB with or without Integral Protection Relay.** Downstream: TemBreak 2 MCCB.

**Upstream ACB** 

|               |  |   | Upstream ACB                          |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                 |                                 |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                 |                                      |                                      |   |
|---------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Frame         |  |   | 800A                                  | 125                                  | 50A                                  |                                      | 1600A                                |                                      |                                      | 2000A                                |                                 | 250                             | 00A                                   | 320                                  | 00A                                  | 4000A                           | 5000A                                | 630                                  | 00A                                       |
|               | Model  |   | AR208S                                | AR212S                               | AR212H                               | AR216S                               | AR216H                               | AR316H                               | AR220S                               | AR220H                               | AR320H                          | AR325S                          | AR325H                                | AR332S                               | AR332H                               | AR440SB                         | AR650S                               | AR663S                               | AR663H                                    |
|               |  | Breaking<br>Capacity  | 65kA                                  | 65kA                                 | 80kA                                 | 65kA                                 | 80kA                                 | 100kA                                | 65kA                                 | 80kA                                 | 100A                            | 85kA                            | 100kA                                 | 85kA                                 | 100kA                                | 100kA                           | 120kA                                | 120kA                                | 135kA                                     |
| 125A          | E125NJ<br>S125NJ<br>S125GJ<br>H125NJ<br>L125NJ   | 25kA<br>36kA<br>65kA<br>125kA<br>200kA  | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                      | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                      | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T<br>T                          |
| 160A/<br>250A | \$160NJ<br>\$160GJ<br>E250NJ<br>\$250NJ<br>\$250GJ<br>\$250PE<br>H250NJ<br>L250NJ                                    | 36kA<br>65kA<br>25kA<br>36kA<br>65kA<br>70kA<br>125kA<br>200KA                        | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                 | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T           | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T      | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T           | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                 | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T           | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T           | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T      | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T           | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T           | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                |
| 400A/<br>630A | E400NJ<br>S400CJ<br>S400NJ<br>S400NE<br>S400GJ<br>S400GE<br>S400PJ<br>S400PE<br>H400NE<br>E630NE<br>S630CE<br>S630GE | 25kA<br>36kA<br>50kA<br>50kA<br>70kA<br>70kA<br>85kA<br>85kA<br>125kA<br>36kA<br>50kA | T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T | T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T |
| 800A          | \$800-CJ<br>\$800-NJ<br>\$800-RJ<br>\$800-NE<br>\$800-RE<br>H800-NE<br>L800-NE                                       | 36kA<br>50kA<br>70kA<br>50kA<br>70kA<br>125kA<br>200kA                                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                 | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T           | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T           | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                 | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T           | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                     |
| 1000A         | S1000-SE<br>S1000-NE   | 50kA<br>70kA  | 1 1                                   | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                          | T<br>T                          | T<br>T                                | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                          | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                                    |
| 1250A         | S1250-SE<br>S1250-NE<br>S1250-GE   | 50kA<br>70kA<br>100kA   | -                                     | T<br>T<br>T                          | T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T                           | T<br>T<br>T                          | T<br>T<br>T                          | T<br>T<br>T                     | T<br>T<br>T                          | T<br>T<br>T                          | T<br>T<br>T                               |
| 1600A         | S1600-SE<br>S1600-NE   | 50kA<br>100kA   | 1 1                                   | -                                    | -                                    | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                          | T<br>T                          | T<br>T                                | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                          | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                               | T<br>T                                    |

Notes: 1. All ACB's have Ii set at NON, MCR ON.

- 2. Assuming ACB time settings are greater than MCCB.
  3. The above table is in accordance with IEC 60947-2, Annex A.
- 4. External relay can be used Contact Terasaki for further details.
- 5. All values shown at 400V AC.

T= Total Selectivity

Downstream MCCB

#### **DISCRIMINATION TABLES**

**Upstream: TemBreak 2 MCCB (thermal-magnetic)** 

**Downstream: MCB** 

#### **Upstream MCCB**

|          |     |     | (36k/<br>(25k/ | ,   |      |      |      | S16 | 0NJ ( | (36k <i>A</i> | A)   |      |      |      |     | 0NJ (<br>0NJ ( |     | ,    |      |      |      |      |      | S400 | 0NJ  |
|----------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-------|---------------|------|------|------|------|-----|----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| m        | ln  | 20A | 32A            | 50A | 63A  | 100A | 125A | 20A | 32A   | 50A           | 63A  | 100A | 125A | 160A | 20A | 32A            | 50A | 63A  | 100A | 125A | 160A | 200A | 250A | 250A | 400A |
| M        | 6A  | 260 | Т              | Т   | Т    | Т    | Т    | 260 | Т     | Т             | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | 260 | Т              | Т   | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    |
| E I      | 10A | 260 | 420            | Т   | Т    | Т    | Т    | 260 | 420   | Т             | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | 260 | 420            | Т   | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    |
| reg      | 16A | 260 | 420            | 650 | Т    | Т    | Т    | 260 | 420   | 650           | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | 260 | 420            | 650 | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    |
| nst      | 20A | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | Т    | Т    | 260 | 420   | 650           | 1000 | Т    | Т    | Т    | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    |
| <u> </u> | 25A | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | Т    | Т    | 260 | 420   | 650           | 1000 | Т    | Т    | Т    | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | T    |
| ă        | 32A | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | 1500 | Т    | 260 | 420   | 650           | 1000 | 1500 | Т    | Т    | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | 1500 | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    |
|          | 40A | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 260 | 420   | 650           | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | Т    | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    |
|          | 50A | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 260 | 420   | 650           | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 3000 | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 3000 | Т    | Т    | Т    | Т    |
|          | 63A | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 260 | 420   | 650           | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 3000 | 260 | 420            | 650 | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 3000 | 2600 | Т    | Т    | Т    |

Notes: 1. MCBs can be of any manufacture provided they are Energy class three as defined in EN 60898.

- 2. Table based on type B MCBs
- 3. MCBs can be 6kÅ or 10kA at 400V

- 4. The above table is in accordance with IEC 60947-2, Annex A.
- 5. All values shown at 400V AC.
- 6. Is expressed in A.

T= Total Selectivity

#### **DISCRIMINATION TABLES**

**Upstream: TemBreak 2 MCCB (electronic).** 

Downstream: TemBreak 2 MCCB.

**Upstream MCCB** 

|            |       |         |                      |          |          |          |           |          |          | _            |           | MC        |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |          |          |          |           |          |           |
|------------|-------|---------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|            | Frame |         |                      |          | 25       | 0A       |           |          |          | 400 <i>F</i> | \         |           |          | 630A     | <b>\</b> |          | 80       | 0A        |           |          | 00A      |          | 250      |           | 160      |           |
|            |       | Model   |                      | S250-NE  | S250-GE  | S250-PE  | H250-NE   | S400-NE  | S400-GE  | S400-PE      | H400-NE   | L400-NE   | E630-NE  | S630-CE  | S630-GE  | S800-NE  | S800-RE  | H800-NE   | L800-NE   | S1000-SE | S1000-NE | S1250-SE | S1250-NE | S1250-GE  | S1600-SE | S1600-NE  |
|            |       |         | Breaking<br>Capacity | 36<br>kA | 65<br>kA | 70<br>kA | 125<br>kA | 50<br>kA | 70<br>kA | 85<br>kA     | 125<br>kA | 200<br>kA | 36<br>kA | 50<br>kA | 70<br>kA | 50<br>kA | 70<br>kA | 125<br>kA | 200<br>kA | 50<br>kA | 70<br>kA | 50<br>kA | 70<br>kA | 100<br>kA | 50<br>kA | 100<br>kA |
|            | 50A   | S50-NF  | 10kA                 | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т         |
|            | 100A  | E100-NF | 10kA                 | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | т         |
|            |       | E125-NJ | 25kA                 | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т         |
|            | 125A  | S125-NJ | 36kA                 | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | т         |
|            | 125A  | S125-GJ | 65kA                 | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | 50       | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т         |
|            |       | H125-NJ | 125kA                | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | 50       | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | 70        | Т        | 85        |
|            | 160A/ | S160-NJ | 36kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т         |
|            | 250A  | S160-GJ | 65kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | 36       | 36       | Т         | Т         | Т        | 50       | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | т         |
|            |       | H160-NJ | 125kA                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | 50       | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | 70        | Т        | 85        |
|            |       | E250-NJ | 25kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | т         |
|            |       | S250-NJ | 36kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | т         |
| CB         |       | S250-GJ | 65kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | Т        | Т        | Т            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | 36       | 36       | Т         | Т         | Т        | 50       | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | т         |
| MCCI       |       | S250-NE | 36kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | т         |
| am         |       | S250-GE | 65kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | 36       | 36       | Т         | Т         | Т        | 50       | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | т         |
| Downstream |       | H250-NJ | 125kA                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | 50       | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | 70        | Т        | 85        |
| vns        |       | S250-PE | 70kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | 36       | 36       | Т         | Т         | Т        | 50       | Т        | Т        | 70        | Т        | Т         |
| Dov        |       | H250-NE | 125kA                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | 36       | 36       | Т         | Т         | Т        | 50       | Т        | Т        | 70        | Т        | 85        |
|            | 400A/ | E400-NJ | 25kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | 10       | 10       | 10       | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т         | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т         |
|            | 630A  | S400-CJ | 36kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | 10       | 10       | 10       | 25       | 25       | 25        | 25        | 30       | 30       | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | т         |
|            |       | S400-NJ | 50kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | 10       | 10       | 10       | 25       | 25       | 25        | 25        | 30       | 30       | 36       | 36       | 36        | Т        | т         |
|            |       | S400-NE | 50kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | 10       | 10       | 10       | 25       | 25       | 25        | 25        | 30       | 30       | 36       | 36       | 36        | Т        | Т         |
|            |       | S400-GJ | 70kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | 10       | 10       | 10       | 25       | 25       | 25        | 25        | 30       | 30       | 36       | 36       | 36        | Т        | 50        |
|            |       | S400-GE | 70kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | 10       | 10       | 10       | 25       | 25       | 25        | 25        | 30       | 30       | 36       | 36       | 36        | Т        | 50        |
|            |       | S400-PJ | 85kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | 10       | 10       | 10       | 25       | 25       | 25        | 25        | 30       | 30       | 36       | 36       | 36        | Т        | 50        |
|            |       | S400-PE | 85kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | 10       | 10       | 10       | 25       | 25       | 25        | 25        | 30       | 30       | 36       | 36       | 36        | Т        | 50        |
|            |       | H400-NE | 125kA                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | 10       | 10       | 10       | 36       | 36       | 25        | 25        | Т        | 50       | Т        | Т        | 70        | Т        | 70        |
|            |       | E630-NE | 36kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | Т        | Т        | Т         | Т        | Т         |
|            |       | S630-CE | 50kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | 36       | 36       | 36        | Т        | Т         |
|            |       | S630-GE | 70kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | 36       | 36       | 36        | Т        | 50        |
|            | 800A  | S800-CJ | 36kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | 20       | 20        |
|            |       | S800-NJ | 50kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | 20       | 20        |
|            |       | S800-RJ | 70kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | 20       | 20        |
|            |       | S800-NE | 50kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | 20       | 20        |
|            |       | S800-RE | 70kA                 | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -        | -            | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | 20       | 20        |

Notes: 1. All pick-up current and time delay settings are to be set at maximum for upstream MCCBs.
2. The above table is in accordance with IEC 60947-2, Annex A.
3. All values shown at 400V AC.

4. Is expressed in kA.

T= Total Selectivity

#### WHAT IS CASCADING?

Cascading is a technique where the current limiting capability of upstream circuit breakers is used to permit the installation of lower rated and therefore lower cost circuit breakers downstream.

The upstream TemBreak 2 circuit breaker acts as a resistance against short-circuit currents. With this assistance, downstream circuit breakers with breaking capacities lower than the prospective short-circuit at their point of installation can interrupt the reduced short-circuit current.

Since the current is limited downstream of the limiting circuit breaker, cascading applies to all switchgear in the downstream circuit. It is not restricted to two consecutive devices.

Cascading is recognised by the following standards related to electrical installations:

IEC 60364

BS 7671

**AS/NZS 3000** 

#### The Advantages

Installation of a single limiting circuit-breaker results in considerable simplifications and savings for the entire downstream installation:

- Simplification of selection of devices using the cascading tables
- Savings on downstream devices. Cascading allows circuit-breakers with lower ratings to be used.

In addition the application of cascading will reduce both electrodynamic and thermal stress within the installation.

#### HOW TO READ THE CASCADE TABLES

The value shown in the table is the increased breaking capacity, expressed in kA, that can be achieved if the downstream MCCB is backed up by the appropriate upstream MCCB.

#### Worked Examples:

- Q (1) A 36kA panelboard is required with a 400A incomer and 125A outgoing MCCBs. Can cascading be applied?
- A (1) A cost effective solution would be to use an S400-CJ incomer rated at 36kA and E125-NJ MCCBs rated at 25kA downstream.

The upstream S400-CJ MCCB would back up the downstream E125-NJ to 36kA. If this was an 8 Way panelboard you have managed to save cost by installing eight 25kA MCCBs rather than eight 36kA MCCBs.

- Q (2) If the same 8 way panelboard was to be used in an 80kA installation, what MCCBs could be used?
- A (2) You could still use the E125-NJ provided it was backed up by an L400-NE. The Current limiting capacity of the 400A MCCB would back up the E125A from 25kA to 85kA.

## **CASCADE TABLES**

**Upstream: TemBreak 2 MCCB. Downstream: Din type MCB.** 

#### **Upstream MCCB**

|            | Model |     | E125NJ (25kA) | S125NJ (36kA) | S125GJ (65kA) | S160NJ (36kA) | S160GJ (65kA) | E250NJ (25kA) | S250NJ (36kA) | S250GJ (65kA) |
|------------|-------|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| В          |       | In  | 125A          | 125A          | 125A          | 160A          | 160A          | 250A          | 250A          | 250A          |
| MCE        | TD3   | 6A  | 14            | 14            | 14            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            |
|            | M06   | 10A | 14            | 14            | 14            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            |
| Downstream | (6kA) | 16A | 14            | 14            | 14            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            |
| stre       |       | 20A | 14            | 14            | 14            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            |
| Ϋ́         |       | 25A | 14            | 14            | 14            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            |
| ò          |       | 32A | 14            | 14            | 14            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            |
|            |       | 40A | 12            | 12            | 12            | 10            | 10            | 10            | 10            | 10            |
|            |       | 50A | 12            | 12            | 12            | 10            | 10            | 10            | 10            | 10            |
|            |       | 63A | 12            | 12            | 12            | 10            | 10            | 10            | 10            | 10            |

Notes: 1. All values shown at 400V AC.

2. Cascade fault level limit is expressed in kA.

#### **Upstream MCCB**

|            | Model  |     | E125NJ (25kA) | S125NJ (36kA) | S125GJ (65kA) | S160NJ (36kA) | S160GJ (65kA) | E250NJ (25kA) | S250NJ (36kA) | S250GJ (65kA) |
|------------|--------|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| ~          |        | In  | 125A          | 125A          | 125A          | 160A          | 160A          | 250A          | 250A          | 250A          |
| MCB        | TD3    | 6A  | 25            | 30            | 30            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            |
|            | M10    | 10A | 25            | 30            | 30            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            |
| ear        | (10kA) | 16A | 25            | 30            | 30            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            |
| Downstream |        | 20A | 25            | 30            | 30            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            |
| Vns        |        | 25A | 25            | 30            | 30            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            |
| 0          |        | 32A | 25            | 30            | 30            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            |
|            |        | 40A | 25            | 30            | 30            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            |
|            |        | 50A | 25            | 30            | 30            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            |
|            |        | 63A | 25            | 30            | 30            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            | 23            |

Notes: 1. All values shown at 400V AC.
2. Cascade fault level limit is expressed in kA.

## **CASCADE TABLES**

**Upstream: TemBreak 2 MCCB.** Downstream: TemBreak 2 MCCB.

#### **Upstream MCCB**

|               | Frame         |   |  | 125 <i>A</i> | 4            |               |                 |                         | 160A         | /250A         |                                    |                                       |          |                        |                                    |                                      |  |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
|               |               | Model   |  | E125NJ       | S125NJ       | S125GJ        | H125NJ          | L125NJ                  | S160NJ       | S160GJ        | H160NJ                             | L160NJ                                | E250NJ   | S250NJ                 | S250GJ                             | S250PE                               | H250NJ<br>H250NE                         | L250NJ  |
|               |               |   | Breaking Capacity  | 25kA         | 36kA         | 65kA          | 125kA           | 200kA                   | 36kA         | 65kA          | 125kA                              | 200kA                                 | 25kA     | 36kA                   | 65kA                               | 70kA                                 | 125kA                                    | 200kA   |
| 3             | 50A           | S50NF<br>E100NF   | 10kA<br>10kA   | 25<br>25     | 25<br>25     | 25<br>25      | 25<br>25        | 25<br>25                | 15<br>15     | 15<br>15      | 25<br>25                           | 25<br>25                              | 15<br>15 | 15<br>15               | 15<br>15                           | 15<br>15                             | 25<br>25                                 | 25<br>25  |
| Downstream MC | 125A          | E125NJ<br>S125NJ<br>S125GJ<br>H125NJ  | 25kA<br>36kA<br>65kA<br>125kA                                  |              | 36<br>-<br>- | 50<br>65<br>- | 65<br>85<br>125 | 85<br>125<br>150<br>200 | 36<br>-<br>- | 50<br>65<br>- | 65<br>85<br>125                    | 85<br>125<br>150<br>200               |          | 36<br>-<br>-<br>-      | 50<br>65<br>-                      | 50<br>65<br>70                       | 65<br>85<br>125                          | 85<br>125<br>150<br>200                             |
|               | 160A/<br>250A | \$160NJ<br>\$160GJ<br>H160NJ<br>E250NJ<br>\$250NJ<br>\$250GJ<br>\$250PE<br>H250NJ | 36kA<br>65kA<br>125kA<br>25kA<br>36kA<br>65kA<br>70kA<br>125kA |              |              |               | -               |                         | -            | 65            | 85<br>125<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 125<br>150<br>200<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |          | -<br>-<br>36<br>-<br>- | 65<br>-<br>-<br>50<br>65<br>-<br>- | 65<br>70<br>-<br>50<br>65<br>70<br>- | 85<br>125<br>-<br>65<br>85<br>125<br>125 | 125<br>150<br>200<br>85<br>125<br>150<br>150<br>200 |

Notes: 1. All values shown at 400V AC.

2. Cascade fault level limit is expressed in kA.

#### **Upstream MCCB**

|                 | Frame         |  |   | 400               | 4                                  |                                      |                                      |  |   | 630               | 4                             |                                      | 800                    | \/1000                             | )A                                   |                                       |  |                                    |                                 | 1250               | A/1600              | 0A                  |                    |                      |
|-----------------|---------------|--|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|                 |               | Model  |   | S400CJ            | S400NJ<br>S400NE                   | S400GJ<br>S400GE                     | S400PJ<br>S400PE                     | H400NE                                   | L400NE  | E630NE            | S630CE                        | S630GE                               | S800CJ                 | S800NJ<br>S800NE                   | S800RJ<br>S800RE                     | H800NE                                | L800NE                                       | S1000SE                            | S1000NE                         | S1250SE            | S1250NE             | S1250GE             | S1600SE            | S1600NE              |
|                 |               |  | Breaking<br>Capacity                                  | 36kA              | 50kA                               | 70kA                                 | 85kA                                 | 125kA                                    | 200kA   | 36kA              | 50kA                          | 70kA                                 | 36kA                   | 50kA                               | 70kA                                 | 125kA                                 | 200kA  | 50kA                               | 70kA                            | 50kA               | 70kA                | 85kA                | 50kA               | 85kA                 |
| ICCB            | 125A          | E125NJ<br>S125NJ<br>S125GJ<br>H125NJ           | 25kA<br>36kA<br>65kA<br>125kA                         | 36<br>-<br>-      | 36<br>50<br>-                      | 50<br>65<br>70                       | 50<br>65<br>85                       | 65<br>85<br>125<br>-                     | 85<br>125<br>150<br>200                             | 36<br>-<br>-      | 36<br>50<br>-                 | 50<br>65<br>70                       | 30<br>-<br>-<br>-      | 36<br>50<br>-                      | 36<br>50<br>70                       | -                                     |  |                                    | -                               |                    |                     |                     |                    | -                    |
| Downstream MCCB | 160A/<br>250A | S160GJ<br>H160NJ<br>E250NJ                     | 36kA<br>65kA<br>125kA<br>25kA<br>36kA<br>65kA<br>70kA | 36                | 50<br>-<br>-<br>36<br>50<br>-<br>- | 65<br>70<br>-<br>50<br>65<br>70<br>- | 65<br>85<br>-<br>50<br>65<br>85<br>- | 85<br>125<br>-<br>65<br>85<br>125<br>125 | 125<br>150<br>200<br>85<br>125<br>150<br>150<br>200 | 36                | 50<br>-<br>36<br>50<br>-<br>- | 65<br>70<br>-<br>50<br>65<br>70<br>- | 30                     | 50<br>-<br>-<br>36<br>50<br>-<br>- | 70<br>70<br>-<br>50<br>70<br>70<br>- | 50<br>70<br>-<br>36<br>50<br>70<br>85 | 50<br>70<br>-<br>36<br>50<br>70<br>85<br>150 | 50<br>-<br>-<br>36<br>50<br>-<br>- | 70<br>70<br>-<br>50<br>70<br>70 |                    |                     | -                   |                    | -                    |
|                 | 400A          | E400NJ<br>S400CJ<br>S400NJ<br>S400GJ<br>S400PJ | 25kA<br>36kA<br>50kA<br>70kA<br>85kA                  | 36<br>-<br>-<br>- | 36<br>50<br>-<br>-                 | 50<br>65<br>70<br>-                  | 50<br>65<br>70<br>85                 | 65<br>70<br>85<br>125<br>125             | 85<br>100<br>125<br>150<br>150                      | 36<br>-<br>-<br>- | 36<br>50<br>-<br>-            | 50<br>65<br>70<br>-                  | 30<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 36<br>50<br>-<br>-                 | 50<br>70<br>70<br>-                  | 36<br>50<br>70<br>85                  | 36<br>50<br>70<br>85                         | 36<br>50<br>-<br>-                 | 36<br>50<br>70<br>-             | 36<br>50<br>-<br>- | 36<br>50<br>70<br>- | 36<br>50<br>70<br>- | 36<br>50<br>-<br>- | 36<br>50<br>70<br>85 |

Notes: 1. All values shown at 400V AC.

2. Cascade fault level limit is expressed in kA.

## The Application of MCCBs in DC Systems

Terasaki's MCCBs provide an excellent range of protection for DC installations. We offer MCCBs of up to 1000A with DC overload protection and up to 2500A with DC short-circuit protection.

#### **Protection Method**

Current transformers require alternating current to generate magnetic flux thereby inducing current to flow in the secondary winding. Any device which relies on current transformers for measurement or detection of current is therefore unsuitable for protection of DC systems. Most electronic MCCBs fall into this category.

The most common method of detecting DC overloads is by the use of a thermal element. Short-circuit protection in DC circuits is provided by electromagnetic tripping elements.

#### **Tripping Characteristics**

The time-current characteristics of a thermal element, such as those published in Section 3, are unaffected by the frequency of current applied. They hold good for both AC and DC currents.

A magnetic element operates on the instantaneous value of the current waveform. This means that in practice in an AC circuit, it will operate at the peak value of the sinusoidal waveform. Tripping characteristics are published in AC root mean square (rms) Amperes (A). This means that the value of AC instantaneous current,  $I_p$ , which will operate the element is equal to the rms current multiplied by  $\sqrt{2}$ . Similarly, the value of DC instantaneous current which will operate the element is equal to the AC rms current multiplied by  $\sqrt{2}$ .

DC operating current of magnetic element =  $\sqrt{2} \times AC$  rms operating current of magnetic element.

#### **Time Constant**

Time constants associated with DC circuits prevent the voltage of the circuit from reacting immediately when a load current is suddenly interrupted.

The time constant,  $\tau$ , of a circuit indicates how quickly voltage across capacitors and current through inductors react to transient conditions.

The time constant of a capacitive circuit is the product of capacitance and resistance:

 $\tau = RC(s)$ .

The time constant of an inductive circuit is given by:

 $\tau = L/R (s).$ 

## The Application of MCCBs in DC Systems

#### **Time Constant**

Transient voltages and currents, including those produced by switching, do not approximate their steady state values until 5 time constants have elapsed.

Fault currents occurring in circuits with high time constants are extremely difficult to interrupt due to the lagging voltage. All DC breaking capacities in this section are shown with the assumption that the time constant of the circuit is restricted to the values shown below.

| Fault Level  | τ      |
|--|--------|
| Near the rated current, In, of the circuit breaker | <2.0ms |
| <2.5 x I <sub>n</sub>                              | <2.5ms |
| <10kA  | <7ms   |
| >10kA  | <15ms  |

#### **Breaking Capacity**

The short-circuit ratings of MCCBs suitable for DC installations are shown in the table below. In some cases, two or more poles must be connected in series to achieve the given rating, this is also indicated in the table. Please refer to catalogue I73E for further details.

| DC Breaking Ca  | pacity, Icı | u (kA), Pr | otection | and Refe | erence |      |                     |                      |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|----------|----------|--------|------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Voltage         | 250V DC     | 350V DC    | 500V     | DC       | 600\   | V DC | Prote               | ection               |
| Poles in Series | 2           | 3          | 3        | 4        | 3      | 4    | Overload            | Short Circuit        |
| E125-NJ         | 25          | _          | -        | _        | _      | _    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, adjustable |
| S125-ND         | _           | 10         | -        | 7.5      | _      | 5    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, fixed      |
| S125-GJ         | 40          | _          | _        | _        | _      | _    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, adjustable |
| S160-ND         | -           | 10         | _        | 7.5      | _      | 5    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, fixed      |
| E250-NJ         | 25          | _          | _        | _        | -      | _    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, adjustable |
| S250-ND         | _           | 10         | _        | 7.5      | _      | 5    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, fixed      |
| E400-NJ         | 25          | _          | _        | _        | _      | _    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, adjustable |
| S400-CJ         | -           | _          | _        | _        | _      | _    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, adjustable |
| S400-ND         | -           | 20         | 15       | _        | 15     | _    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, fixed      |
| S800-CJ         | 50          | _          | -        | _        | _      | _    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, adjustable |
| S800-ND         | -           | 30         | 20       | _        | 20     | _    | Thermal, adjustable | Magnetic, fixed      |
| XS1000ND        | 50          | 30         | 20       | 20       | 20     | 20   | Thermal, fixed      | Magnetic, adjustable |
| XS1250ND        | 50          | 50         | 50       | 50       | 20     | 20   | _                   | Magnetic, adjustable |
| XS1600ND        | 50          | 50         | 50       | 50       | 20     | 20   | _                   | Magnetic, adjustable |
| XS2000ND        | 50          | 50         | 50       | 50       | 20     | 20   | -                   | Magnetic, adjustable |
| XS2500ND        | 50          | 50         | 50       | 50       | 20     | 20   | _                   | Magnetic, adjustable |

# **SECTION 5**

## **ACCESSORIES**

## **TEMBREAK 2**

#### MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 16A TO 1600A

- 1. Welcome to TemBreak 2
- 2. Ratings and Specifications
- 3. Operating Characteristics
- 4. Application Data
- 5. Accessories
  - Electrical Control (Internal Accessories)
    Termination of Control Wiring
    Electrical Control (Motorised Operation)
    Operating Handles & Locking Devices
    Insulation Accessories
    Dual Supply Changeover Systems
    81
    86
    Electrical Control (Motorised Operation)
    87
    Operating Handles & Locking Devices
    92
    Insulation Accessories
    95
- 6. Installation
- 7. Dimensions





## **ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING INTERNALLY MOUNTED ACCESSORIES**

Electrical control accessories for TemBreak 2 are designed with the installer in mind. Status and alarm contacts, remote tripping coils and undervoltage

protection coils are of modular design and



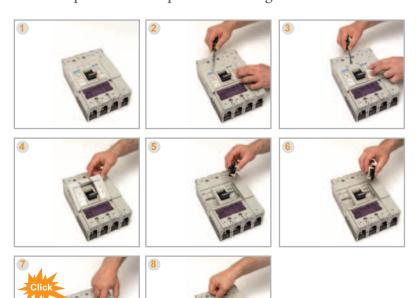
- 1) Heavy-duty auxiliary switch
- 2) Heavy-duty alarm switch
- 3) General-purpose auxiliary switch
- 4) General-purpose alarm switch
- 5) Shunt trip
- 6) Undervoltage trip

- Every accessory fits every MCCB and Switch-Disconnector in the range.
- All accessories are endurance tested to the same level as MCCBs.
- TemBreak 2 internal accessories are easily field-installable.
- All accessories are individually packaged and are supplied with fitting instructions.
- Control wiring is terminated on the accessory screw terminal. Alternatively a terminal block which clips to the side of the MCCB is available.



## Installing Accessories in a 4 pole S400 model

The internal accessories can be easily installed in the field without special tools or product training.



#### Easy field-Installation of Accessories

- Internal accessory can be simply plugged into position
- No tools are required for this, except a screwdriver to lift the MCCB front cover clips.
- Accessories fit with a firm click when installed correctly.
- Colour coding of accessories helps identification and installation

## **ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING INTERNALLY MOUNTED ACCESSORIES**

Valid Maximum Accessory Combinations

| Frame size (A)  | 125  | 160 and 250          | 400 and 630    | 800 and 1000    | 1250 and 1600    |
|---|------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| E   | E125 | E250                 | E400<br>E630   |                 |                  |
| s   | S125 | \$160<br>\$250       | \$400<br>\$630 | \$800<br>\$1000 | \$1250<br>\$1600 |
| н   |      | H125<br>H160<br>H250 | H400           | H800            |                  |
| L   |      | L125<br>L160<br>L250 | L400           | L800            |                  |
| General Purpose Auxiliary Switch  General Purpose Alarm Switch  Shunt Trip        |      |                      |                |                 |                  |
| General Purpose Auxiliary Switch  General Purpose Alarm Switch  Undervoltage Trip |      |                      |                |                 |                  |
| Heavy Duty Auxiliary Switch  Heavy Duty Alarm Switch  Shunt Trip                  |      |                      |                |                 |                  |
| Heavy Duty Auxiliary Switch  Heavy Duty Alarm Switch  Undervoltage Trip           |      |                      |                |                 |                  |

- Auxiliary Switch
- Alarm Switch
- Shunt Trip
- Undervoltage Trip

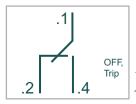
- General purpose and heavy duty status indication switches cannot be mixed in the same MCCB.
- It is not possible to install a shunt trip and an undervoltage trip in an MCCB as they occupy the same location. Undervoltage trips can provide remote tripping if necessary by wiring a normally closed contact or pushbutton in series with the protected supply.
- Undervoltage trips with time delays require an external time delay controller which clips to the side of the MCCB.

## **ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING INTERNALLY MOUNTED ACCESSORIES**

Status Indication Switches



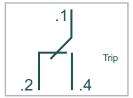
General Purpose Auxiliary Switch



Terminal Designations and Function of General Purpose Auxiliary Switch



General Purpose Alarm Switch



Terminal Designations and Function of General Purpose Alarm Switch

#### General Purpose Auxiliary Switch (AX)

An auxiliary switch electrically indicates the ON or OFF status of the MCCB. The general purpose type is a changeover switch with 3 terminals.

A microcurrent version is available for switching currents as low as 1mA.

Auxiliary switches are colour coded grey. The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25mm<sup>2</sup>.

The general purpose auxiliary switch meets the requirements of IEC 61058-1.

#### General Purpose Alarm Switch (AL)

An alarm switch electrically indicates the TRIP status of the MCCB. The general purpose type is a changeover switch with 3 terminals.

A microcurrent version is available for switching currents as low as 1mA.

Alarm switches are colour coded grey and black. The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25mm<sup>2</sup>.

The general purpose alarm switch meets the requirements of IEC 61058-1.

| General   | purpose a         | uxiliaries a      | nd alarm  | switch ratir      | ngs               |          |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
|           | А                 | С                 |           | DC                |                   |          |
| Volts (V) | Amper             | res (A)           | Volts (V) | Amperes           | (A)               | Minimum  |
|           | Resistive<br>Load | Inductive<br>Load |           | Resistive<br>Load | Inductive<br>Load | Load     |
| 440       | -                 | -                 | 250       | -                 | -                 | 100mA at |
| 240       | 3                 | 2                 | 125       | 0.4               | 0.05              | 15V DC.  |
| 110       | 3                 | 2                 | 30        | 3                 | 2                 |          |
|           |                   |                   |           |                   |                   |          |
|           |                   |                   |           |                   |                   |          |

| Microc | current version   | ns                             |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|        | DC                |                                |
| Volts  | Amperes (A)       | Minimum<br>Load                |
| (V)    | Resistive<br>Load | Loau                           |
| 30     | 0.1               | 1mA at 5V<br>DC and 30V<br>DC. |

## ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING INTERNALLY MOUNTED ACCESSORIES

#### Status Indication Switches



Heavy Duty Auxiliary Switch



Terminal Designations and Function of Heavy Duty Auxiliary Switch, a contact



Terminal Designations and Function of Heavy Duty Auxiliary Switch, b contact



Heavy Duty Alarm Switch



Terminal Designations and Function of Heavy Duty Alarm Switch, a contact



Terminal Designations and Function of Heavy Duty Alarm Switch, b contact

#### Ratings of Heavy Duty Auxiliary and Alarm Switches AC DC Volts (V) Amperes (A) Volts (V) Amperes (A) Resistive Inductive Resistive Inductive Load Load Load Load 500 1 1 440 3 3 250 0.5 0.5 240 4 4 125 1 1 110 5 5 48 3 2.5 48 6 6 2.5 6 24

#### Heavy Duty Auxiliary Switch (AX)

The heavy duty auxiliary switch has an impulse withstand voltage (Uimp) of 6kV and is suitable for isolating safety circuits. The auxiliary switch electrically indicates the ON or OFF status of the MCCB. The heavy duty type is a bridge switch with two terminals. It is available in either normally open or normally closed configurations.

Heavy duty auxiliary switches are colour coded grey. The cable capacity of the terminals is 1.25 to 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

The heavy duty auxiliary switch meets the requirements of IEC 60947-5-1.

It has direct opening action, recommended by IEC 60204-1 Safety of Machinery - Electrical Equipment for Machines.



#### Heavy Duty Alarm Switch (AL)

The heavy duty alarm switch has an impulse withstand voltage (Uimp) of 6kV and is suitable for isolating control circuits. The alarm switch electrically indicates the TRIP status of the MCCB. The heavy duty type is a bridge switch with two terminals. It is available in either normally open or normally closed configurations.

Heavy duty auxiliary switches are colour coded grey and black. The cable capacity of the terminals is 1.25 to 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

The heavy duty alarm switch meets the requirements of IEC 60947-5-1.

It has direct opening action, recommended by IEC 60204-1 Safety of Machinery - Electrical Equipment for Machines.



## **ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING INTERNALLY MOUNTED ACCESSORIES**

Remote Tripping Devices

#### Shunt Trip (SHT)

A shunt trip allows an MCCB to be tripped remotely on the application of the rated coil voltage across the shunt trip terminals. TemBreak 2 shunt trips have continuously rated coils and are suitable for use in electrical interlocking applications.

The MCCB contacts and toggle will move to the tripped position when the shunt trip is operated.

The permissible voltage range is 85% to 110% for AC or 75% to 125% for DC.

The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25mm<sup>2</sup>. Shunt trips are colour coded grey.





Shunt Trips

Terminal Designations of Shunt Trips

| Ratings of                   | Shunt Trip | S          |         |      |        |         |         |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|---------|------|--------|---------|---------|
| Rated                        |            | Voltage AC |         |      | Voltag | e DC    |         |
| Voltage                      | 100-120    | 200-240    | 380-450 | 24   | 48     | 100-120 | 200-240 |
| Excitation<br>Current<br>(A) | 0.014      | 0.014      | 0.0065  | 0.03 | 0.03   | 0.011   | 0.011   |

#### Under Voltage Trip (UVT)

An undervoltage trip will trip the breaker automatically when the voltage applied to the terminals of the undervoltage coil drops to between 70% and 35% of its voltage rating. The undervoltage trip prevents the circuit breaker being closed unless a voltage corresponding to at least 85% of its voltage rating is applied across the terminals of the undervoltage coil.

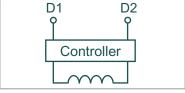
The MCCB contacts and toggle will move to the tripped position when the under-voltage trip operates.

Undervoltage trips with AC operating voltages are available with 500ms time delays. Time-delay units are fitted to the outside of MCCBs.

The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25mm<sup>2</sup>. Undervoltage trips are colour coded grey and black.

A UVT controller is required for time delay UVT only.





Undervoltage Trips

Terminal Designations of Undervoltage Trips

| Ratings of Undervoltage Trips   |         |                            |         |         |         |            |                         |    |         |         |
|---|---------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|-------------------------|----|---------|---------|
|   |         | Power supply capacity (VA) |         |         |         |            | Excitation current (mA) |    |         |         |
| MCCB Model  | Rated   | d Voltage AC               |         |         |         | Voltage DC |                         |    |         |         |
| MCCB Model  | Voltage | 100-                       | -120    | 200     | -240    | 380-       | -450                    | 24 | 100-120 | 200-240 |
| E125, S125, H125, L125, S160,<br>H160, L160, E250, S250, H250,<br>L250, E400, S400, H400, L400,<br>E630, S630 |         | 1.                         | .4      | 2       | .8      | 2          | .3                      | 23 | 10      | 10      |
| MCCB Model  | Rated   | Voltage AC                 |         |         |         |            | Voltage DC              |    |         |         |
| INICOD Model  | Voltage | 100-110                    | 115-120 | 200-220 | 230-240 | 380-415    | 440-450                 | 24 | 100-120 | 200-240 |
| S800, H800, L800, S1000,<br>S1250, S1600  |         | 1.5                        | 1.6     | 2.4     | 2.9     | 2.1        | 2.3                     | 29 | 13      | 11      |

#### TERMINATION OF CONTROL WIRING

Terminal blocks are for optional use with all types of internally mounted accessory.

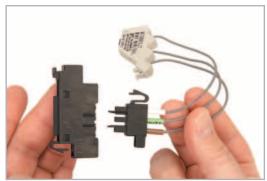


#### Terminal Block for Plug-in MCCBs

The terminal block for a plug-in MCCB consists of:

- a male section pre-fitted with 3 cables with which clips easily to the back of the MCCB
- a female section with 3 user terminals which clips easily into the plug-in base.

Up to 4 terminal blocks can be installed on a 125A, 160A or 250A frame MCCB. Up to 5 terminal blocks can be installed on a 400A to 800A frame MCCB.



Terminal Block for Plug-in MCCBs

#### **Terminal Block for Front-Connected** and Rear-Connected MCCBs (TF)

A terminal block facilitates convenient and accessible control wiring to internally mounted accessories especially the accessories with lead wire. It allows the use of control wiring cables with larger cross-sectional area than permitted by the internal accessories themselves.

This terminal block can be clipped to either side of the MCCB. If mounted on the left incoming wiring will be fed vertically up to the terminals. If mounted on the right, the incoming wiring will be fed vertically down to the terminals.

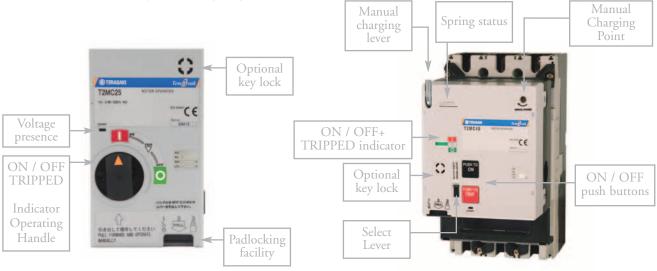
The maximum incoming cable size to the terminal block is 2.0mm<sup>2</sup>. 11terminals or 6 terminals can be specified. See page 153.



Terminal Block for Front-Connected and Rear-Connected MCCBs

#### **ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING MOTORISED OPERATION**

Overview – Motor Operators (MC)

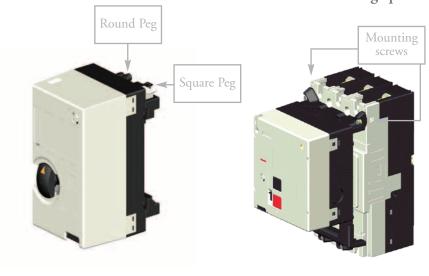


Motor Operator for 125A and 250A Frame MCCB's

Motor Operator for 400A and 630A Frame MCCB's

Motor operators provide the possibility of opening and closing an MCCB on application of electrical control signals. TemBreak 2 motor operators are extremely reliable, having been designed to endure the same switching duty as the host MCCB.

- Easy field-installation.
- Fast operation ( $\leq 100 \text{ms}$ ).
- Positive contact indication.
- Padlocking facility as standard (Maximum 3, hasp diameter 8mm).
- Optional keylock.
- Versions available with automatic reset function.
- Voltage presence indication.



Motor Operator for 125A and 250A frame MCCB's

Motor Operator for 400A and 630A frame MCCB's

Motor operators for 125A and 250A frame are mounted on the front of the breaker. They can be rapidly fitted by locating the round pegs and square pegs on the motor into corresponding round and square holes on the breaker. It takes less than 10 seconds to secure the motor to the MCCB. Two levers securely lock the motor into position. No tools are needed to fit the motor operator.

400A frame to 1000A frame motor operators are held in place with mounting screws. They can be installed easily in the field.

#### **ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING MOTORISED OPERATION**

Indication of ON, OFF or TRIPPED Status

The handle of 125A and 250A frame motor operators has dual functions:

- 1. Indication of ON, OFF or TRIPPED status as shown in the photographs below;
- 2. Manual operation when handle is pulled out. The supply to electrical control circuits inside the motor operator is cut when the handle is pulled out.









400A to 1000A frame MCCBs incorporate a mechanical flag which indicates the ON, OFF and TRIPPED status of the MCCB. They can be manually charged using the lever provided.

Motor operators for

Ratings and Specifications

| Type of Motor Op        | erators               | T2MC12                             | T2MC25              | T2MC40  | T2MC80                    |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Applicable MCCB         |                       | E125                               | E250                | E400  | S800, S1000               |  |
|                         |                       | S125                               | S160, S250          | S400  | H800                      |  |
|                         |                       |                                    | H125, H160, H250    | E630  | L800                      |  |
|                         |                       |                                    | L125, L160, L250    | S630  |                           |  |
| Rated operating         | 100-110 V AC          |                                    |                     |   |                           |  |
| voltage                 | 200-220 V AC          |                                    |                     |   |                           |  |
|                         | 230-240 V AC          | . □                                |                     |   |                           |  |
|                         | 24 V DC               |                                    |                     |   |                           |  |
|                         | 48 V DC               |                                    |                     |   |                           |  |
|                         | 100-110 V DC          |                                    |                     |   |                           |  |
|                         | 200-220 V DC          |                                    |                     | NA  | NA                        |  |
| Operating current/      | 100-110 V AC          | 4.5/8                              |                     | ON/2.3 OFF, RESET 1.4/3.7                     | ON/2.2 OFF, RESET 1.7/3.5 |  |
| Starting current        | 200-220 V AC          | 4/8                                |                     | ON/2.3 OFF, RESET 1.1/3.5                     | ON/2.2 OFF, RESET 1.3/3.5 |  |
| Peak value (A)          | 230-240 V AC          | 3.5/7                              |                     | ON/2.3 OFF, RESET 1.1/3.5                     | ON/2.2 OFF, RESET 1.3/3.5 |  |
|                         | 24 V DC               | 18/26                              |                     | ON/7.2 OFF, RESET 3.9/8.1                     | ON/12 OFF, RESET 6.0/11.5 |  |
|                         | 48 V DC               | 12/18                              |                     | ON/7.2 OFF/RESET 2.0/5.1                      | ON/7 OFF, RESET 3.2/6.5   |  |
|                         | 100-110 V DC          | 2.2/6                              |                     | ON/2.4 OFF/RESET 1.2/3.8                      | ON/2.2 OFF, RESET 1.3/3.5 |  |
|                         | 200-220 V DC          | 2.2/5.5                            |                     | _   | _                         |  |
| Operating method        |                       | Direct drive                       |                     | Spring charging                               | Spring charging           |  |
| Operating time (s)      | Operating time (s) ON |                                    |                     | 0.1   | 0.1                       |  |
|                         | OFF                   | 0.1                                |                     | 1.5   | 1.5                       |  |
| RESET                   |                       | 0.1                                |                     | 1.5   | 1.5                       |  |
| Operating switch rating |                       | 100V, 0.1 A, Opening voltage       |                     | 100V, 0.1 A, Opening voltage 48V, current 1mA |                           |  |
| Danier armalis ::- :::: | ine el                | 44V, current 4mA<br>300 VA minimum |                     |   |                           |  |
| Power supply required   |                       |                                    |                     | 300VA minimum                                 | 300VA minimum             |  |
| Dielectric propertie    | s (1 min)             |                                    | (1000V AC 101 24V L | OC and 48V DC motors)                         |                           |  |
| Weight<br>■= Available  |                       | 1.4 kg                             |                     | 3.5kg   | 3.5kg                     |  |

#### ■= Available

Note: Operating times shown in the above table apply only when the rated operational voltage is supplied to the motor operator. The voltage supplied to the motor operator must be within the range of 85% and 110% of the rated operating voltage.

#### **ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING MOTORISED OPERATION**

**Motor Operator Control Circuits** 

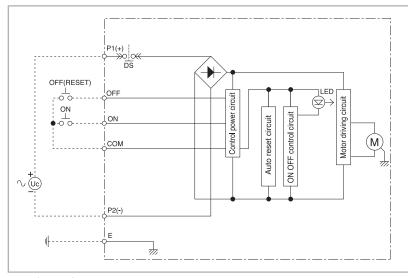


MCCB and Motor Operator Showing Control Wiring Socket

The Control circuits for Motor Operators are connected using a simple plug and socket system.



Control Wiring Plug



Control circuit for Motor Operators

#### Operation

The motor operator incorporates a self-hold circuit for the closing and opening signals. Therefore a momentary (over 50msec.) open or close signal will ensure a complete operation.

When the breaker trips, the breaker is reset by applying a signal to the OFF terminals of the motor.

When a UVT is used with a motor operator, design the control circuit so that the UVT is energised before a reset or close signal is sent to the motor operator. A 40ms time delay in the reset and close signals is sufficient to allow the UVT to energise.

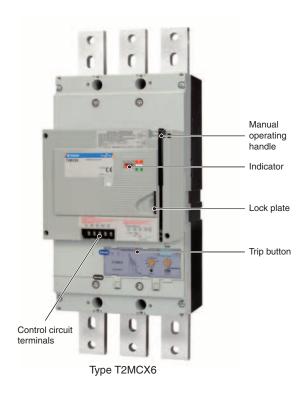
When a shunt trip is used with a motor operator, design the control circuit so that the shunt trip is de-energised before a reset or close signal is sent to the motor operator.

When a mechanical interlock is used with motor operators, design the control circuit to provide electrical interlocking between the motor operators. The electrical interlocking should prevent a close signal being sent to a motor operator unless the other motor operator and circuit breaker are in the OFF position.

#### Auto- reset

Two types of motor operator are available: motor operators without auto-reset and motor operators with auto-reset. The correct type of motor operator should be selected for the application. MCCB auxiliary and alarm switches do not have to be used in the control circuits for motor operators whether they have auto-reset or not, saving cost and space.

#### **ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING MOTORISED OPERATION**



## **Ratings and Specifications**

| Type of Motor Opera                            | tors                                   |                  | T2MCX6         |  |
|--|--|------------------|----------------|--|
| Applicable MCCB                                | Applicable MCCB                        |                  |                |  |
|  |  |                  | S1600          |  |
| Rated Operating                                | AC                                     | 100-115V 50/60Hz |                |  |
| Voltage (V)                                    |  | 200-230V 50/60Hz |                |  |
|  | DC                                     | 100-110V         |                |  |
|  |  | 24V              | •              |  |
| Lock in "OFF" position                         | (standard)                             |                  |                |  |
| Manual Trip Button                             |  |                  | *              |  |
| Steady-state r.m.s.                            | AC100-115V                             | ON1)             | -/3.1          |  |
| Amp/inrush Amp (A)                             |  | OFF, RESET①      | 1.8/6.0        |  |
|  | AC200-230V                             | ON2              | -/1.2          |  |
|  |  | OFF, RESET②      | 1.0/3.2        |  |
|  | DC100-110V                             | ON3              | -/0.8          |  |
|  |  | OFF, RESET®      | 1.1/4.2        |  |
|  | DC24V                                  | ON               | -/4.5          |  |
|  |  | OFF, RESET       | 4.0/12.0       |  |
| Type of operation                              |  |                  | Spring Charged |  |
| Operating Time(s)                              | Operating Time(s) ON (Maximium values) |                  | 0.06           |  |
|  | 3                                      |                  |                |  |
| Control Switch Rating                          | 250V, 5A                               |                  |                |  |
| Power Source Capaci                            | 300VA                                  |                  |                |  |
| Dielectric withstand von The value in brackets | AC1500V<br>(AC500V)                    |                  |                |  |
| Weight (kg)                                    |  |                  | 6.4            |  |

#### ■= Available

\* Trip button on breaker to be used (accessible with motor fitted)

#### Positive contact indication

Colour coding indicates the true position of the contacts clearly: ON (red), OFF (green), TRIP (white).

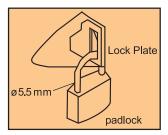
#### Easy maintenance

Breaker mounting, removal, and even setting changes can be done without removing the motor operator.

Manual ON/OFF operation with one stroke

#### Fast closing operation

Closing in 60ms or less. The closing time remains constant over repeated operations.



The breaker can be padlocked in the "OFF" position by pulling out the lock plate, and locking it with a padlock.

When the breaker is "ON", the lock plate cannot be pulled out. Up to three locks can be used.

Padlocks not supplied.

#### NOTE

- ① : Maximum values at AC115V, 50Hz
- ②: Maximum values at AC230V, 50Hz
- ③ : Maximum values at DC110V
- 4 : Maximum values at the rated operating voltages

#### ELECTRICAL CONTROL USING MOTORISED OPERATION

#### **Motorised operation**

#### ON CONTROL

When the ON switch is closed, the latch release coil (LRC) is excited and the closing spring is released. The breaker quickly closes and goes into ON status. When the closing spring is released, the limit switch (LS) is opened and the LRC is de-excited.

#### OFF CONTROL

When the off switch is closed, self-hold control relay (Y) is activated and motor (M) operates to charge the closing spring. The breaker changes to OFF status.

#### RESET CONTROL

When the breaker is in TRIP status, closing the OFF switch activates self-hold control relay (Y) and starts motor (M). Motor (M) charges the closing spring and resets the

#### **Manual operation**

#### ON, OFF (RESET)

The breaker can be opened (OFF or RESET) and closed (ON) alternately by pulling the operating lever down in one full stroke. ON/ OFF operation of the breaker is possible without charging or releasing the closing

#### **Emergency Trip**

Opening the breaker (OFF) using the motor operator takes up to 3 seconds. If a remote emergency OFF function is necessary, incorporate the shunt trip device (SHT) or the undervoltage trip device (UVT) into the breaker.

#### PRECAUTIONS REGARDING USAGE

- If using the UVT option, be sure to reset the UVT before closing the breaker.

  The motor operator must be supplied with
- voltage within the following range: DC: 75-110% of rated voltage AC: 85-110% of rated voltage Operation at low voltage may burn out the

#### **Anti-pumping function**

When the breaker is turned ON and the closing spring is released, self-hold control relay X is activate. Xa-contact is held closed, and Xb-contact is opened. While the ON switch is closed, latch release coil (LRC) will not be excited even if the OFF switch is closed or an automatic reset circuit is being used. Pumping is thus prevented.

#### Automatic charge/discharge function

If the breaker is closed manually (ON) while the power source is on, the handle switch (HS) induces automatic release of the closing spring. Likewise, if the breaker is opened manually (OFF), the springs are automatically charged. If the breaker is opened or closed while the power source is off, later when the power source is turned on, the closing spring will automatically be charged or discharged to match the ON/OFF status of the breaker. This automatic charge/ discharge function is necessary to prepare the closing mechanism for the next ON/OFF operation. The sound of the charging or discharging of the spring should not be mistaken for a malfunction.

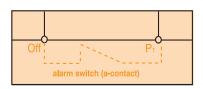
#### **Automatic reset**

An alarm switch (a-contact) fitted in the breaker, can be used to induce recharging of the closing spring and automatically reset the MCCB. Connect the automatic reset circuit as shown below.

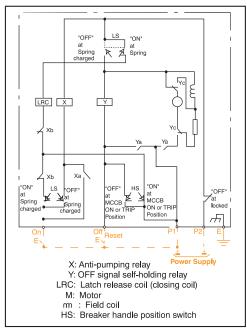
If the alarm switch is used, a pulse signal will be produced in the automatic reset circuit when the alarm is activated. Be sure to use a self-hold circuit to avoid possible problems caused by this pulse signal.

It is recommended that a time delay of approximately 3 minutes is introduced to the automatic reset circuit for thermal magnetic MCCB's. In the event of an overload trip this will prevent the motor operator repeatedly driving the MCCB between the tripped and reset positions while the thermal element is

If an alarm signal is also required for external control, use a 2 alarm switch combination



#### Control circuit AC and DC



Note: Customer wiring shown in orange

#### **OPERATING HANDLES & LOCKING DEVICES**

TemBreak 2 external operating handles are extremely reliable, having been designed to endure the same switching duty as the host MCCB.

It is easy to fit the operating unit to the MCCBs up to 250A frame. Fitting involves three easy steps:

- 1. Align breaker toggle with operating mechanism
- 2. Push external operating handle into position (the handle's round pegs locate securely in the breaker's round holes and the external operating handle's\* square pegs in the breaker's square holes).
- 3. Twist locking screws through 45 degrees.\*

#### Safety Features

- · Door interlock mechanism with override facility included as standard
- IP55 as standard (HS), IP54 as standard (HP), IP3X as standard (HB)
- IP65 optional (HS, HP), IP5X optional (HB)
- Locks OFF with up to 3 padlocks (8mm hasps)
- Optional Key fitting facility is available for Castell FS1 (HS) Contact us for the details of mounting dimension.
- Optional keylock in OFF postion (HP, HB)
- Available Gray handle with Black base or Red handle with Yellow base (HS)
- Available in black or red and yellow (HP, HB)
- A trip test can be performed with the external operating handle fitted to the MCCB

#### Orientation

To switch the breaker from OFF to ON the external operating handle is rotated through 90 degrees in a clockwise direction.

The ON (l) and OFF (O) indication of the external operating handle can be re-oriented in steps of 90 degrees with respect to the operating mechanism. This allows the indication position to remain the same whether the breaker is mounted vertically (right side up or upside down) or horizontally (on its left side or on its right side).



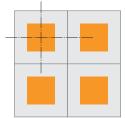


MCCB ON

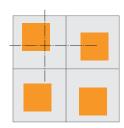
MCCB ON

The hole cut-out dimensions for a panel or door will remain unchanged if the external operating handle is re-oriented. The external operating handle's axis of rotation is on the intersection of the centre lines of a 3P MCCB. This means that the positioning of the door cutouts is symmetrical for breakers mounted horizontally on either side of a vertical busbar system.

#### **Cubicle Door Cutouts**



Using TemBreak 2 Operating Handles



Using other MCCB Operating Handles

#### OPERATING HANDLES & LOCKING DEVICES

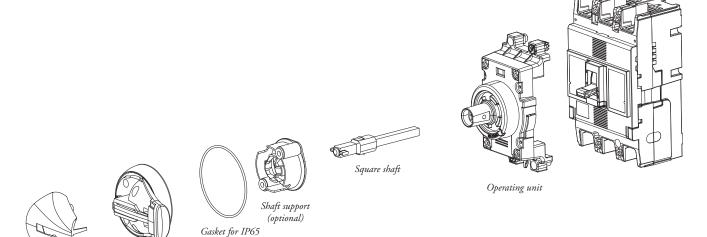
#### Door Mounted Handle (HS) standard type



The door mounted handles allow breakers installed in control centers or switchboards to be manually operated from outside and complies with IEC 60204-1.

It consists of an operating mechanism that is mounted on the breaker, an operating handle that is mounted on the door, and a shaft that transmits the turning force from the handle to the operating unit. The shaft can be cut to the required length.

The shaft support makes easy to insert to the operating handle when the panel door is being closed.



#### Door interlock mechanism

The external operating handle keeps the panel door locked when in the 'ON' position. There is OFF open type only.

Operating handle

(optional)

#### OFF open type

Handle cover

The handle is turned to the OFF position to open the panel door.

Door interlock release button

The release button enables the panel door to be opened with the handle in the 'ON'

To release: push the release button on the side of the operating handle with a flat-bladed screwdriver.

#### Toggle lock mechanism

• Padlock (Standard)

This mechanism allows the breaker to be padlocked in the OFF position.

Padlocks are not supplied.

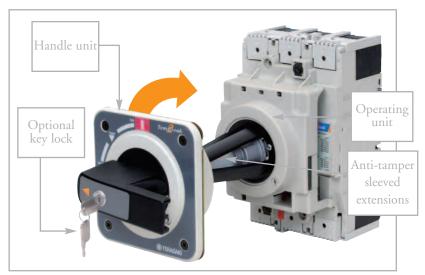
Up to three padlocks can be installed.



Pad locking lever Plastic lever or Metal lever available

#### **OPERATING HANDLES & LOCKING DEVICES**

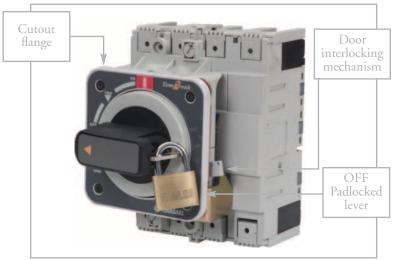
#### Door Mounted Handle (HP) ordinal type



The door mounted handle is used to operate a circuit breaker mounted inside a cubicle from outside the door. It consists of an operating mechanism that is mounted on the breaker, an operating handle that is mounted on the door, and a shaft that transmits the turning force from the handle to the operating unit. The shaft can be cut to the required length.

Door Mounted Handle with Optional Keylock

#### **Breaker Mounted Handle (HB)**



Breaker Mounted Handle Padlocked in the OFF Position

This external operating handle is used to operate a circuit breaker mounted just behind a compartment door with the door closed. The operating unit and the handle itself are mounted directly onto the circuit breaker. The handle protrudes through a cutout in the door. A moulded door flange is supplied with the external operating handle which covers the cutout from the front.

Padlocking and keylocking is possible in the OFF position.

#### **Locking Devices**

Toggle locking devices allow MCCBs to be locked ON or OFF using up to three padlocks. Locking devices for 125A, 160A and 250A frame models accept padlocks with 5mm hasp diameter. Locking devices for 400A to 1600A frame models accept padlocks with 8mm hasp diameter.



S250 Locked OFF



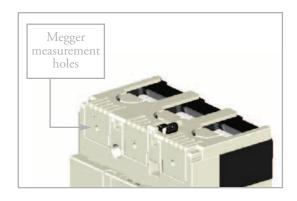
S400 Locked OFF

Fittings for Castell and Fortress locks are available. They are suitable for use on door mounted handles (HP) for MCCBs.

#### **INSULATION ACCESSORIES**

#### **Terminal Covers**

Terminal covers are used to prevent direct contact with live MCCB terminations. They also provide additional insulation to reduce the possibility of a short circuit between phases or to earth when large conductors are used.





Terminal Cover Lock with Lead Seal



Earth Barrier Fitted to Rear of Terminal Cover

#### General features

- Terminal covers for 125A to 630A frame models require no tools for installation
- Terminal covers for 125A to 630A frame models have an IP20 ingress protection rating
- Terminal covers are ordered individually. Two terminal covers are required to cover both the line and load terminals of an MCCB. Each cover can either be fitted to the top or bottom of the MCCB
- Terminal covers have a megger measurement hole of 4mm diameter on each phase.

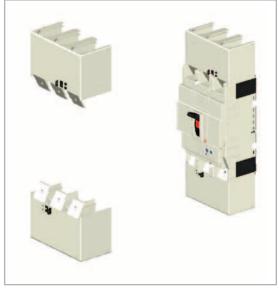
#### **Options**

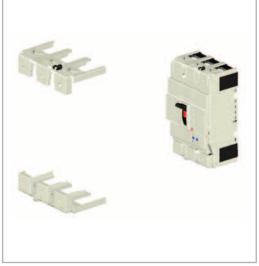
- A terminal cover for 125A to 630A frame models lock allows an anti-tampering seal to be added.
- An earth barrier for 125A and 250A frame models can be added to terminal covers for front connection. The earth barrier provides insulation at the rear of the terminations.

#### **INSULATION ACCESSORIES**

#### Terminal Covers for Front Connection (CF)

Terminal covers for front connection are suitable for covering the exposed live parts of conductors terminated on the MCCB.





Terminal Covers for Front Connection

Flush Terminal Covers

#### Flush Terminal Covers (CS)

Flush terminal covers are available for 125A to 630A frame models and are useful for increasing the ingress protection rating at the terminals without increasing the overall length. They can be used with busbar and for direct entry of stranded cable (with cable clamp terminals (FW), refer to Section 6, Installation).

Flush terminal covers are identical to rear terminal covers for 400A and 630A frame models. The user can remove a section of the rear terminal cover using a tool to allow entry of the conductor.

#### Terminal covers for Rear Connection (CR)

Terminal covers for rear connection are available for 125A to 1000A frame models and may be used on MCCBs fitted with rear connections (RC) or plug-in connections (PM). They prevent access to the terminals from the front and top.





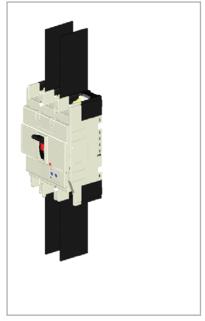
Terminal Covers for Rear Connection

## **INSULATION ACCESSORIES**

Interpole Barriers (BA)

Interpole barriers provide maximum insulation between phases at the terminals of the MCCB. They cannot be fitted at the same time as any of the terminal covers. Interpole barriers for use on one end of the MCCB are supplied as standard. Additional interpole barriers can be ordered individually. All interpole barriers can easily be fitted to either end of an MCCB.

MCCB moulds have been designed to accept an additional interpole barrier between two adjacent MCCBs.



MCCB Fitted with Interpole Barriers on Both Ends



Interpole Barriers between Adjacent MCCBs

#### ACCESSORIES FOR DUAL SUPPLY CHANGEOVER SYSTEMS

Where more than one AC voltage source is available to a distribution system it is often necessary to prevent multiple sources supplying the system at one time. Interlocking accessories are used together with two MCCBs to prevent both being in the ON state simultaneously. This provides a secure mechanical means of preventing the connection of two supply sources.

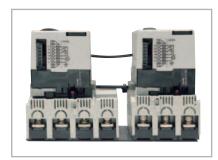
An automatic changeover controller can monitor the status of two supplies and control the switching of two MCCBs according to pre-programmed parameters. When an automatic changeover controller is interfaced to a pair of interlocked MCCBs fitted with remote control accessories, a secure, fully automatic changeover system is achieved.



Link Interlock



Changeover Pair with Link Interlock and Motor Operators



Viewed from Below

#### Link Interlock (ML)

Link interlocks are available for 125A to 1000A frame models and consist of a mechanism mounted to each MCCB in an adjacently mounted pair. The link between each mechanism inhibits the closure of one MCCB unless the other is in the OFF position.

Link interlocks can be used on a mixture of 3 and 4 pole breakers of the same frame size.

The TemBreak 2 link interlock is an innovative design breakthrough which will save space, time and money for switchboard builders in that:

- Installation is extremely simple. Link interlocks are field-installable and only require a screwdriver to fit. For 400A to 1000A frame models, Link interlocks are factory-fitted and available with motor operators or operating handles.
- Link interlocks replace the accessory cover on the front of the breaker
- Motor operators and operating handles are compatible with link interlocks
- The interlock is installed on the front of the MCCB and does not therefore interfere with copperwork or cables
- No need to buy factory-built backplates with MCCBs and interlocks pre-fitted

#### ACCESSORIES FOR DUAL SUPPLY CHANGEOVER SYSTEMS

#### Wire Interlock (MW)

Wire interlocks are available for 125A to 1000A frame models and consist of two mechanisms connected by a cable. The mechanisms are mounted on two MCCBs located at a distance from each other which is limited by the length and bend radius of the cable. The mechanisms and cable inhibit the closure of one MCCB unless the other is in the OFF position. Each mechanism is ordered separately. Cables of 1.0m or 1.5m length are also ordered as separate items.

Wire interlocks can be used on a mixture of 3 and 4 pole MCCBs of different frame sizes. This allows potential cost savings by using lower rated MCCBs for the alternative power supply. MCCBs can be mounted in different switchboard compartment or on different planes.



Changeover Pair with Wire Interlock and Motor Operators



View from above

- The TemBreak 2 wire interlock is an innovative design breakthrough which will save space, time and money for switchboard builders in that:
- Installation is extremely simple. Wire interlocks are field-installable. For 400A to 1000A frame models, Wire interlocks are factory-fitted and available with motor operators or operating handles.
- Wire interlocks replace the accessory cover on the front of
- Motor operators and operating handles are compatible with wire interlocks
- Interlocking of MCCBs mounted in different compartments is possible
- No need to buy factory-built backplates with MCCBs and interlocks pre-fitted

Wire interlocks are available also for 1250A and 1600A frame models. The mechanisms are mounted on the back of two MCCBs. MCCBs cannot be mounted directly to a flat plate, but are installed on a frame to ensure space for the interlock mechanism.

#### Slide Interlock (MS)

Slide interlocks are manually operated toggle locking devices which can be installed between two adjacent MCCBs. Depending on the position of the slide, one or other of the MCCBs on either side of a slide interlock is inhibited from being in the ON position. Slide interlocks can be used between MCCBs of the same number of poles and of the same frame size. Slide interlocks can be installed in the field and are padlockable in both positions.



Slide Interlock Installed Between two MCCBs

#### ACCESSORIES FOR DUAL SUPPLY CHANGEOVER SYSTEMS

#### TemTransfer Automatic Changeover Controller

The TemTransfer is a fully configurable Automatic Changeover Controller (ACC). It is designed to monitor the incoming AC mains supply (1 or 3 phases) for under/over voltage and under/over frequency. Should these fall out of limits, the module will issue a start command to the generating set controller. Once the set is available and producing an output within limits the ACC will control the transfer devices and switch the load from the mains to the generating set. Should the mains supply return to within limits the module will command a return to the mains supply and shut down the generator after a suitable cooling run. Various timing sequences are used to prevent nuisance starting and supply breaks.

TemTransfer is compatible with TemPower 2 ACBs, TemBreak 2 MCCBs and TemContact contactors.

When TemTransfer is used with a pair of TemBreak 2 MCCBs, additional control wiring and components may be necessary for some control schemes. Contact us for details.

Terasaki can supply TemTransfer pre-configured to specification, or unconfigured with an optional interface kit.

Configuration is by PC based software and the interface kit using an FCC68 socket on the rear of the module. This allows rapid and secure configuration of the module. The FCC68 socket also provides full real-time diagnostics on the status of the ACC, its inputs and outputs.

Configuration and connection options allow for a wide range of higher functions such as 'Auto start inhibit', 'Manual restore to mains', 'Load inhibit' (both mains and gen-set), 'Lamp test', Push-button transfer control, External mains or Gen-set failure inputs, etc.

The four position key-switch allows for mode selection:-

- Auto Mode
- Auto mode with manual return to Mains
- Run generator off load
- Run generator on load

A clear mimic diagram with 'International' symbols and LEDs provide clear indication of supply availability and load switching status. Further LED indication is provided for 'Start delay in progress' and 'Mains return timer active'. Two user configurable LED's are provided to allow the user to display specific states (defaulted to indicate that the closing procedure of the Mains or Generator circuit breaker has been started).

Five user configurable relays are provided to allow control of contactors, different circuit breaker types and engine control modules and alarm systems.

The controller features a self seeking power supply which will utilise power from the Mains AC supply or the Generator AC supply. A DC supply to the module is not essential for basic operation, though some 'higher' functions require it (such as system diagnostics).

The module is mounted in a robust plastic case, connection to the module is via plug and socket connectors.



TemTransfer Automatic Changeover Controller

#### ACCESSORIES FOR DUAL SUPPLY CHANGEOVER SYSTEMS

#### **Specifications**

#### DC Supply

The TemTransfer is normally powered from the AC sensing supplies. It will only draw power from the DC supply if both AC supplies are not present.

DC power should be supplied from a low voltage supply between 8 to 35V continuous. It is able to operate at 0V for 50ms during cranking, providing supply was at least 10V before dropout and supply recovers to 5V. This is achieved without the need for internal batteries.

Maximum operating current: 150mA @ 12V, 95mA @ 24V.

Maximum standby current (AC powered supply) 34.7 mA @ 115V. 16.1mA @ 230V.

3 Low voltage auxiliary relay contacts: 8Amp DC rated 1 each: NO+NC C/O (a and b C/O contacts)

2 Mains rated relay contacts: 8Amp RMS rated 1 each NO+NC. (a and b contacts)

#### **Dimensions:**

96 x 144 x 155 DIN STANDARD.

Operating temperature range: -15 to +55oC

#### Indication LED's:

Mains Available/On Load, Generator Available/On load, Start Delay, Mains Return Delay and 2 User Configurable.

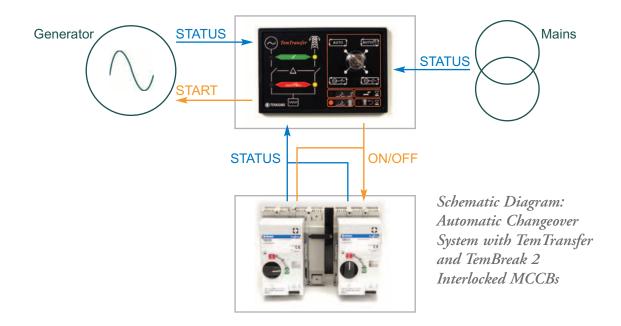
Operating voltage: - Specify on ordering.

AC Voltage Input Range (for AC Powered Operation):

115V Version:- 88 - 160 V ac RMS 230V Version:- 176 - 305 V ac RMS

AC Voltage Input/Adjustment Range (Sensing Operation):

115V Version:- 55 - 152 V ac RMS 230V Version:- 110 - 304 V ac RMS AC Frequency Input/Adjustment Range:10 - 75 Hz



# ECTION 6

## **INSTALLATION**

## **TEMBREAK 2**

## MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 16A TO 1600A

- 1. Welcome to TemBreak 2
- 2. Ratings and Specifications
- 3. Operating Characteristics
- 4. Application Data
- 5. Accessories
- 6. Installation

7. Dimensions

| • | Connection and Mounting Options and Accessories          | 103 |
|---|--|-----|
| • | Insulation Distances                                     | 108 |
| • | Mounting Angle   | 110 |
| • | Direction of Power Supply                                | 110 |
| • | Standard Installation Environment and Special Treatments | 111 |
| • | Temperature Ratings                                      | 112 |

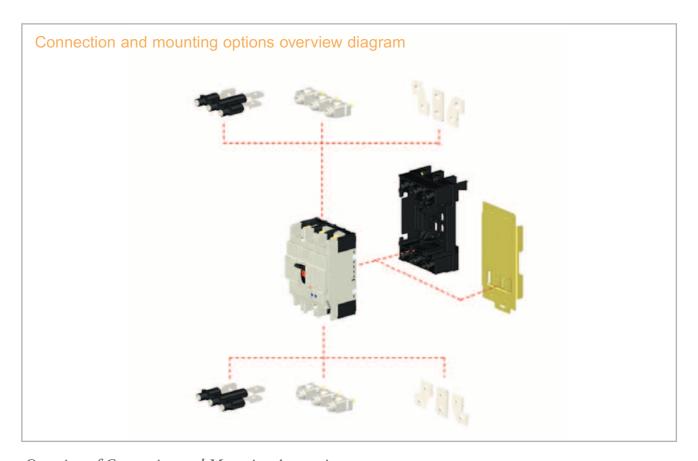


#### **CONNECTION AND MOUNTING OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES**

TemBreak 2 MCCBs connection and mounting accessories facilitate easy installation in any arrangement. Breakers and accessories are easy to fit. They are designed to provide safe and secure termination and mounting points. 125A and 160A/250A frame models have a choice of 45mm front cutout patterns



Optional 45mm Cutout Patterns



Overview of Connection and Mounting Accessories

Please refer to Section 2, Ratings and Specifications, for details of the connection and mounting options which are available for each model.

Please refer to Section 7, Dimensions, for detailed dimensions of connection and mounting options and accessories.

Note that one set of mounting screws is supplied as standard with every circuit breaker or switch disconnector purchased.

#### CONNECTION AND MOUNTING OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

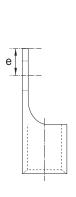
#### Connection of Busbars and Terminated Cables

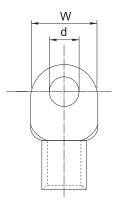
This connection method is standard for all **front connected** (FC) MCCB models. Solid conductors or cables terminated with crimp lug terminals can be used.

#### Serrated Terminal Surface

Each terminal on 160A and 250A models has a serrated surface. This provides excellent grip for heavy cables terminated with crimp lug terminals, thereby preventing sideways rotation of the lug.









| Maximum Dimensions of Compression Terminals |      |           |           |
|---|------|-----------|-----------|
| Frame Size (A)                              | 125* | 160 & 250 | 400 & 630 |
| Width, W (mm)                               | 17   | 25        | 25        |
| Diameter, d (mm)                            | 9    | 9         | 11        |
| Maximum from centre to tip, e(mm)           | 8.5  | 10        | 12        |

#### Connection of Large Conductors and Multiple Conductors

Extension bars (FB) are terminal extensions which can be fitted to line or load side terminals and are used to connect large conductors and multiple conductors. Available for field fitting in sets of 3 or 4 bars.



#### **CONNECTION AND MOUNTING OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES**

#### **Direct Entry of Stranded Cable**

Cable clamp terminals (FW) can be used to secure stranded cable directly to the MCCB. Available for field fitting in sets of 3 or 4.



| MCCB Model                   | Cable Capacity (mm²) |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| E125, S125, S125-NF          | 1.5 to 50 (1 cable)  |
| H125, L125, S160-NF          | 1.5 to 70 (1 cable)  |
| S160, E250, S250, H250, L250 | 35 to 120 (1 cable)  |
| E400, S400, H400, L400       | 80 to 240 (1 cable)  |
|                              | 60 to 120 (2 cables) |

#### **Termination in Separate Compartment**

Rear connections (RC) allow termination of conductors in a different switchboard compartment to the MCCB body.

The stud can be rotated in steps of 45 degrees on a 125A to 630A frame MCCBs and 90 degrees on a 800A frame MCCBs in the field.



#### **CONNECTION AND MOUNTING OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES**

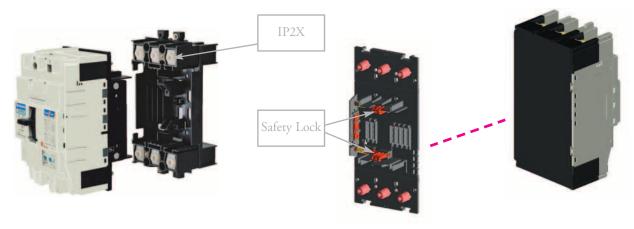
#### Plug-in Mounting

The plug in mounting system allows fast replacement of the MCCB body without the need to disturb the terminations. Solid conductors or cables terminated with compression terminals can be used.

## Plug-In Safety Lock



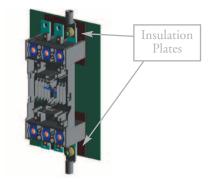
The plug-in MCCB body is automatically locked to the base when the contacts are closed (toggle ON). It cannot be removed unless the contacts are in the isolated position (toggle OFF or TRIPPED). This system ensures safe removal of the MCCB from the base. Plug-in safety lock is available from 125A to 800A frame models.

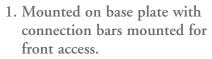


Plug-in MCCB and base

Plug-in connections and safety lock are fitted to the back of the MCCB

The connection bars for plug-in bases are optional and can be configured in the field either for front or rear access. The illustrations below show possible mounting and connection options for plug in bases. These mounting and connection options are available from 125A to 800A frame models.

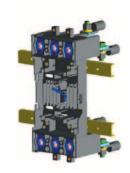




Insulation plates are supplied as standard and must be fitted.



2. Terminations in separate compartment. Connection bars are mounted for top access at the top and rear access at the bottom.



3. Mounted on angle bars. Connection bars are mounted for rear access.

## **CONNECTION AND MOUNTING OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES**

#### Mounting on 35mm DIN Rail

The DIN rail adaptor is easily fitted to the rear of 3 pole E125 and S125 models to allow clip mounting of the MCCB to 35mm DIN rail.

The 45mm cutout of TemBreak 2 devices makes them suitable for mounting alongside modular devices in distribution boards.



#### **Door Flanges**

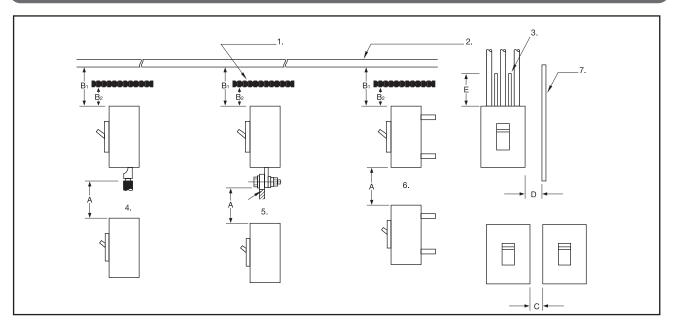
A range of flanges which improves the appearance of door cutouts is available. These are suitable for toggle-operated and motor-operated MCCBs and switch-disconnectors.

#### **INSULATION DISTANCES**

The insulation distances between the MCCB and earthed metal parts and insulators shown in this section must be maintained to prevent arcing faults occurring due to conductive ionised gas. In cases where other specifications require different insulation distances to those shown here, the greater distance must be maintained. In cases where two different models are installed one above the other, the insulation distance between the two models should be as for the lower model.

#### **ATTENTION**

Exposed conductors must be insulated up to the breaker terminals. Interpole barriers or optional terminal covers are recommended. If optional terminal covers are used, insulate the exposed conductor until it overlaps the terminal cover.



- 1. Insulation plate
- 2. Top plate (earthed metal)
- 3. Insulation tube or tape
- 4. Front-connected type
- 5. Front-connected type with extension bar
- 6. Rear-connected type, plug-in type
- 7. Side panel
- 8. A. Distance from lower breaker to exposed live part of upper breaker terminal (front-connected type) or distance from lower breaker to end face of upper breaker (rear-connected type or plug-in type)
  - B1. Distance from end face of breaker to top plate
  - B2. Distance from end face of breaker to insulation plate
  - C. Gap between breakers
  - D. Distance from side of breaker to side panel (earthed metal)
  - E. Dimensions of insulation over exposed conductors

## **INSULATION DISTANCE IN mm (AT 690V AC MAXIMUM)**

| Model | Туре | Α      | B1    | B2  | С | D   | Е    |
|-------|------|--------|-------|-----|---|-----|------|
| E125  | NJ   | 50     | 40(2) | 10  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S125  | NF   | 50     | 40(2) | 10  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S125  | NJ   | 50     | 40(2) | 10  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S125  | GJ   | 75     | 45    | 25  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| H125  | NJ   | 100    | 80    | 60  | 0 | 50  | *(1) |
| L125  | NJ   | 100    | 80    | 60  | 0 | 50  | *(1) |
| S160  | NF   | 50     | 40    | 30  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S160  | NJ   | 50     | 40    | 30  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S160  | GJ   | 100    | 80    | 60  | 0 | 50  | *(1) |
| H160  | NJ   | 100    | 80    | 60  | 0 | 50  | *(1) |
| L160  | NJ   | 100    | 80    | 60  | 0 | 50  | *(1) |
| E250  | NJ   | 50     | 40    | 30  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S250  | NJ   | 50     | 40    | 30  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S250  | NE   | 50     | 40    | 30  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S250  | GJ   | 100    | 80    | 30  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S250  | GE   | 100    | 80    | 30  | 0 | 25  | *(1) |
| S250  | PE   | 100    | 80    | 60  | 0 | 50  | *(1) |
| H250  | NJ   | 100    | 80    | 60  | 0 | 50  | *(1) |
| H250  | NE   | 100    | 80    | 60  | 0 | 50  | *(1) |
| L250  | NJ   | 100    | 80    | 60  | 0 | 50  | *(1) |
| E400  | NJ   | 100    | 80    | 40  | 0 | 30  | *(1) |
| S400  | CJ   | 100    | 80    | 40  | 0 | 30  | *(1) |
| S400  | NJ   | 100    | 80    | 40  | 0 | 30  | *(1) |
| S400  | GJ   | 100    | 80    | 40  | 0 | 30  | *(1) |
| S400  | GE   | 100    | 80    | 40  | 0 | 30  | *(1) |
| S400  | PJ   | 100    | 80    | 40  | 0 | 30  | *(1) |
| S400  | PE   | 100    | 80    | 40  | 0 | 30  | *(1) |
| H400  | NE   | 120    | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| L400  | NE   | 120    | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| E630  | NE   | 120    | 100   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| S630  | CE   | 120    | 100   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| S630  | GE   | 120    | 100   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| S800  | CJ   | 120    | 100   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| S800  | NJ   | 120    | 100   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| \$800 | NE   | 120    | 100   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| \$800 | RJ   | 150    | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| \$800 | RE   | 150    | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| H800  | NE   | 120(3) | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| L800  | NE   | 120(3) | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| S1000 | SE   | 150    | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| S1000 | NE   | 150    | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| S1250 | SE   | 150    | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| S1250 | NE   | 150    | 120   | 80  | 0 | 80  | *(1) |
| S1250 | GE   | 150    | 150   | 100 | 0 | 100 | *(1) |
| S1600 | SE   | 150    | 150   | 100 | 0 | 100 | *(1) |
|       |      |        |       |     |   |     | · '  |

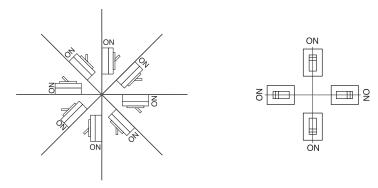
\*Note: (1) Insulate the exposed conductor until it overlaps the moulded case at the terminal, or the terminal cover.

<sup>(2) 10</sup>mm at 440V AC Maximum.

<sup>(3)</sup> Take care that arc gases are emitted to both line and load sides.

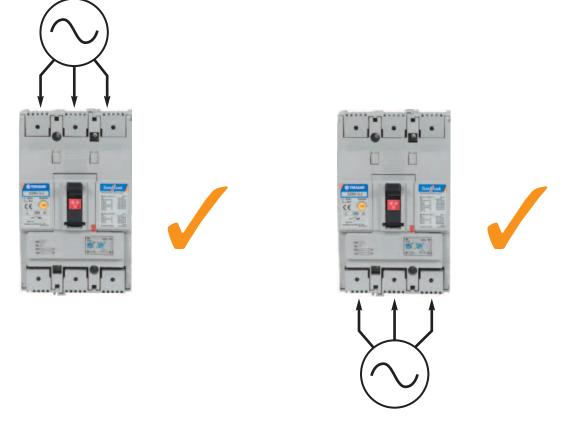
## **MOUNTING ANGLE**

TemBreak 2 MCCBs may be mounted at any angle without affecting performance.



Mounting angle does not affect performance.

### **DIRECTION OF POWER SUPPLY**



Power can be supplied through TemBreak 2 MCCBs in either direction without loss of performance.

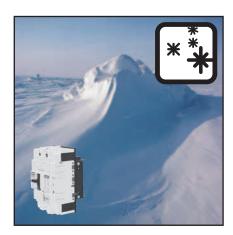
### STANDARD INSTALLATION ENVIRONMENT AND SPECIAL TREATMENTS

TemBreak 2 MCCBs are intended for installation in the following conditions as standard:

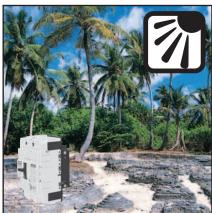
- Operating ambient temperature -10 degrees C to 45 degrees C. Refer to page 112 for thermal derating information above this temperature.
- Relative humidity of up to 85%.
- Altitude up to 2000m.
- Atmospheres free from dust, smoke, corrosive gases, inflammable gases, moisture and salt.

For installation in conditions more onerous than those described above, contact Terasaki for details.

The following special treatments have been developed for installation in specific environmental conditions:



• Low temperature treatment. For installation at temperatures down to -40 degrees C for storage and -20 degrees C for operation. The environment must be free from rapid changes in temperature that result in the formation of condensation.



• Fungus-moisture proofing. For installation at temperatures up to 65 degrees C and relative humidity of up to 95%. The environment must be free from rapid changes in temperature.



• Anti-corrosion treatment. MCCB is surface treated to increase resistance to corrosion. If the MCCB is to be installed in atmosphere that contains excessive volumes of corrosive gases or moisture, it should be house in an airtight enclosure.

## **TEMPERATURE RATINGS**

Calibration Temperature: 45°C

| MCCB Type | Connection | Rating at calibration | Rate | ed Curren | t (A) |      |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|------|-----------|-------|------|
| .,,,,,,   | Туре       | temperature (45°C)    | 50°C | 55°C      | 60°C  | 65°C |
| E125-NJ   | Front      | 20A                   | 19   | 18.5      | 18    | 17.5 |
| S125-NJ   | Rear       | 32A                   | 31   | 30.5      | 30    | 29   |
| S125-GJ   | Plug-in    | 50A                   | 48   | 45        | 43    | 41   |
|           |            | 63A                   | 60   | 57        | 55    | 52   |
|           |            | 100A                  | 97   | 94        | 90    | 87   |
|           |            | 125A                  | 121  | 117       | 113   | 109  |
| H125-NJ   | Front      | 20A                   | 19   | 18.5      | 18    | 17.5 |
| L125-NJ   | Rear       | 32A                   | 31   | 30        | 29    | 28   |
|           | Plug-in    | 50A                   | 48   | 47        | 45    | 44   |
|           | [          | 63A                   | 61   | 59        | 57    | 55   |
|           |            | 100A                  | 97   | 95        | 92    | 89   |
|           |            | 125A                  | 121  | 118       | 114   | 111  |
| S160-NJ   | Front      | 20A                   | 19   | 18.5      | 18    | 17.5 |
|           | Rear       | 32A                   | 31   | 30        | 29    | 28   |
| S160-NJ   | Plug-in    | 50A                   | 48   | 46        | 44    | 42   |
| S160-GJ   | [          | 63A                   | 61   | 59        | 57    | 55   |
|           | ĺ          | 100A                  | 97   | 94        | 91    | 88   |
|           | [          | 125A                  | 121  | 117       | 113   | 109  |
|           |            | 160A                  | 156  | 151       | 146   | 141  |
| H160-NJ   | Front      |                       |      |           |       |      |
| L160-NJ   | Rear       | 160A                  | 156  | 151       | 147   | 143  |
|           | Plug-in    |                       |      |           |       |      |
| E250-NJ   | Front      | 20A                   | 19   | 18.5      | 18    | 17.5 |
|           | Rear       | 32A                   | 31   | 30        | 29    | 28   |
|           | Plug-in    | 50A                   | 48   | 46        | 44    | 42   |
|           |            | 63A                   | 61   | 59        | 57    | 55   |
|           |            | 100A                  | 97   | 94        | 91    | 88   |
|           |            | 125A                  | 121  | 117       | 113   | 109  |
| E250-NJ   | Front      | 160A                  | 156  | 151       | 146   | 141  |
| S250-NJ   | Rear       | 250A                  | 243  | 235       | 227   | 219  |
| S250-GJ   | Plug-in    |                       |      |           |       |      |
| H250-NJ   | Front      |                       |      |           |       |      |
| L250-NJ   | Rear       | 160A                  | 156  | 151       | 147   | 143  |
|           | Plug-in    |                       |      |           |       |      |
|           | Front      | 250A                  | 244  | 237       | 230   | 223  |
|           | Rear       |                       |      |           |       |      |
| E400-NJ   | Front      | 250A                  | 244  | 237       | 230   | 223  |
| S400-CJ   | Rear       | 400A                  | 390  | 380       | 369   | 358  |
| S400-NJ   | Plug-in    |                       |      |           |       |      |
| S400-GJ   |            |                       |      |           |       |      |
| S400-PJ   |            |                       |      |           |       |      |
| S800-CJ   | Front      | 630A                  | 615  | 600       | 584   | 569  |
| S800-NJ   | Rear       | A008                  | 779  | 758       | 737   | 716  |
| S800-RJ   | Plug-in    |                       |      |           |       |      |

Calibration Temperature: 30°C

| MCCB Type | Connection    | Rating at calibration | Rated Current (A) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | Type          | temperature (30°C)    | 35°C              | 40°C | 45°C | 50°C | 55°C | 60°C | 65°C |
| H250-NJ   | Plug-in Conn. | 250A                  | 244               | 236  | 225  | 219  | 209  | 200  | 190  |
| L250-NJ   |               |                       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## **TEMPERATURE RATINGS**

| MCCB Type | Connection | Rating |       |       |       |       | ated Curre |        |        |        |
|-----------|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
|           | Туре       |        | 30°C  | 35°C  | 40°C  | 45°C  | 50°C       | 55°C   | 60°C   | 65°C   |
| S250-NE   | Front      | 250A   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 237.5      | 225    | 200    | 200    |
| S250-GE   | Rear       |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
|           | Plug-in    | 250A   | 250   | 237.5 | 225   | 225   | 200        | 200    | 157.5  | 157.5  |
| S250-PE   | Front      | 250A   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 237.5      | 225    | 200    | 200    |
| H250-NE   | Rear       |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
| S400-NE   | Front      | 250A   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 250        | 250    | 225    | 200    |
| S400-GE   | Rear       | 400A   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400        | 380    | 360    | 320    |
| S400-PE   | Plug-in    |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
| H400-NE   | Front      | 250A   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 250        | 250    | 225    | 200    |
| L400-NE   | Rear       | 400A   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400        | 380    | 360    | 320    |
|           | Plug-in    | 250A   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 250   | 250        | 250    | 225    | 200    |
|           |            | 400A   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400        | 380    | 360    | 320    |
| E630-NE   | Front      | 630A   | 630   | 630   | 630   | 630   | 630        | 598.5  | 567    | 504    |
| S630-CE   | Rear*      |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
| S630-GE   |            |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
| S800-NE   | Front      | 630A   | 630A  | 630A  | 630A  | 630A  | 630A       | 598.5A | 567A   | 504A   |
| S800-RE   | Rear       | 800A   | 800A  | 800A  | 800A  | 800A  | 760A       | 720A   | 640A   | 504A   |
|           | Plug-in    |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
| H800-NE   | Front      | 630A   | 630A  | 630A  | 630A  | 630A  | 630A       | 598.5A | 567A   | 504A   |
| L800-NE   | Rear       | 800A   | 800A  | 800A  | 800A  | 800A  | 720A       | 640A   | 504A   | 504A   |
|           | Plug-in    |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
| S1000-SE  | Front      | 1000A  | 1000A | 1000A | 1000A | 1000A | 900A       | 800A   | 630A   | 630A   |
| S1000-NE  | Rear       |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
| S1250-SE  | Front      | 1250A  | 1250A | 1250A | 1250A | 1250A | 1125A      | 1000A  | 787.5A | 787.5A |
| S1250-NE  | Rear       |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
| S1250-GE  | Plug-in    |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |
| S1600-SE  | Front      | 1600A  | 1600A | 1600A | 1600A | 1600A | 1520A      | 1440A  | 1280A  | 1008A  |
| S1600-NE  | Rear       |        |       |       |       |       |            |        |        |        |

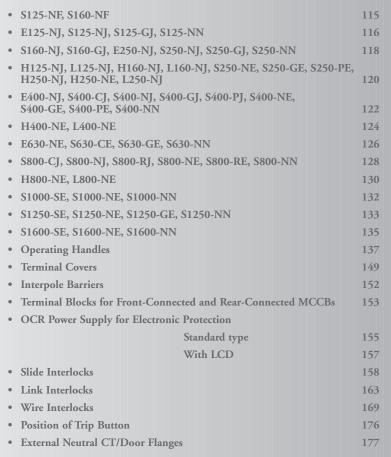
#### **TEMBREAK 2**

#### MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 16A TO 1600A

| 1. | Welcome to TemBreak 2      |
|----|----------------------------|
| 2. | Ratings and Specifications |

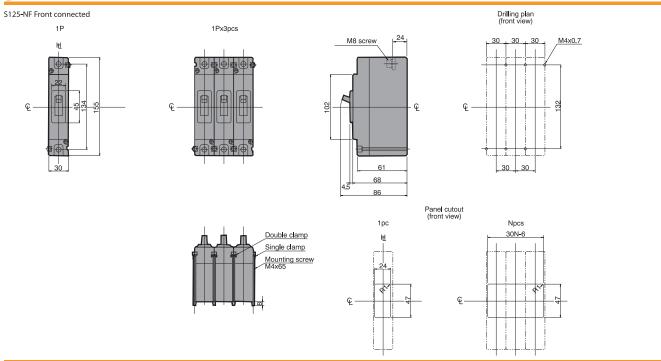
- 3. Operating Characteristics
- 4. Application Data
- 5. Accessories
- Installation 6.

#### **Dimensions** 7.

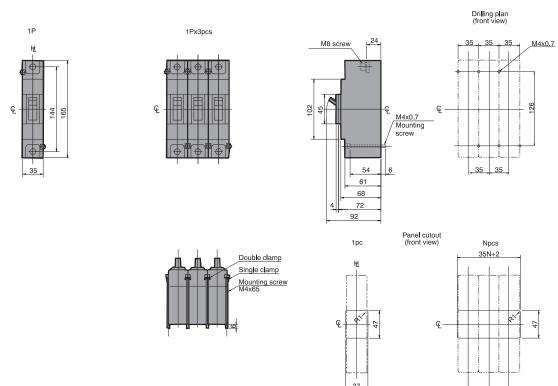


## S125-NF, S160-NF

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

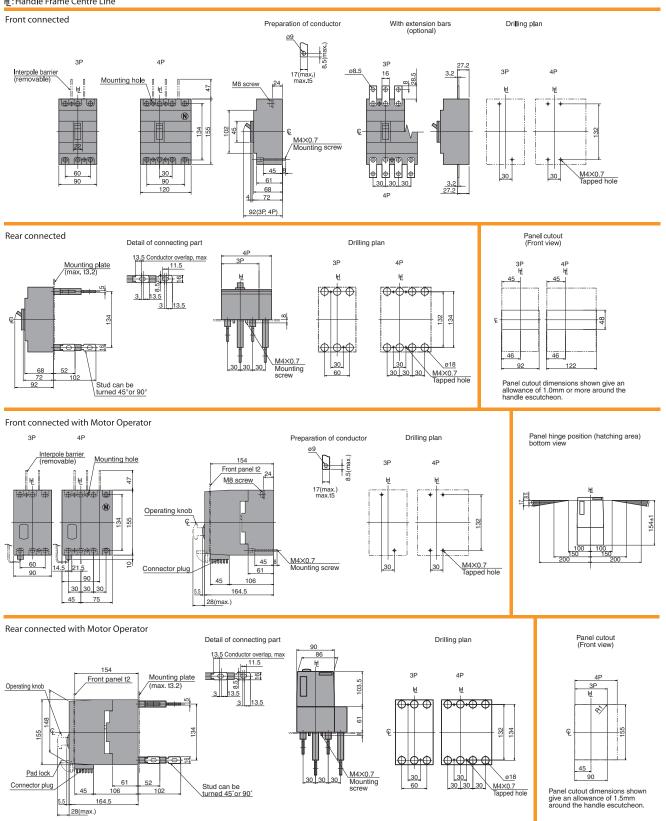


S160-NF Front connected



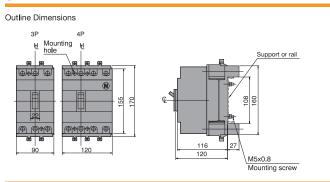
## E125-NJ, S125-NJ, S125-GJ, S125-NN

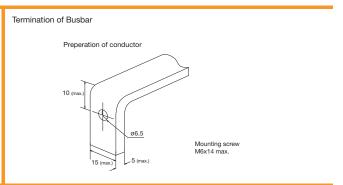




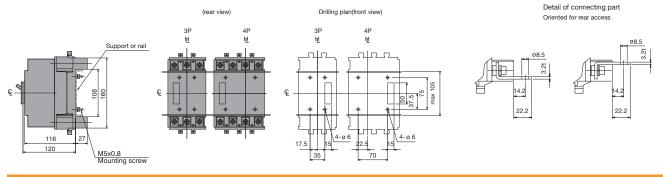
## E125-NJ, S125-NJ, S125-GJ, S125-NN Plug-in Versions

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

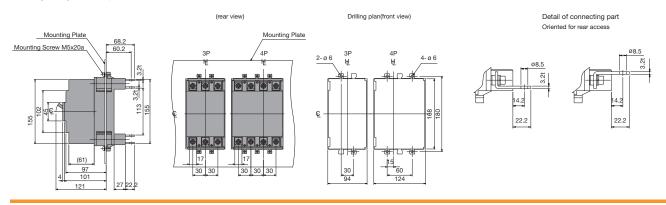




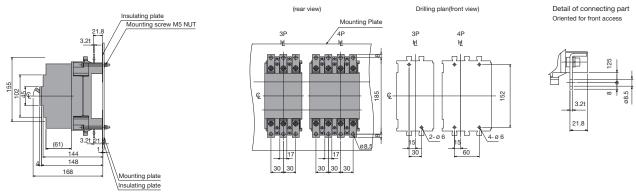
 $Mounting\ on\ a\ support\ or\ rails\ (\text{shown with optional connection bars oriented for rear access})$ 



Mounting through the backplate (shown with optional connection bars oriented for rear access)



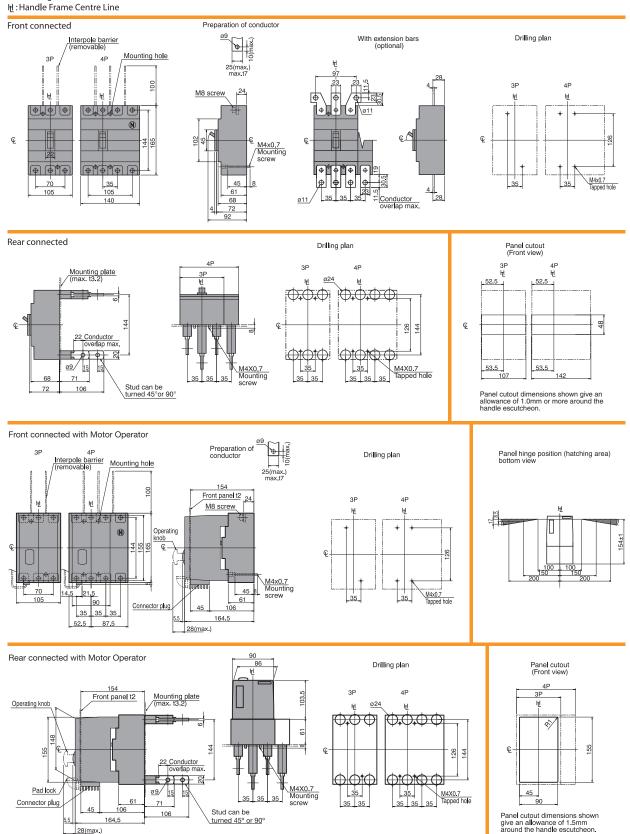
Mounting on the backplate (optional connection bars must be oriented for front access)



Note that the insulation plate (supplied as standard) must be fitted between the base and the backplate

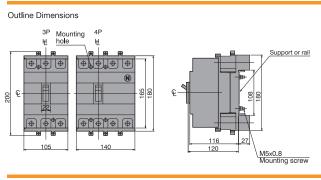
## S160-NJ, S160-GJ, E250-NJ, S250-NJ, S250-GJ, S250-NN

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 뉀 : Handle Frame Centre Line



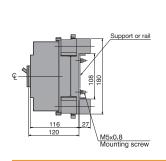
## S160-NJ, S160-GJ, E250-NJ, S250-NJ, S250-GJ, S250-NN **Plug-in Versions**

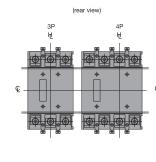
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

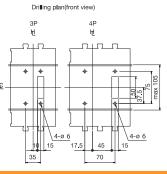


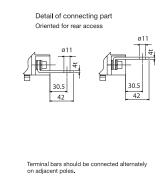
Termination of Busbar Preperation of conductor Mounting screw M8x18 max.

Mounting on a support or rails (shown with optional connection bars oriented for rear access)

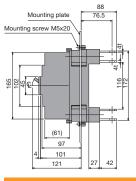


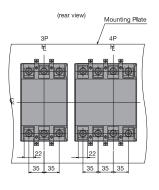


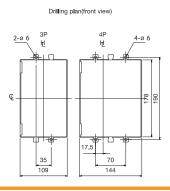


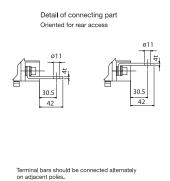


Mounting through the backplate (shown with optional connection bars oriented for rear access)

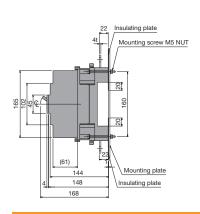


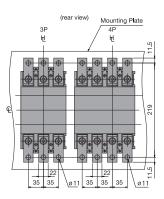


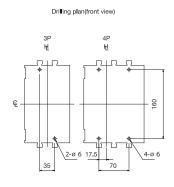


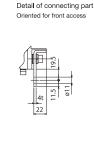


Mounting on the backplate (optional connection bars must be oriented for front access)



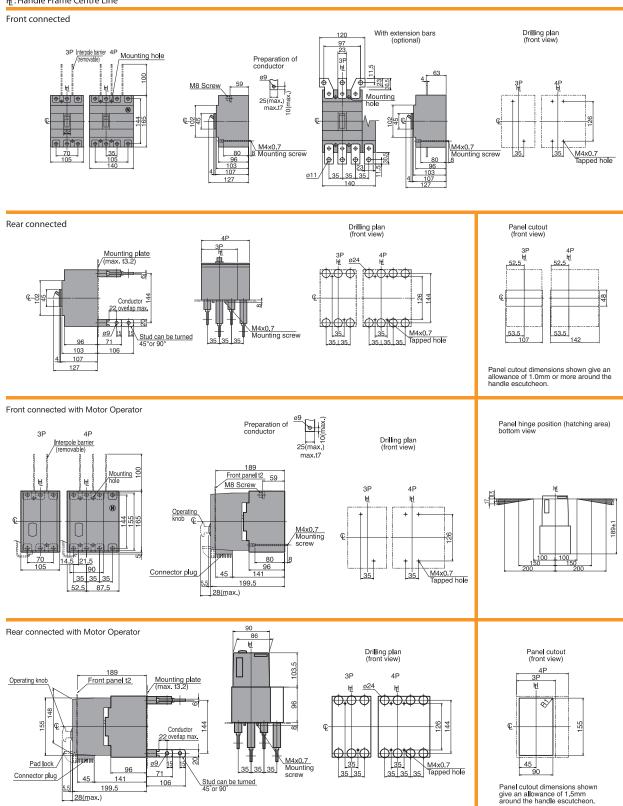




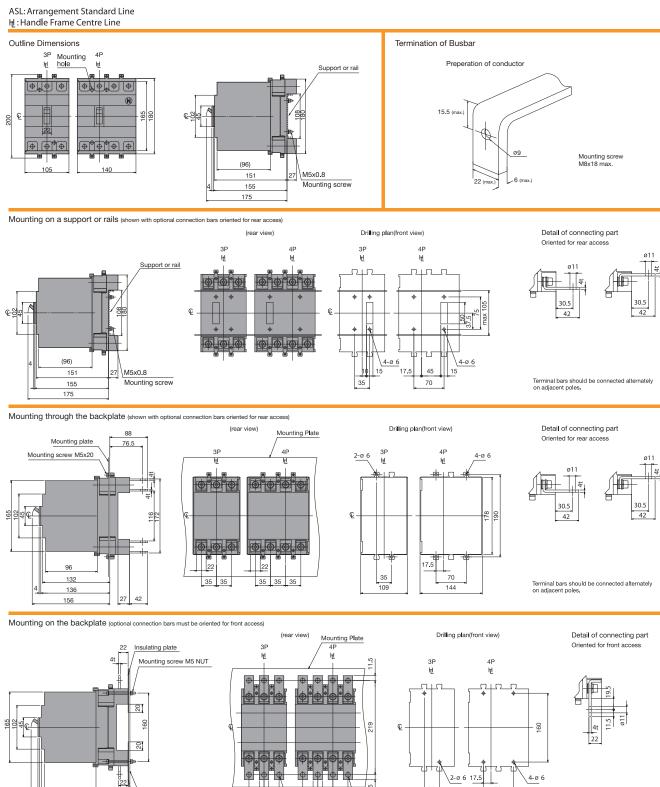


## H125-NJ, L125-NJ, H160-NJ, L160-NJ, S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, H250-NJ, H250-NE, L250-NJ

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line



## H125-NJ, L125-NJ, H160-NJ, L160-NJ, S250-NE, S250-GE, H250-NJ, L250-NJ. Plug-in Versions



179

183

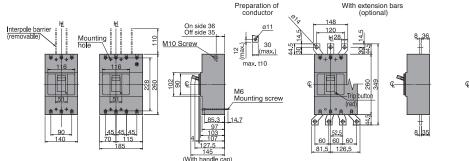
Mounting plate

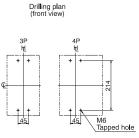
Insulating plate

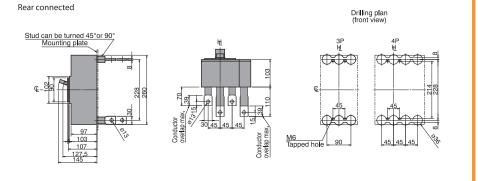
## E400-NJ, S400-CJ, S400-NJ, S400-NE, S400-GJ, S400-GE, S400-PJ, S400-PE, S400-NN

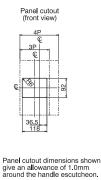
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line



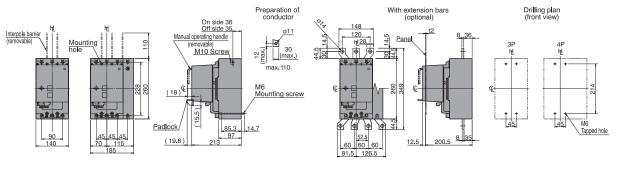


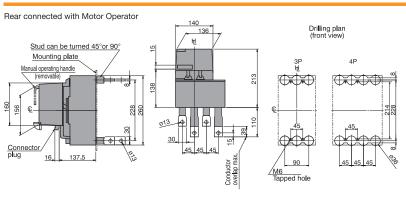


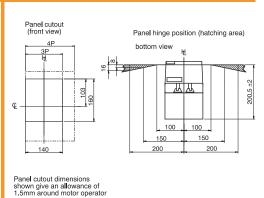




Front connected with Motor Operator

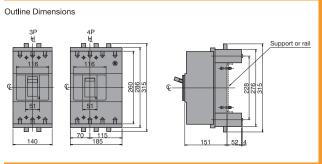






## E400-NJ, S400-CJ, S400-NJ, S400-NE, S400-GJ, S400-GE, S400-PJ, S400-PE, S400-NN Plug-in Versions

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

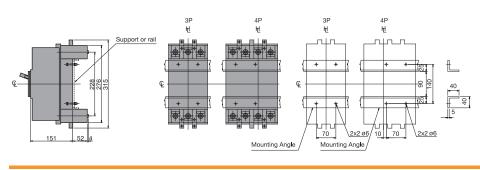


Preperation of conductor

20 (max.)

Mounting screw M10x30 max.

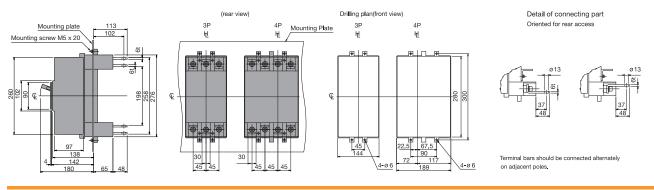
Mounting on a support or rails (shown with optional connection bars oriented for rear access)



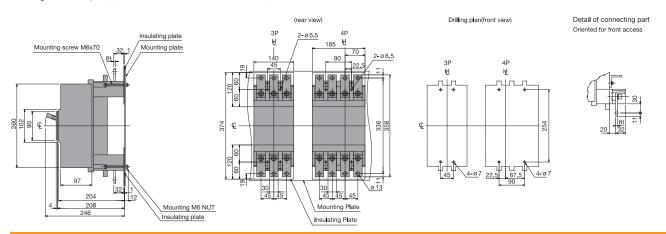
Terminal bars should be connected alternately on adjacent poles.

Detail of connecting part Oriented for rear access

 $Mounting\ through\ the\ backplate\ (\text{shown with optional connection bars oriented for rear access})$ 

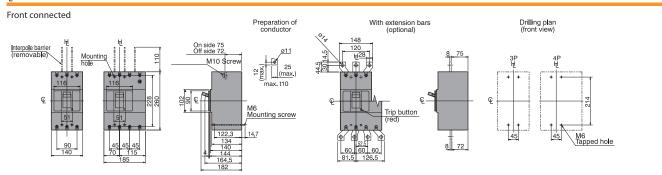


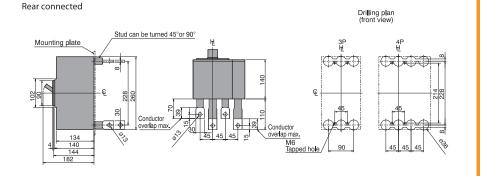
Mounting on the backplate (optional connection bars must be oriented for front access)

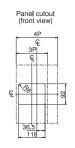


## H400-NE, L400-NE

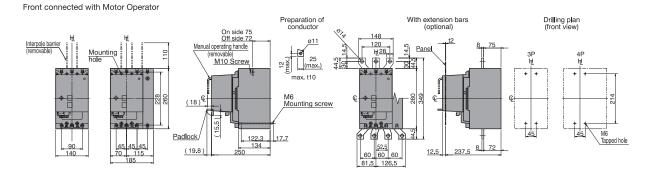
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

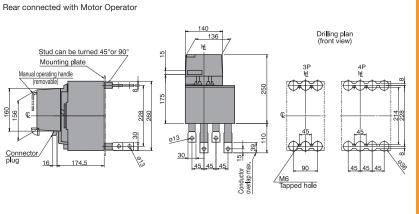


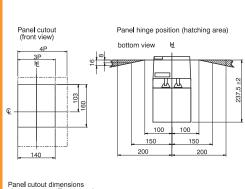




Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.0mm around the handle escutcheon.



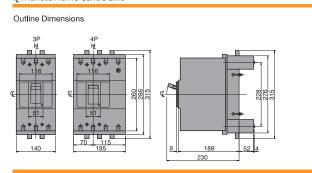


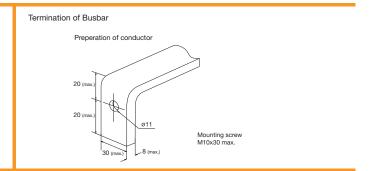


Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.5mm around motor operator

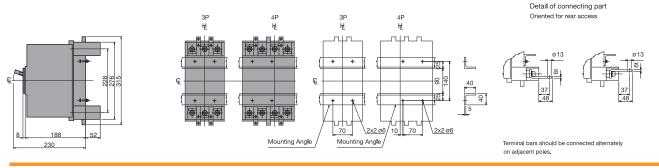
## H400-NE, L400-NE. Plug-in Versions

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

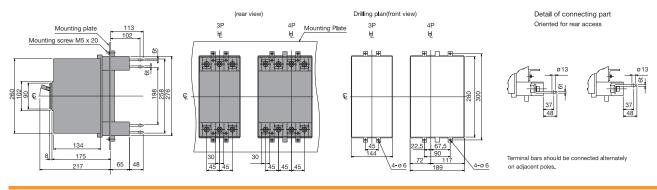




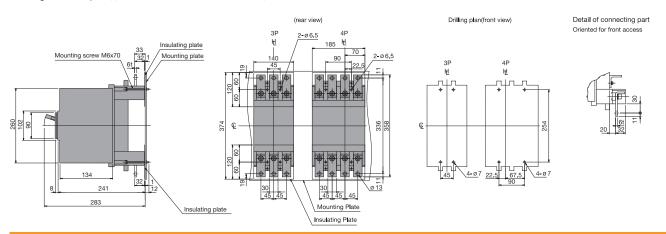
 $Mounting \ on \ a \ support \ or \ rails \ (shown \ with \ optional \ connection \ bars \ oriented \ for \ rear \ access)$ 



 $Mounting\ through\ the\ backplate\ (\text{shown with optional connection bars oriented for rear access})$ 

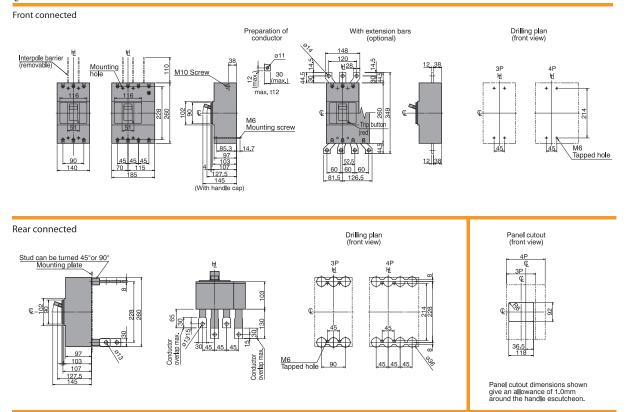


Mounting on the backplate (optional connection bars must be oriented for front access)



## E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE, S630-NN

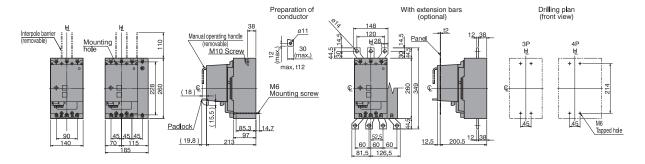
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

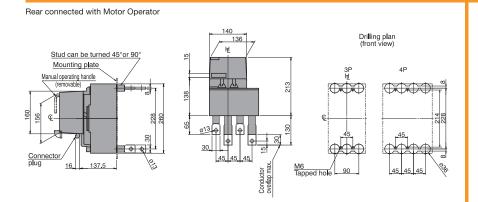


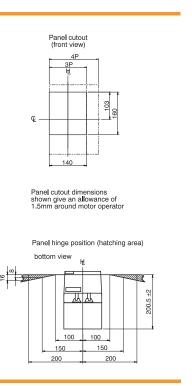
## E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE, S630-NN with Motor Operators

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

Front connected

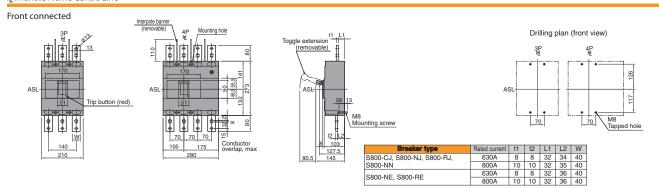


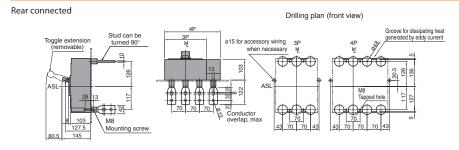




## S800-CJ, S800-NJ, S800-RJ, S800-NE, S800-RE, S800-NN

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line





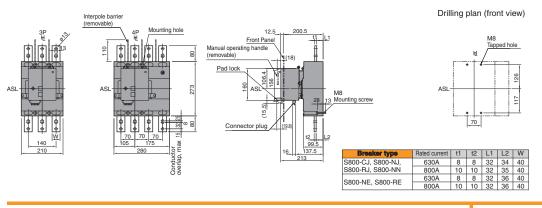
Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides

#### Panel cutout (front view)

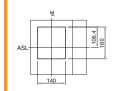


Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allow of 1.0mm around the handle escutcheon.

#### Front connected with Motor Operator

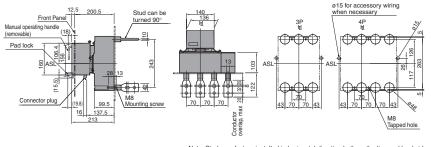


Panel cutout (front view)



Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.5mm ound motor operator

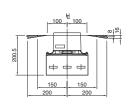
#### Rear connected with Motor Operator



Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides.

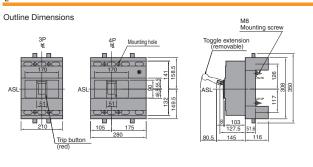
Drilling plan (front view)

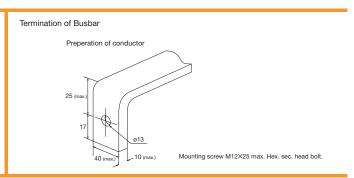
#### Panel hinge position (hatching area) (bottom view)

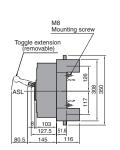


## S800-CJ, S800-NJ, S800-RJ, S800-NE, S800-RE. Plug-in Versions

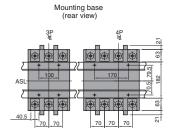
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

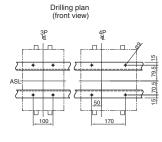


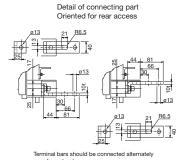




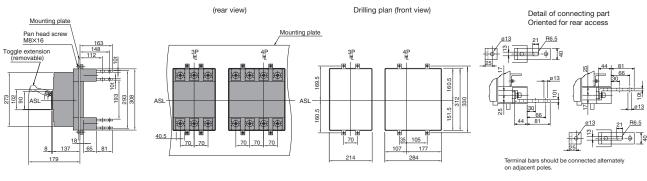
Mounting on a support or rails



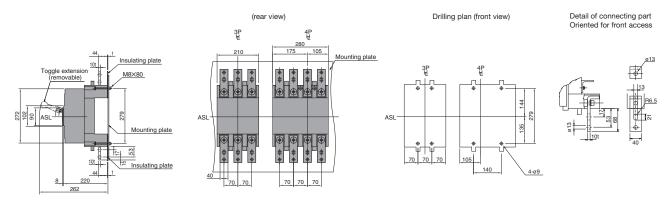




Mounting through the backplate (shown with optional connection bars oriented for rear access)



Mounting on the backplate (optional connection bars must be oriented for front access)

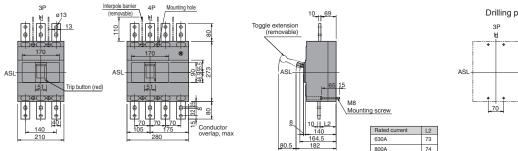


# SECTION 7

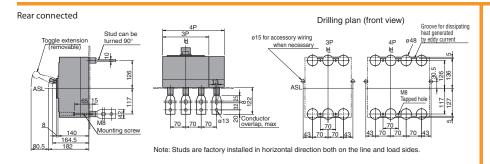
## H800-NE, L800-NE

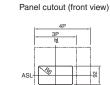
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

#### Front connected

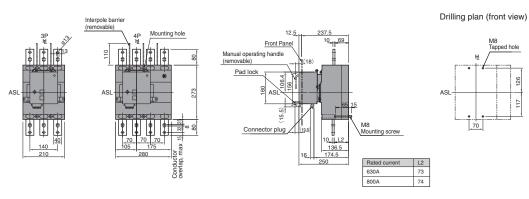


## Drilling plan (front view) 128

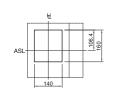




#### Front connected with Motor Operator

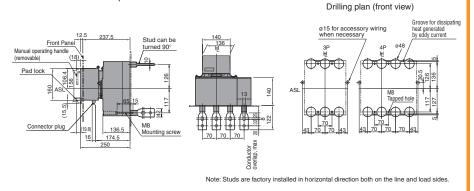


Panel cutout (front view)

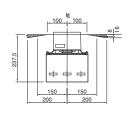


Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.5mm ound motor operator

#### Rear connected with Motor Operator

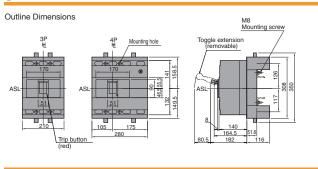


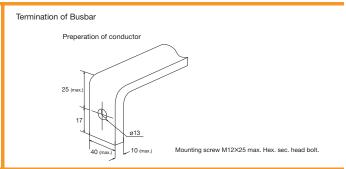
## Panel hinge position (hatching area) (bottom view)

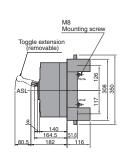


## H800-NE, L800-NE. Plug-in Versions

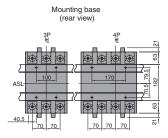
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

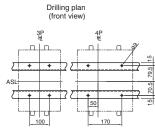


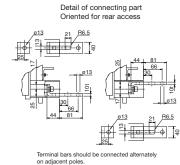




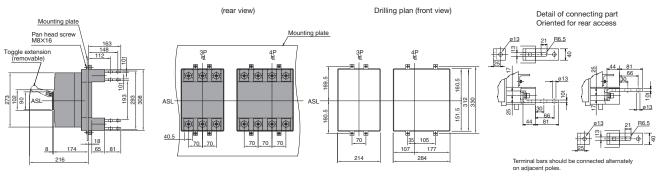
Mounting on a support or rails



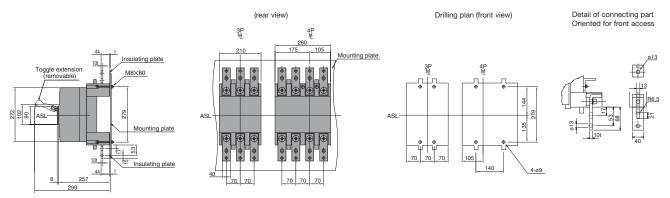




Mounting through the backplate (shown with optional connection bars oriented for rear access)

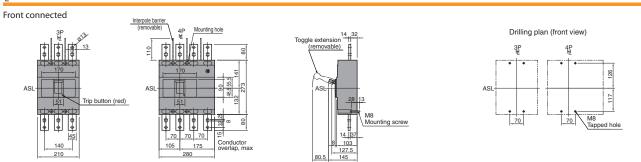


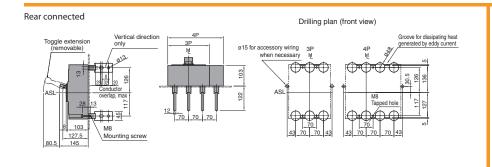
Mounting on the backplate (optional connection bars must be oriented for front access)

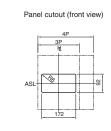


## S1000-SE, S1000-NE, S1000-NN

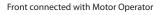
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

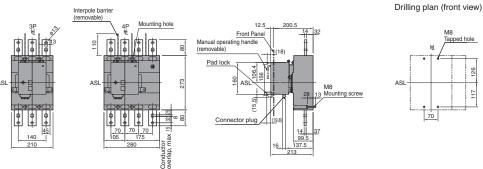


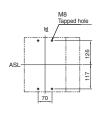




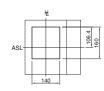
Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allow of 1.0mm around the handle escutcheon.



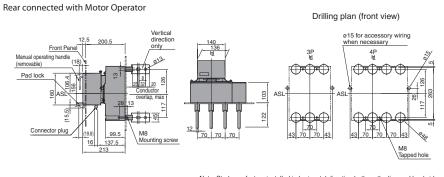




Panel cutout (front view)

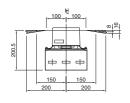


Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.5mm around motor operator.



Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides.

Panel hinge position (hatching area) (bottom view)



## S1250-SE, S1250-NE, S1250-GE, S1250-NN

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 냰 : Handle Frame Centre Line Front connected Drilling plan (front view) Mounting hole 200 184 154 Trip button (red) Mounting screw 112 175 120 Rear connected Drilling plan (front view) Panel cutout (front view) M8 Mounting screw 4P Mounting plate 113 ASL ASL 140 70 70 Soft plastic tubing ø50 to be provided on center pole and neutral pole of vertical terminal type for insulation. Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.5mm around the handle escutcheon. ø15 for accessory wiring when necessary Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides Drilling plan (front view) Front connected with Motor Operator + + + + Pad lock 200 184 173.5 102 ASL 28 154 Control circuit 8 M8 Mounting screw 70 14.11 70 70 Conductor overlap, max 242.5 140 175 338(max.) 280 Rear connected with Motor Operator Drilling plan (front view) Panel cutout (front view) M8 Mounting screw Mounting plate 4P 3P Insulating plate Н P3 71 101 113 90.5 242.5 ASL 73

70 70 70

70

Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides.

.70

ø15 for accessory wiring when necessary

Panel cutout dimensions shown give

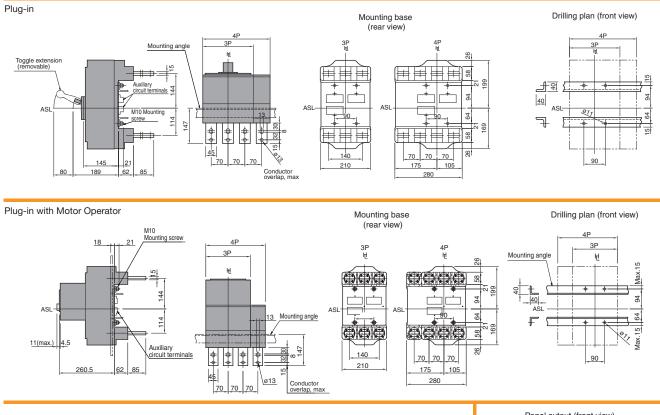
an allowance of 1.0mm around motor operator.

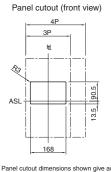
Soft plastic tubing ø50 to be provided on center pole and neutral pole of vertical terminal type for

11(max.) 4.5

## S1250-SE, S1250-NE, S1250-GE, S1250-NN. Plug-in Versions

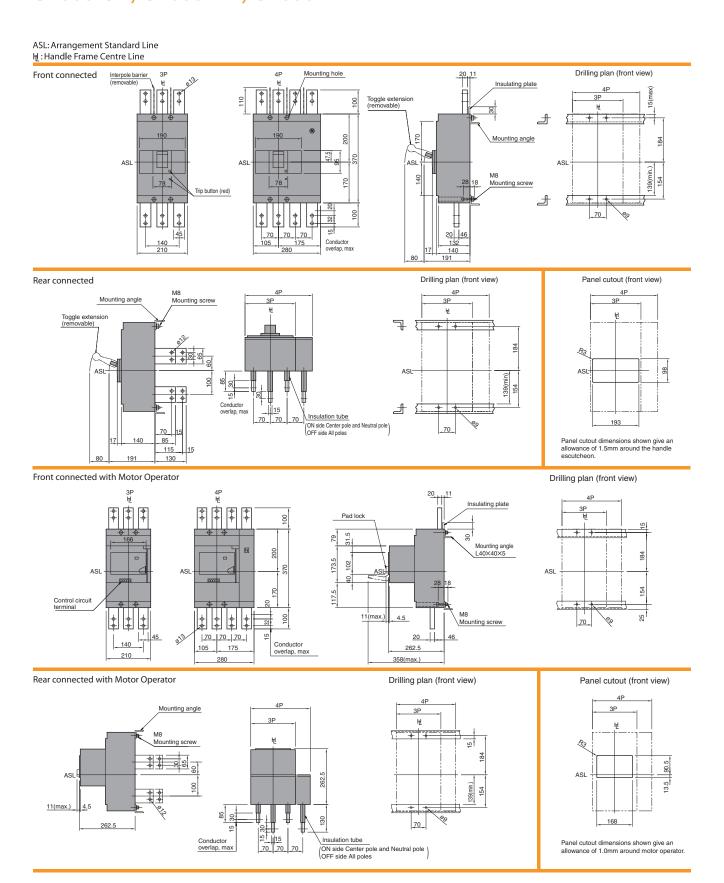
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line





Panel cutout dimensions shown give at allowance of 1.0mm around motor

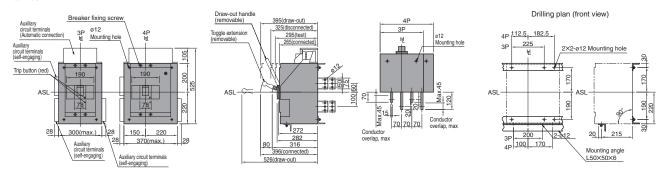
## S1600-SE, S1600-NE, S1600-NN

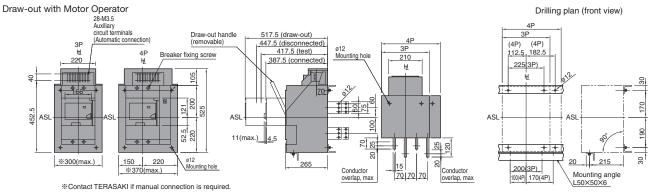


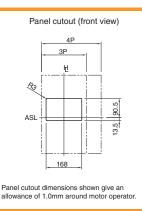
## S1600-SE, S1600-NE, S1600-NN. Draw-out Versions

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 년 : Handle Frame Centre Line



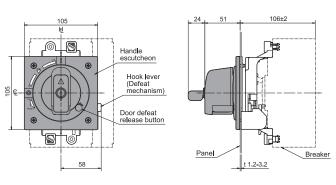


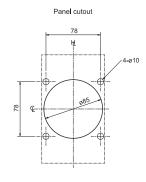


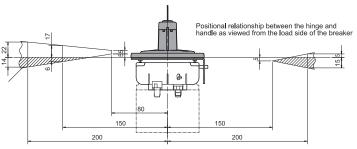


## **Breaker Mounted Handle**

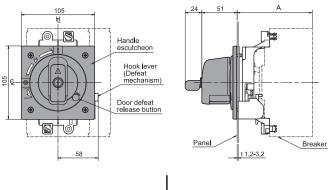
## **Applicable MCCB** E125, S125

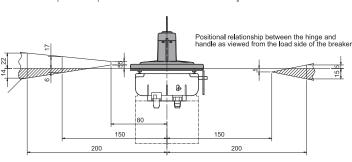


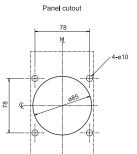




| Applicable MCCB   | Α     |
|---|-------|
| S160-NJ, E250-NJ,<br>S250-NJ, S250-GJ,<br>S250-NN                   | 106±2 |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,<br>S250-NE, S250-GE,<br>S250-PE, H250, L250 | 141±2 |



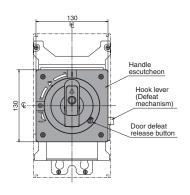


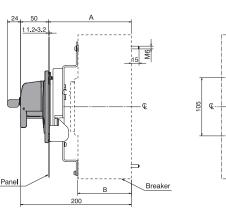


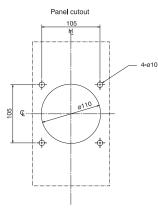
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸: Handle Frame Centre Line **€**: Handle Centre Line

## **Breaker Mounted Handle**

| Applicable MCCB     | Α     | В   |
|---------------------|-------|-----|
| E400 S400 E630 S630 | 150±2 | 97  |
| H400 L400           | 187±2 | 134 |

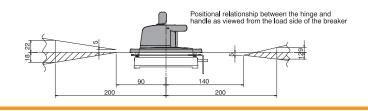




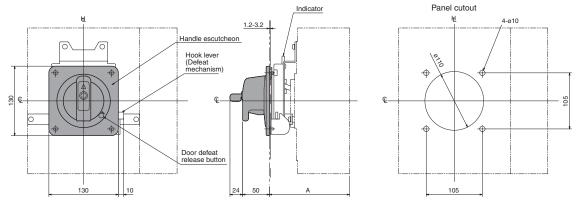


ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸 : Handle Frame Centre Line

4: Handle Centre Line



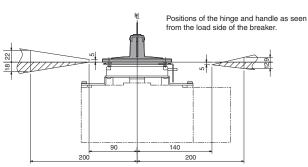
| Applicable MCCB | Α     |
|-----------------|-------|
| S800 S1000      | 150±2 |
| H800 1800       | 187+2 |



ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

Hੂ: Handle Frame Centre Line

€: Handle Centre Line



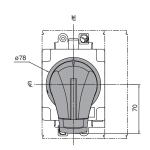
## **Door Mounted Handle standard type**

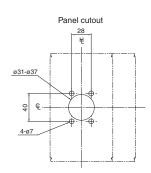
| Applicable MCCB | A*1      | В   | С   |
|-----------------|----------|-----|-----|
| E125<br>S125    | 453 max. | 358 | 144 |

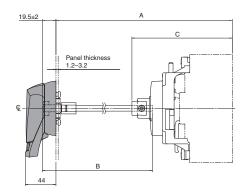
<sup>\$1:</sup> Max. means the maximum length fot A without cutting the shaft. + The shaft can be cut to the required length.

A: Distance from the panel surface to the breaker mounting surface

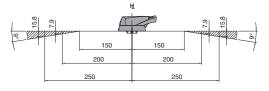
B: Length of the square shaft used







Positional relationship between the hinge and handle as viewed from the load side of the breaker. The hinge must be inside the hatched area.

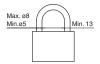


ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

년: Handle Frame Centre Line

©: Handle Centre Line

Padlock dimensions (mm)

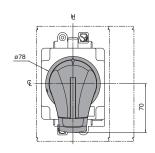


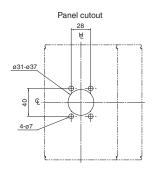
## **Door Mounted Handle standard type**

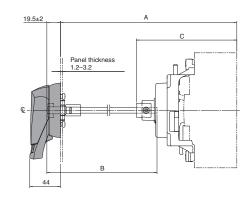
| Applicable MCCB            | A*1      | В   | С   |
|----------------------------|----------|-----|-----|
| S160-NJ, E250-NJ,          |          |     |     |
| S250-NJ, S250-GJ           | 453 max. | 358 | 144 |
| S250-NN                    |          |     |     |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,    |          |     |     |
| S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, | 488 max. | 358 | 179 |
| H250, L250                 |          |     |     |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Max. means the maximum length fot A without cutting the shaft. + The shaft can be cut to the required length.

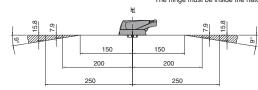
A: Distance from the panel surface to the breaker mounting surface B: Length of the square shaft used







Positional relationship between the hinge and handle as viewed from the load side of the breaker. The hinge must be inside the hatched area.



- ASL: Arrangement Standard Line
- ਮੁ: Handle Frame Centre Line
- ©: Handle Centre Line

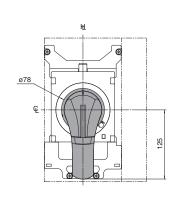
Padlock dimensions (mm)

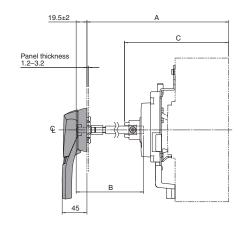


## **Door Mounted Handle standard type**

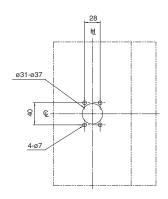
| Applicable MCCB | A*1      | В   | С     |
|-----------------|----------|-----|-------|
| E400 E630       | 220 min. | 86  | 188.5 |
| S400 S630       | 456 max. | 322 | 188.5 |
| H400            | 257 min. | 86  | 225.5 |
| L400            | 493 max. | 322 | 225.5 |

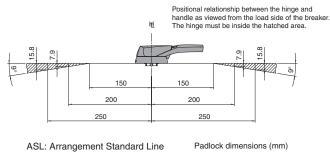
- \*1: Min. means the minimum length for A by cutting the shaft. Max. means the maximum length fot A without cutting the shaft.
- + The shaft can be cut to the required length.
- A: Distance from the panel surface to the breaker mounting surface B: Length of the square shaft used





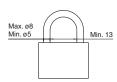
Panel cutout





ASL: Arrangement Standard Line H: Handle Frame Centre Line

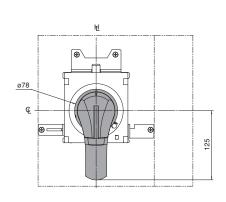
©: Handle Centre Line

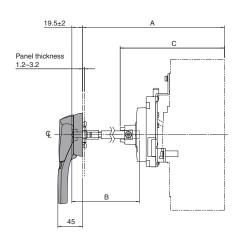


## **Door Mounted Handle standard type**

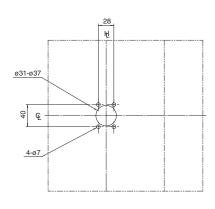
| Applicable MCCB | A*1      | В   | С     |
|-----------------|----------|-----|-------|
| S800, S1000     | 220 min. | 86  | 188.5 |
|                 | 456 max. | 322 | 188.5 |
| H800, L800      | 257 min. | 86  | 225.5 |
|                 | 493 max. | 322 | 225.5 |

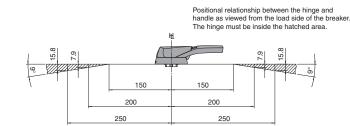
- \*1: Min. means the minimum length for A by cutting the shaft. Max. means the maximum length fot A without cutting the shaft.
- + The shaft can be cut to the required length.
- A: Distance from the panel surface to the breaker mounting surface
- B: Length of the square shaft used





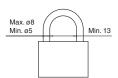
Panel cutout





- ASL: Arrangement Standard Line
- मि: Handle Frame Centre Line
- ©: Handle Centre Line

Padlock dimensions (mm)



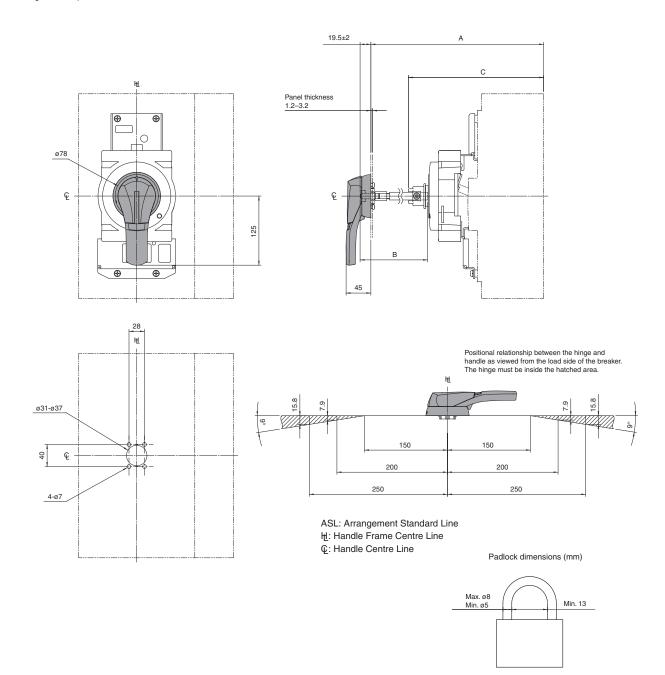
## **Door Mounted Handle standard type**

| Applicable MCCB | A*1       | В   | С   |
|-----------------|-----------|-----|-----|
| S1250           | 276.5min. | 86  | 245 |
|                 | 512.5max. | 322 | 245 |
| S1600           | 296.5min. | 86  | 265 |
|                 | 532.5max. | 322 | 265 |

- \*1: Min. means the minimum length for A by cutting the shaft. Max. means the maximum length fot A without cutting the shaft.
- + The shaft can be cut to the required length.

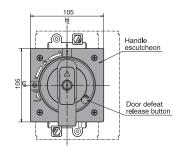
A: Distance from the panel surface to the breaker mounting surface

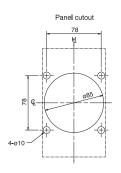
B: Length of the square shaft used

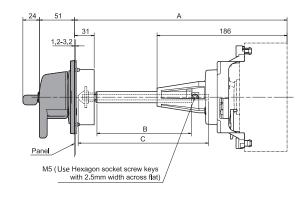


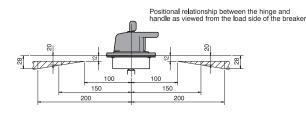
### **Door Mounted Handle ordinal type**

| Applicable MCCB | A*1      | В   | С   | Shaft support |
|-----------------|----------|-----|-----|---------------|
| E125<br>S125    | 543 max. | 370 | 421 | With +        |









ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

ել : Handle Frame Centre Line

Padlock dimensions (mm)

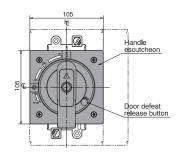


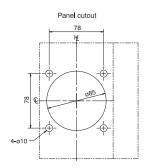
<sup>\*1:</sup> Max. means the maximum length fot A without cutting the shaft.
+ The shaft can be cut to the required length. If it is necessary to cut the shaft so short that it does not protrude beyond the shaft support, the shaft support may be removed.

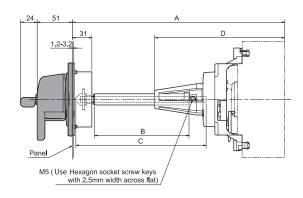
## **Door Mounted Handle ordinal type**

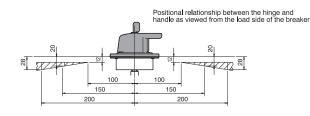
| Applicable MCCB            | A*1      | В   | С   | D   | Shaft support |
|----------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| S160-NJ, E250-NJ,          |          |     |     |     |               |
| S250-NJ, S250-GJ           | 543 max. | 370 | 421 | 186 | With +        |
| S250-NN                    |          |     |     |     |               |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,    |          |     |     |     |               |
| S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, | 578 max. | 370 | 421 | 221 | With +        |
| H250, L250                 |          |     |     |     |               |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Max. means the maximum length fot A without cutting the shaft.
+ The shaft can be cut to the required length. If it is necessary to cut the shaft so short that it does not protrude beyond the shaft support, the shaft support may be removed.









ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

H : Handle Frame Centre Line

¶: Handle Centre Line

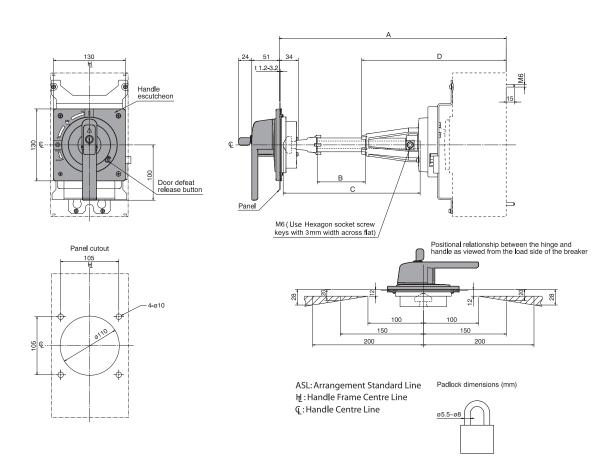
Padlock dimensions (mm)



### **Door Mounted Handle ordinal type**

| Applicable MCCB | A*1      | В   | С     | D   | Shaft support |
|-----------------|----------|-----|-------|-----|---------------|
| E400 E630       | 270 min. | 12  | 107.5 | _   | Without       |
| S400 S630       | 610 max. | 280 | 447.5 | 261 | With +        |
| H400            | 307 min. | 12  | 107.5 | _   | Without       |
| L400            | 647 max. | 280 | 447.5 | 298 | With +        |

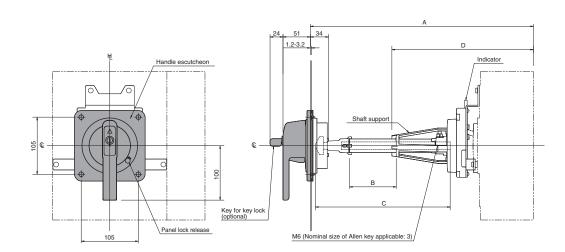
 <sup>\*1:</sup> Min. means the minimum length for A by cutting the shaft.
 Max. means the maximum length for A without cutting the shaft.
 + The shaft can be cut to the required length. If it is necessary to cut the shaft so short that it does not protrude beyond the shaft support, the shaft support may be removed.

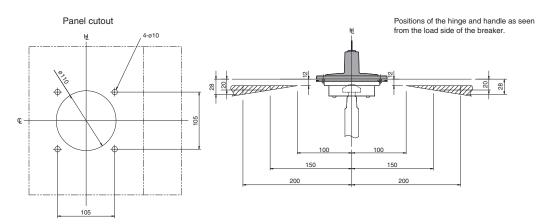


### **Door Mounted Handle ordinal type**

| Applicable MCCB | A*1      | В   | С     | D   | Shaft support |
|-----------------|----------|-----|-------|-----|---------------|
| S800, S1000     | 270 min. | 12  | 107.5 | _   | Without       |
|                 | 610 max. | 280 | 447.5 | 261 | With +        |
| H800, L800      | 307 min. | 12  | 107.5 | _   | Without       |
|                 | 647 max. | 280 | 447.5 | 298 | With +        |

- \*1: Min. means the minimum length for A by cutting the shaft. Max. means the maximum length fot A without cutting the shaft.
- + The shaft can be cut to the required length. If it is necessary to cut the shaft so short that it does not protrude beyond the shaft support, the shaft support may be removed.
- A: Distance from the panel surface to the breaker mounting surface B: Length of the tube used to cover the square shaft
- C: Length of the square shaft used
- D: Distance from the tip of the shaft support to the breaker mounting surface





### **Door Mounted Handle ordinal type**

| Applicable MCCB | A *1    | В   | С     | D   | Shaft support |
|-----------------|---------|-----|-------|-----|---------------|
| S1250           | 367min. | 52  | 147.5 | 317 | Without       |
|                 | 667max. | 280 | 447.5 | 317 | With +        |
| S1600           | 387min. | 52  | 147.5 | 337 | Without       |
|                 | 687max. | 280 | 447.5 | 337 | With +        |

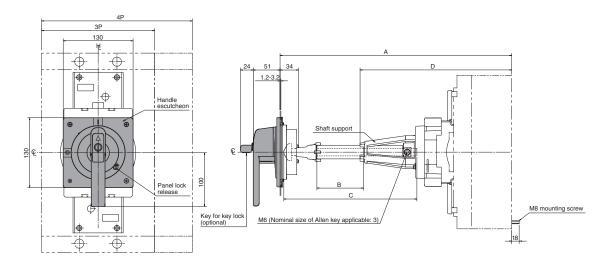
<sup>\*1:</sup> Min. means the minimum length for A by cutting the shaft.

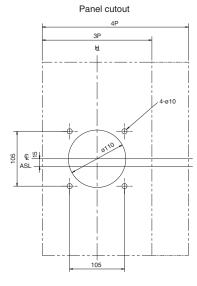
Max. means the maximum length fot A without cutting the shaft.

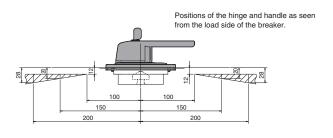
A: Distance from the panel surface to the breaker mounting surface

C: Length of the square shaft used

- B: Length of the tube used to cover the square shaft
- D: Distance from the tip of the shaft support to the breaker mounting surface



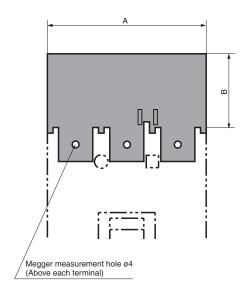


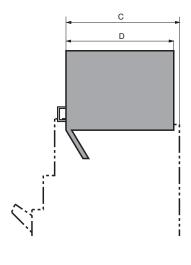


<sup>+</sup> The shaft can be cut to the required length. If it is necessary to cut the shaft so short that it does not protrude beyond the shaft support, the shaft support may be removed.

#### **Terminal Covers**

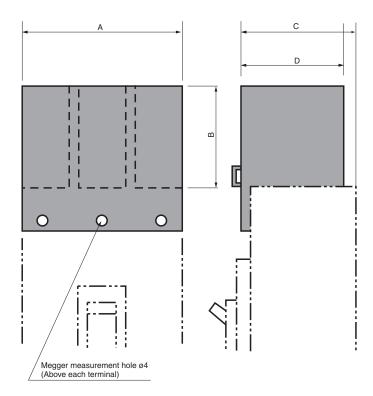
Terminal covers for Front connected MCCB's (CF)





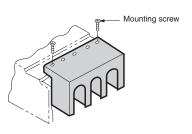
#### Plug-in mounted version

This version can be mounted simply by being plugged in the breaker body.



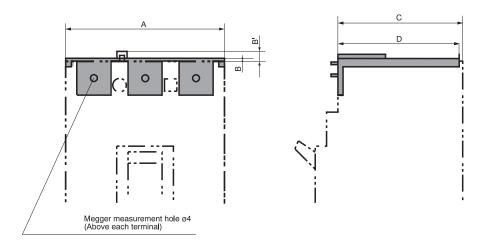
#### **Screw-mounted version**

The terminal covers for 630 to 800AF are mounted to the breakers using tapping screws. The terminal cover for 1250AF is mounted to insert nuts of the breaker cover using screws. The insert nuts do not come standard with the breaker. Please be sure to state "with terminal cover (CF)" when ordering the breaker.



#### **Terminal Covers**

Terminal covers for Cable clamp terminal type MCCB's (CS)

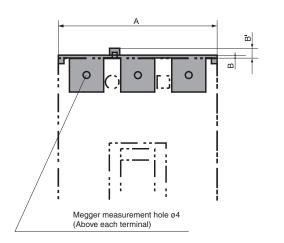


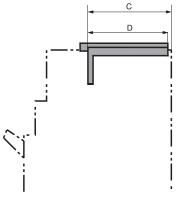
|  |                           |    | Α   |     |     | В   |     | B'     |      | С             |               |      | D             |               | Mounting           | y version         |
|--|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|---------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| MCCB type  | Connection                | 1P | 3P  | 4P  | 1P  | 3P  | 4P  | 3P, 4P | 1P   | 3P            | 4P            | 1P   | 3P            | 4P            | Plug-in<br>mounted | Screw-<br>mounted |
| E125,S125  | Front conn.               | 30 | 90  | 120 | 40  | 40  | 40  | 0      | 48   | 48            | 48            | 46   | 46            | 46            | 0                  | _                 |
|  | Cable clamp               | 30 | 90  | 120 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 6      | 62.5 | 61            | 61            | 60   | 59.5          | 59.5          | 0                  | _                 |
| S160,-NJ, S160NN                                     | Front conn. (1)           | 35 | 105 | 140 | 55  | 55  | 55  | 0      | 54   | 54            | 54            | 52   | 52            | 52            | 0                  | _                 |
| E250-NJ, S250-NJ,<br>S250-GJ, S250-NN                | Cable clamp               | 35 | 105 | 140 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 6      | 63   | 61            | 61            | 49.5 | 59.5          | 59.5          | 0                  |                   |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,<br>S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE | Front conn. (1)           | 0  | 105 | 140 | 0   | 55  | 55  | 0      | 0    | 89            | 89            | 0    | 87            | 87            | 0                  | _                 |
| H250, L250   | Cable clamp               | 0  | 105 | 140 | 0   | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4.5    | 0    | 96            | 96            | 0    | 59.5          | 59.5          | 0                  | _                 |
| E400, S400   | Front conn. Wide type     | 0  | 180 | 240 | 0   | 110 | 114 | 0      | 0    | 97            | 98            | 0    | 96            | 98            | 0                  | _                 |
| E630, S630   | Front conn. Straight type | 0  | 140 | 185 | 0   | 85  | 85  | 0      | 0    | 97            | 97            | 0    | 94.5          | 94.5          | 0                  | _                 |
|  | Cable clamp               | 0  | 140 | 185 | 0   | 3   | 3   | 4.5    | 0    | 97            | 97            | 0    | 93            | 93            | 0                  | _                 |
| H400, L400   | Front conn. Wide type     | 0  | 180 | 240 | 0   | 110 | 114 | 0      | 0    | 134           | 135           | 0    | 96            | 98            | 0                  | _                 |
|  | Front conn. Straight type | 0  | 140 | 185 | 0   | 85  | 85  | 0      | 0    | 134           | 134           | 0    | 94.5          | 94.5          | 0                  | _                 |
|  | Cable clamp               | _  | 140 | 185 | 0   | 3   | 3   | 4.5    | 0    | 134           | 134           | 0    | 93            | 93            | 0                  | _                 |
| S800, S1000  | Front conn. (3)           | _  | 215 | 285 | _   | 130 | 130 | _      | _    | 99.5<br>(102) | 99.5<br>(102) | _    | 99<br>(101.5) | 99<br>(101.5) | _                  | 0                 |
| H800, L800   | Front conn. (2) (3)       | _  | 215 | 285 | _   | 130 | 130 | -      | _    | 99.5<br>(139) |               | _    | 99<br>(101.5) | 99<br>(101.5) | _                  | 0                 |
| S1250  | Front conn. (3)           | _  | 215 | 285 | _   | 130 | 130 | _      | _    | 115           | 115           | _    | 99<br>(102.5) | 99<br>(102.5) | _                  | 0                 |

- Notes:
  (1) Not applicable when extension bars (FB) are fitted.
  (2) There will be an approx. 40 mm gap between the bottom of the terminal cover and the breaker mounting surface.
  (3) Values in parentheses indicate the distance to the head of terminal cover mounting screws.

#### **Terminal Covers**

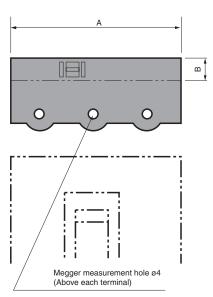
Terminal covers for Rear connected and Plug-in MCCB's (CR)

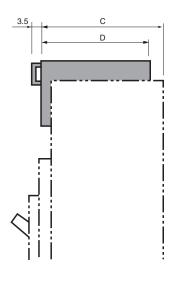




#### Plug-in mounted version

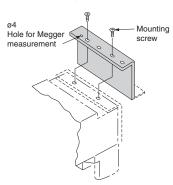
This version can be mounted simply by being plugged in the breaker body.





#### **Screw-mounted version**

The terminal covers for 630 to 800AF are mounted to the breakers using tapping screws.

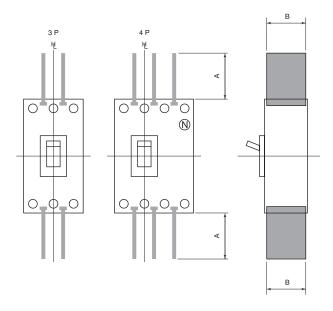


|  |         | A       |         | В       |    |                | С              |                | D              | Mounting           | g version         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| MCCB type  | 3 poles | 4 poles | 3 poles | 4 poles | B' | 3 poles        | 4 poles        | 3 poles        | 4 poles        | Plug-in<br>mounted | Screw-<br>mounted |
| E125, S125   | 90      | 120     | 2       | 2       | 6  | 41.5           | 41.5           | 40.5           | 40.5           | 0                  | _                 |
| S160, E250, S250-NJ,<br>S250-GJ, S250-NN                         | 105     | 140     | 2       | 2       | 6  | 42.5           | 42.5           | 39.5           | 39.5           | 0                  | _                 |
| H125, L125, H160, L160, S250-NE,<br>S250-GE, S250-PE, H250, L250 | 105     | 140     | 2       | 2       | 6  | 77.5           | 77.5           | 39.5           | 39.5           | 0                  | _                 |
| E400, S400, E630, S630   | 140     | 185     | 3       | 3       | 5  | 97             | 97             | 93             | 93             | 0                  | _                 |
| H400, L400, (1)  | 140     | 185     | 3       | 3       | 5  | 134            | 134            | 93             | 93             | 0                  | _                 |
| S800, S1000 (2)  | 206     | 280     | 15      | 18      | _  | 101<br>(103.5) | 99<br>(101.5)  | 100.5<br>(103) | 98<br>(100.5)  | _                  | 0                 |
| H800, L800 (2)   | 210     | 280     | 15      | 15      | _  | 136<br>(138.5) | 136<br>(138.5) | 135<br>(137.5) | 135<br>(137.5) | _                  | 0                 |

Notes:
(1): There will be an approx. 40 mm gap between the bottom of the terminal cover and the breaker mounting surface.
(2): Values in parentheses indicate the distance to the head of terminal cover mounting screws.

# **Interpole Barriers**

#### Terminal Interpole Barriers (BA)

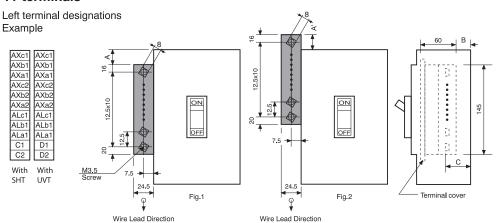


| MCCB type                  | Α   | В  |
|----------------------------|-----|----|
| E125, S125                 | 47  | 53 |
| S160, E250, S250-NJ,       | 100 | 53 |
| S250-GJ, S250-NN           |     |    |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,    | 100 | 88 |
| S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, |     |    |
| H250, L250                 |     |    |
| E400, S400, E630, S630     | 110 | 95 |
| H400, L400                 | 110 | 95 |
| S800, H800, L800,          | 110 | 95 |
| S1000                      |     |    |
| •                          |     |    |

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line ਮੁ : Handle Frame Centre Line **Q**: Handle Centre Line

#### **Terminal Blocks for Front-Connected and Rear-Connected MCCBs**

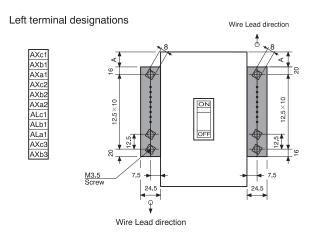
#### 11 terminals



| MCCB type                  | Α | A' | В    | С  | Fig |
|----------------------------|---|----|------|----|-----|
| E125, S125                 | _ | 3  | 0.5  | 40 | 2   |
| S160, E250, S250-NJ,       |   |    |      |    |     |
| S250-GJ, S250-NN           | 2 | _  | 0.5  | 40 | 1   |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,    |   |    |      |    |     |
| S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, | 2 | _  | 35.5 | 75 | 1   |
| H250, L250                 |   |    |      |    |     |

- 1. The tightening torque for the M3.5 terminal screws is 0.9 to 1.2 N·m.
- 2. Connection wire size is 2.5mm² (max).

#### 11 terminals



|   | 60 B           |   |
|---|----------------|---|
| PALC PALA PALA PALA PALA PALA PALA PALA | Terminal cover | * |

Right terminal designations

| MCCB type              | Α    | В    | С   |
|------------------------|------|------|-----|
| E400, S400, E630, S630 | 39.5 | 30.5 | 70  |
| H400, L400             | 39.5 | 67.5 | 107 |
| S800, S1000            | 31   | 30.5 | 70  |
| H800, L800             | 31   | 67.5 | 107 |

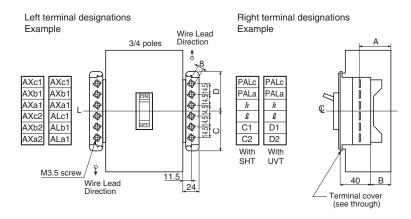
#### Comments:

- 1. The tightening torque for the M3.5 terminal screws is 0.9 to 1.2 N·m.
- 2. Connection wire size is 2.5mm² (max).

  3. When you specify Ground Fault Trip on electronic MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system.

#### Terminal Blocks for Front-Connected and Rear-Connected MCCBs

#### 6 terminals



| MCCB Type   | Α     | В  | С    | D    |
|---|-------|----|------|------|
| E125, S125  | 42.5  | 27 | 53   | 53   |
| S160, E250, S250-NJ,<br>S250-GJ, S250-NN                            | 42.5  | 27 | 53   | 53   |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,<br>S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE,<br>H250, L250 | 77.5  | 62 | 53   | 53   |
| E400, S400, E630, S630  | 72.5  | 57 | 43   | 63   |
| H400, L400  | 109.5 | 94 | 43   | 63   |
| S800, S1000   | 72.5  | 57 | 23.5 | 82.5 |
| H800, L800  | 109.5 | 94 | 23.5 | 82.5 |

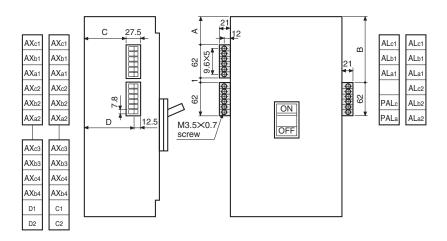
#### Comments:

- 1. The tightening torque for the M3.5 terminal screws is 0.9 to 1.2 N·m. 2. Connection wire size is 1.25mm² (max).

#### 6 terminals

Left terminal designations Example

Right terminal designations Example



| MCCB Type | Α  | В            | С  | D  |
|-----------|----|--------------|----|----|
| S1250     | 51 | 114<br>(124) | 57 | 72 |
| S1600     | 51 | 114<br>(124) | 77 | 92 |

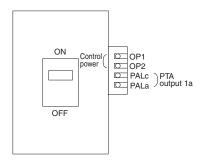
- Values in parentheses applies to 4-pole breakers. 2. Tightening torque of M3.5 terminal screws: 0.9 – 1.2 N·m.
- 3. Connection wire size: 2.0mm2 max x 2.

## **OCR Power Supply for Electronic Protection (Standard type)**

#### MCCB Type

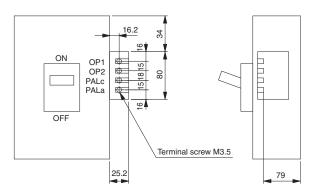
S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, H250-NE

#### **Connection diagram**



Notes: Separate installation of the OCR power supply is not available.

#### **Mounting dimensions**



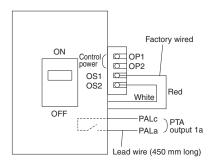
Notes: 1. Tightening torque of terminal screws:  $0.9-1.2\ N\cdot m$ 2. Applicable wire size: 2.0 mm<sup>2</sup> max

### **OCR Power Supply for Electronic Protection (Standard type)**

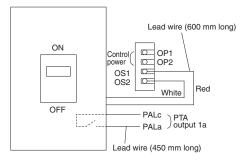
| MCCB Type   |             | Α    | В           | С    | D    |      |      |
|---|-------------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|
| S400-NE, S400-GE, S400-PE,<br>E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE |             | 71   | 74          | 25.2 | 16.2 |      |      |
| H400-NE, L400-NE  |             | 71   | 111         | 25.2 | 16.2 |      |      |
| S800, S1000   | S800, S1000 |      | S800, S1000 |      | 74   | 25.2 | 16.2 |
| H800, L800  |             | 62.5 | 111         | 25.2 | 16.2 |      |      |
| S1250   | 3P          | 33   | 72          | 21   | 12   |      |      |
| 31230   | 4P          | 43   | 72          | 21   | 12   |      |      |
| S1600   | 3P          | 33   | 92          | 21   | 12   |      |      |
| 31000   | 4P          | 43   | 92          | 21   | 12   |      |      |

#### **Connection diagram**

OCR power supply installed on the breaker

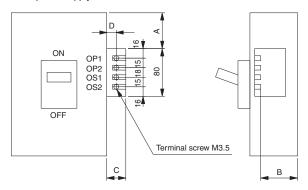


OCR power supply installed separately to the breaker



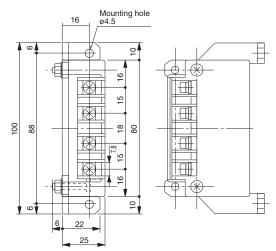
#### **Mounting dimensions**

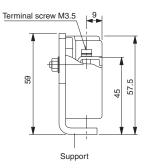
OCR power supply installed on the breaker



Notes: 1. Tightening torque of terminal screws:  $0.9 - 1.2 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$ 2. Applicable lead wire size:  $2.0 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ max}$ 

OCR power supply installed separately to the breaker



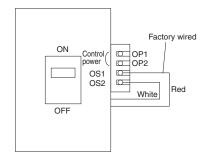


### **OCR Power Supply for Electronic Protection (with LCD)**

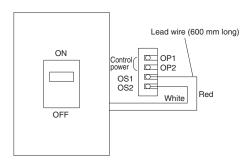
| MCCB Type   | А    | В   | С    | D    |
|---|------|-----|------|------|
| S400-NE, S400-GE, S400-PE,<br>E630-NE, S630-CE, S630-GE | 80   | 74  | 25.2 | 16.2 |
| H400-NE, L400-NE  | 80   | 111 | 25.2 | 16.2 |
| S800, S1000   | 71.5 | 74  | 25.2 | 16.2 |
| H800, L800  | 71.5 | 111 | 25.2 | 16.2 |

#### Connection diagram

OCR power supply installed on the breaker

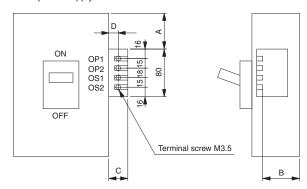


OCR power supply installed separately to the breaker



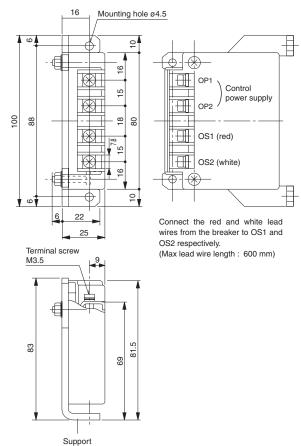
#### **Mounting dimensions**

OCR power supply installed on the breaker



Notes: 1. Tightening torque of terminal screws:  $0.9 - 1.2 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$ 2. Applicable lead wire size: 2.0 mm<sup>2</sup> max

OCR power supply installed separately to the breaker



#### **Slide Interlocks**

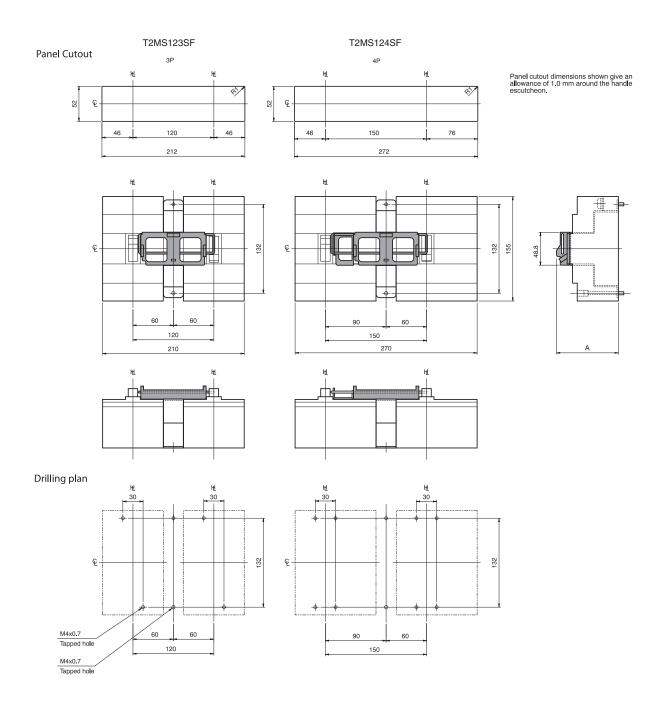
Mechanical Interlocks slide type (MS)

For 125A frame size

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

| MCCB Type  | Poles | Conn.  | Parts No. | Α    |
|------------|-------|--------|-----------|------|
| E125, S125 | 3     | FC, RC | T2MS123SF | 91.7 |
| L120, 0120 | 4     | FC, RC | T2MS124SF | 91.7 |



#### **Slide Interlocks**

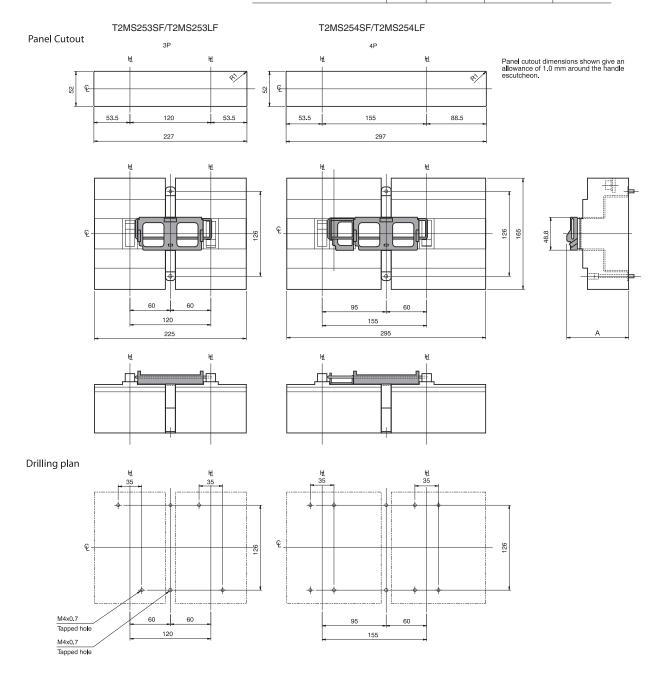
Mechanical Interlocks slide type (MS)

For 125A, 160A, 250A frame size

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

| MCCB Type   | Poles | Conn.  | Parts No. | Α     |
|---|-------|--------|-----------|-------|
| S160, E250, S250-NJ,<br>S250GJ, S250-NN               | 3     | FC, RC | T2MS253SF | 91.7  |
|   | 4     | FC, RC | T2MS254SF | 31.7  |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,<br>S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE, | 3     | FC, RC | T2MS253LF | 126.7 |
| H250, L250  | 4     | FC, RC | T2MS254LF | 120.7 |



#### **Slide Interlocks**

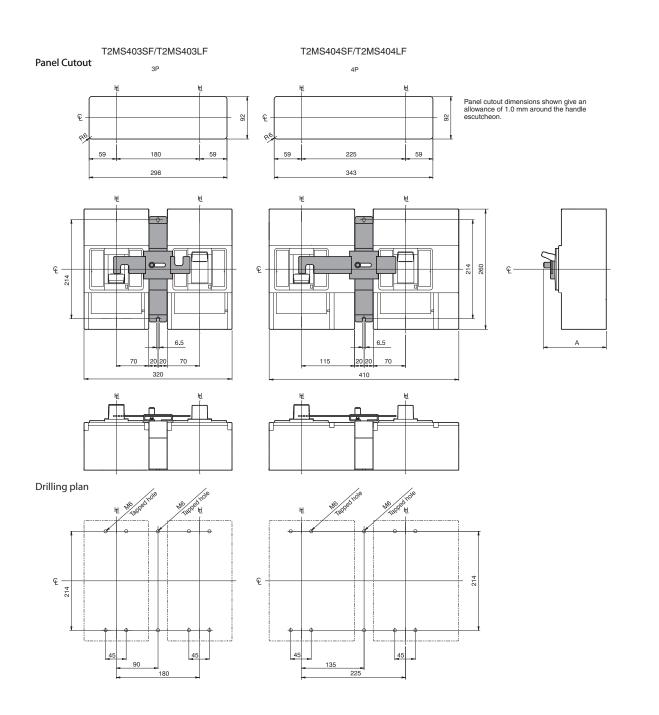
Mechanical Interlocks slide type (MS)

For 400A, 630A frame size

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

| MCCB Type              | Poles | Conn.  | Parts No. | Α     |
|------------------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|
| E400, S400, E630, S630 | 3     | FC, RC | T2MS403SF | 135.5 |
|                        | 4     | FC, RC | T2MS404SF | 133.3 |
| H400, L400             | 3     | FC, RC | T2MS403LF | 172.5 |
|                        | 4     | FC, RC | T2MS404LF | 172.5 |



#### **Slide Interlocks**

Mechanical Interlocks slide type (MS)

For 800A, 1000A frame size

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

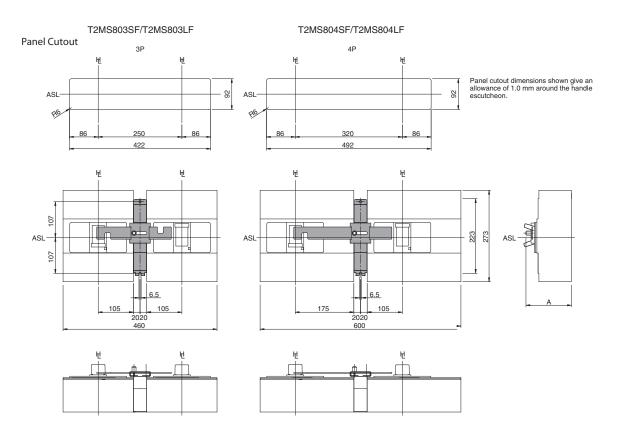
낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

**Q**:Handle Centre Line

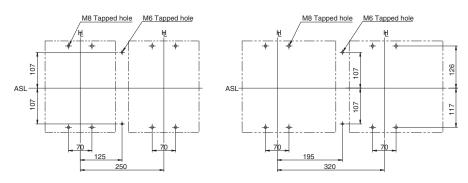
| MCCB Type   | Poles | Conn.  | Parts No. | Α     |
|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|
| S800, S1000 | 3     | FC, RC | T2MS803SF | 135.5 |
|             | 4     | FC, RC | T2MS804SF | 133.5 |
| H800, L800  | 3     | FC, RC | T2MS803LF | 170 5 |
|             | 4     | FC, RC | T2MS804LF | 172.5 |

#### Notes:

(1) The interlock cannot be applied to breakers equipped with front extension bars due to the shortage of the insulating distance.



#### Drilling plan



#### **Slide Interlocks**

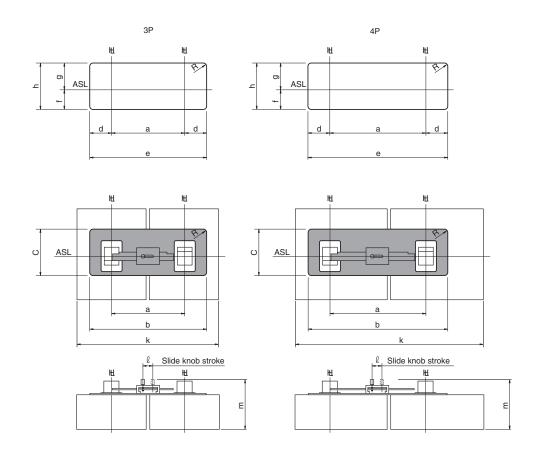
| MCCB Type             | Parts No. | Poles | а   | b   | С   | d    | е   | f  | g  | h   | k   | m     | e  | R   |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|
| S1250<br>(S1250-ND is | T2MSX63SF | 3     | 220 | 340 | 135 | 61.5 | 343 | 64 | 74 | 138 | 430 | 160.5 | 30 | 8.5 |
| excluded)             | T2MSX64SF | 4     | 290 | 410 | 135 | 61.5 | 413 | 64 | 74 | 138 | 570 | 160.5 | 30 | 8.5 |
| TL-1250NE             | XLF9 ①    | 3     | 220 | 340 | 129 | 61.5 | 343 | 58 | 74 | 132 | 430 | 179.6 | 30 | 8.5 |
| 1L-1230NL             | VELA (1)  | 4     | 290 | 410 | 129 | 61.5 | 413 | 58 | 74 | 132 | 570 | 179.6 | 30 | 8.5 |
| S1250-ND              | T2MSX63SF | 3     | 220 | 340 | 135 | 61.5 | 343 | 64 | 74 | 138 | 430 | 180.5 | 30 | 8.5 |
| S1600                 | T2MSX64SF | 4     | 290 | 410 | 135 | 61.5 | 413 | 64 | 74 | 138 | 570 | 180.5 | 30 | 8.5 |

- Notes:

  ①: Please order with the breakers.

  (1) The interlock cannot be applied to breakers equipped with a terminal block, UVT controller or OCR controller.

  (2) See the outline dimensions of the breaker for the drilling plan.



#### **Link Interlocks**

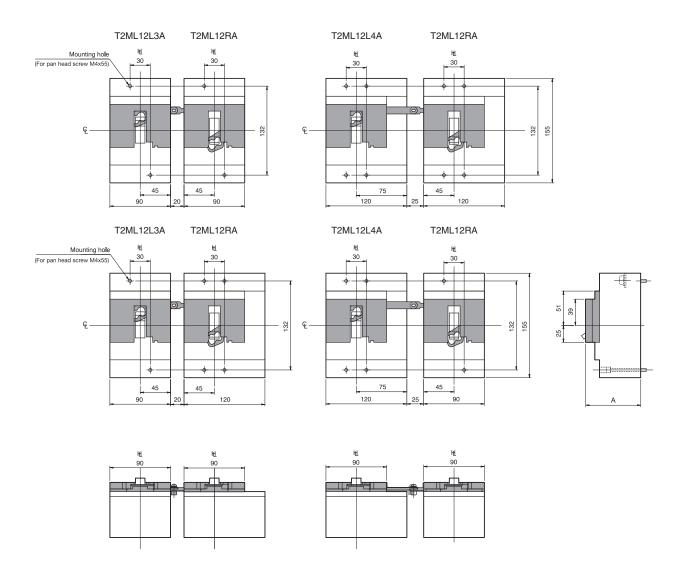
Mechanical Interlocks link type (ML)

For 125A frame size

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

| MCCB Type  | Poles | Position | Parts No.  | Α    |  |
|------------|-------|----------|------------|------|--|
|            | 3     | Right    | T2ML12RA   |      |  |
| E125, S125 | 4     | nigiit   | TZIVILTZNA | 81.7 |  |
|            | 3     | Left     | T2ML12L3A  | 01.7 |  |
|            | 4     | Leit     | T2ML12L4A  |      |  |



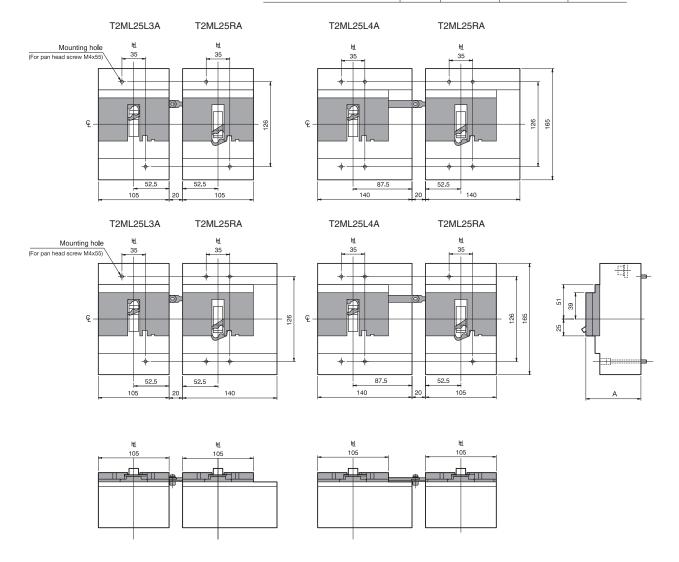
#### **Link Interlocks**

Mechanical Interlocks link type (ML)

For 125A, 160A, 250A frame size

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸: Handle Frame Centre Line **Q**:Handle Centre Line

| MCCB Type                                | Poles | Position | Parts No.  | Α     |
|--|-------|----------|------------|-------|
| S160, E250, S250-NJ,<br>S250-GJ, S250-NN | 3     | Right    | T2ML25RA   |       |
|  | 4     | nigiii   | TZIVILZSHA | 0.4 7 |
|  | 3     | Left     | T2ML25L3A  | 81.7  |
|  | 4     | Leit     | T2ML25L4A  |       |
|  | 3     | Diaht    | T2ML25RA   |       |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,                  | 4     | Right    | 12ML25KA   |       |
| S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE,<br>H250, L250 | 3     | Left     | T2ML25L3A  | 116.7 |
|  | 4     | Left     | T2ML25L4A  |       |



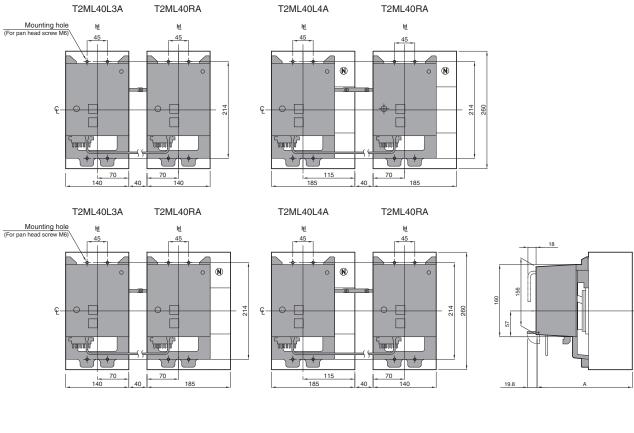
### **Link Interlocks with motor operators**

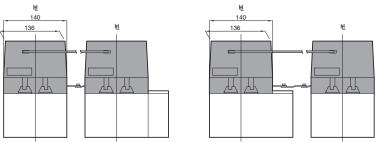
Mechanical Interlocks link type (ML)

For 400A, 630A frame size

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸: Handle Frame Centre Line **Q**:Handle Centre Line

| MCCB Type                | Poles | Position | Parts No. | Α   |  |
|--------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|-----|--|
| E400, S400<br>E630, S630 | 3     | Right    | T2ML40RA  |     |  |
|                          | 4     | nigiii   | 12WL4UNA  | 040 |  |
|                          | 3     | 1 -4     | T2ML40L3A | 213 |  |
|                          | 4     | Left     | T2ML40L4A |     |  |
|                          | 3     | Diaht    | T2ML40RA  |     |  |
| H400, L400               | 4     | Right    | 12ML40RA  | 050 |  |
|                          | 3     | Left     | T2ML40L3A | 250 |  |
|                          | 4     | Leit     | T2ML40L4A |     |  |





For 400A and 630A frame, the link mechanical interlocks can not be used without motor operators. Please specify also the motor operators when ordering. Furthermore, please request the additional labels for the breakers to TERASAKI and put the labels on the side of the breakers.

#### Link Interlocks with breaker mounted handles

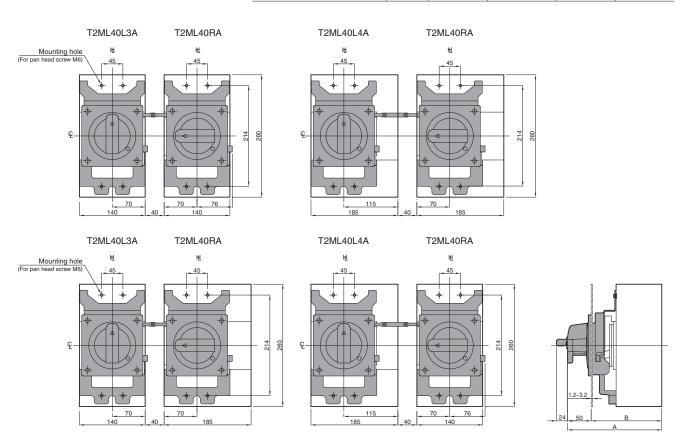
Mechanical Interlocks link type (ML)

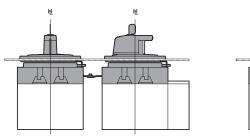
For 400A, 630A frame size

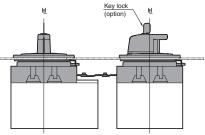
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

쎈 : Handle Frame Centre Line

| МССВ Туре                | Poles | Position | Parts No. | A   | В     |
|--------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|-----|-------|
| E400, S400<br>E630, S630 | 3     | Right    | T2ML40RA  |     | 150±2 |
|                          | 4     | nigiii   | 12ML4UNA  | 200 |       |
|                          | 3     | Left     | T2ML40L3A | 200 |       |
|                          | 4     | Leit     | T2ML40L4A |     |       |
|                          | 3     | Right    | T2ML40RA  |     |       |
| H400 1400                | 4     | nigiii   | 12ML4UNA  | 237 | 187±2 |
| H400, L400               | 3     | Left     | T2ML40L3A | 231 | 10/±2 |
|                          | 4     | Leit     | T2ML40L4A |     |       |







For 400A and 630A frame, the link mechanical interlocks can not be used without breaker mounted handles. Please specify also the breaker mounted handles when ordering. Furthermore, please request the additional labels for the breakers to TERASAKI and put the labels on the side of the breakers.

### **Link Interlocks with motor operators**

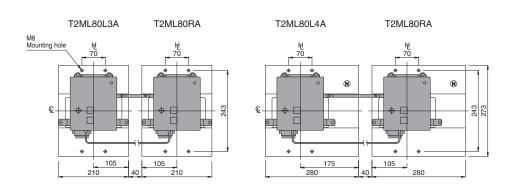
Mechanical Interlocks link type (ML)

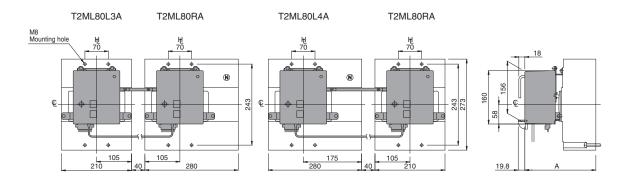
For 800A, 1000A frame size

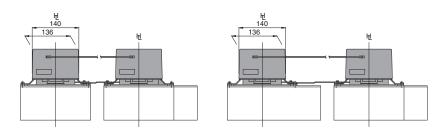
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line 낸: Handle Frame Centre Line **Q**:Handle Centre Line

| MCCB Type   | Poles | Position | Parts No.  | Α   |
|-------------|-------|----------|------------|-----|
|             | 3     | Right    | T2ML80RA   | 213 |
|             | 4     | nigiit   | TZIVILOUNA |     |
| S800, S1000 | 3     | Left     | T2ML80L3A  |     |
|             | 4     | Leit     | T2ML80L4A  |     |
|             | 3     | Diabt    | T2ML80RA   |     |
| H800, L800  | 4     | Right    | 12ML80RA   | 050 |
|             | 3     | 1 -4     | T2ML80L3A  | 250 |
|             | 4     | Left     | T2ML80L4A  |     |

(1) The interlock cannot be applied to breakers equipped with terminal block.







For 800A and 1000A frame, the link mechanical interlocks can not be used without motor operators. Please specify also the motor operators when ordering. Furthermore, please request the additional labels for the breakers to TERASAKI and put the labels on the side of the breakers.

#### Link Interlocks with breaker mounted handles

Mechanical Interlocks link type (ML)

For 800A, 1000A frame size

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

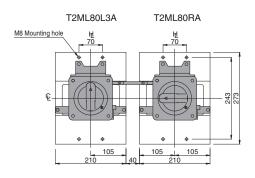
쎈 : Handle Frame Centre Line

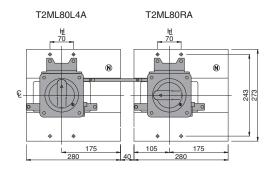
**Q**:Handle Centre Line

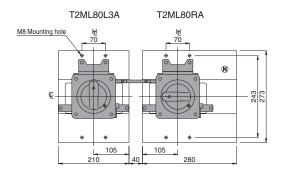
| MCCB Type   | Poles | Position | Parts No. | Α     | В   |
|-------------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|-----|
|             | 3     | Dist     | T2ML80RA  | - 200 | 150 |
| S800, S1000 | 4     | Right    |           |       |     |
| 5800, 51000 | 3     | Left     | T2ML80L3A |       |     |
|             | 4     |          | T2ML80L4A |       |     |
| H800, L800  | 3     | Right    | T2ML80RA  | 237   | 187 |
|             | 4     |          |           |       |     |
|             | 3     | Left     | T2ML80L3A | 231   |     |
|             | 4     |          | T2ML80L4A | 1     |     |

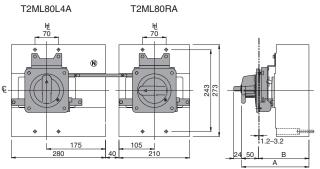
#### Notes:

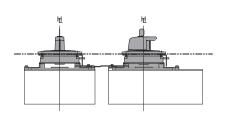
(1) The interlock cannot be applied to breakers equipped with terminal block.

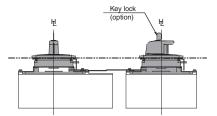












For 800A and 1000A frame, the link mechanical interlocks can not be used without breaker mounted handles. Please specify also the breaker mounted handles when ordering. Furthermore, please request the additional labels for the breakers to TERASAKI and put the labels on the side of the breakers.

#### **Wire Interlocks**

Mechanical Interlocks wire type (MW)

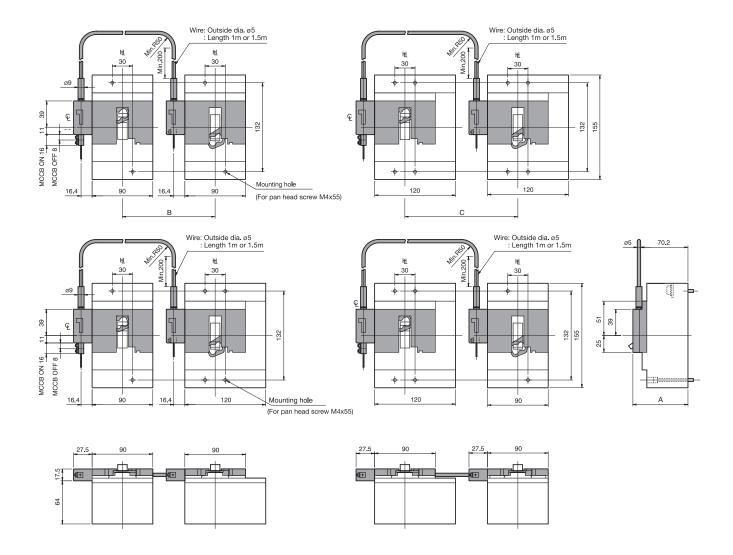
For 125A frame size

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

| MCCB Type  | Parts No. | Α    |
|------------|-----------|------|
| E125, S125 | T2MW12CA  | 81.7 |

| Cable length | Parts No. | В                 | С                 |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1.0m         | T2MW00SA  | 130min. – 480max. | 160min. – 480max. |
| 1.5m         | T2MW00LA  | 130min. – 980max. | 160min. – 980max. |



#### **Wire Interlocks**

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

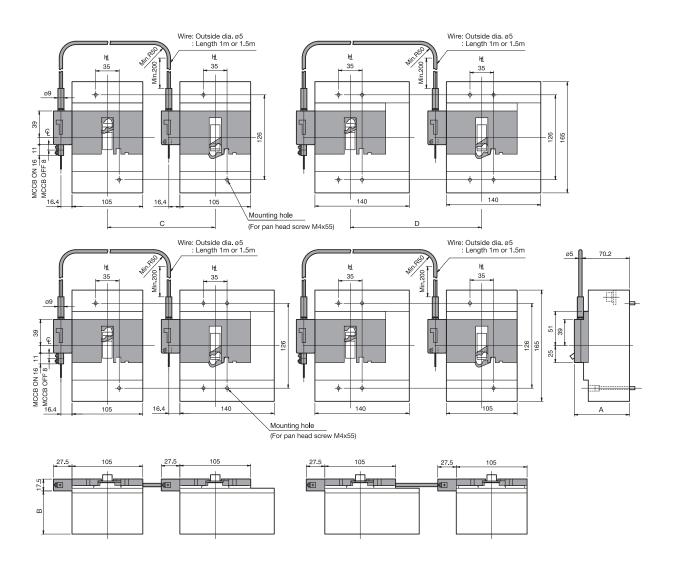
**Q**:Handle Centre Line

Mechanical Interlocks wire type (MW)

For 125A, 160A, 250A frame size

| MCCB Type  | Parts No. | Α     | В  |
|--|-----------|-------|----|
| S160, E250, S250-NJ<br>S250-GJ, S250-NN                                | T2MW25CA  | 81.7  | 64 |
| H125, L125, H160,<br>L160, S250-NE,<br>S250-GE, S250-PE,<br>H250, L250 | T2MW25CA  | 116.7 | 99 |

| Cable length | Parts No. | В                 | С                 |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1.0m         | T2MW00SA  | 155min. – 480max. | 180min. – 480max. |
| 1.5m         | T2MW00LA  | 155min. – 980max. | 180min. – 980max. |
|              |           |                   |                   |



### Wire Interlocks with motor operators

Mechanical Interlocks wire type (MW)

For 400A, 630A frame size

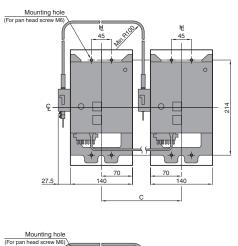
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

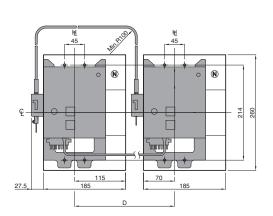
| MCCB Type                 | Parts No. | Α   | В     |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|-------|
| E400, S400,<br>E630, S630 | T2MW40CA  | 213 | 105.4 |
| H400, L400                | T2MW40CA  | 250 | 142.4 |

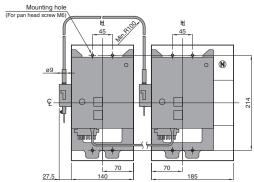
낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

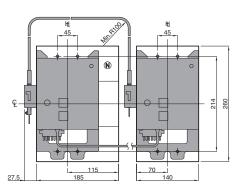
**Q**:Handle Centre Line

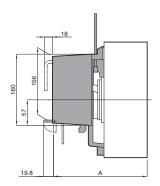
| Cable length | Parts No. | В                 | С                 |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1.0m         | T2MW00SA  | 180min. – 480max. | 225min. – 480max. |
| 1.5m         | T2MW00LA  | 180min. – 930max. | 225min. – 930max. |

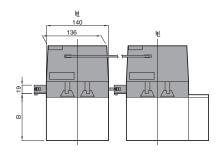


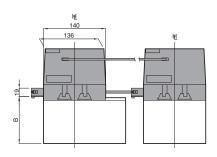












For 400A and 630A frame, the wire mechanical interlocks can not be used without motor operators. Please specify also the motor operators when ordering. Furthermore, please request the additional labels for the breakers to TERASAKI and put the labels on the side of the breakers.

#### Wire Interlocks with breaker mounted handles

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

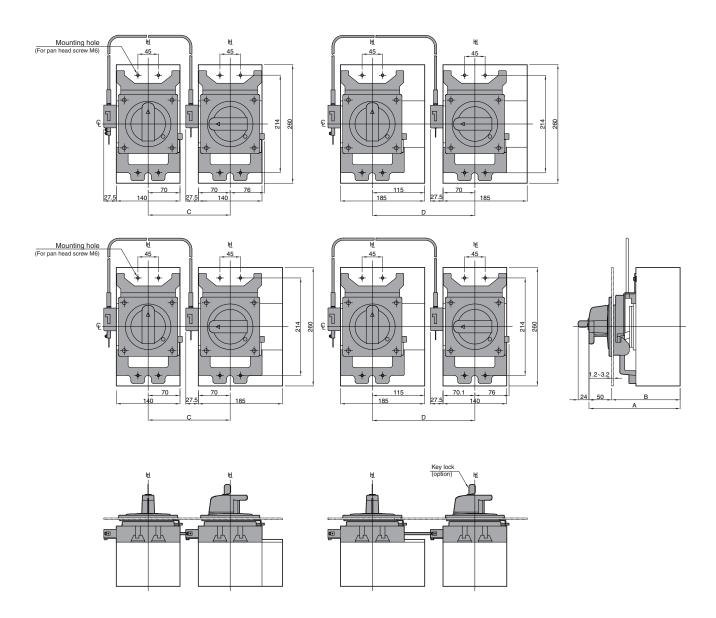
**Q**:Handle Centre Line

Mechanical Interlocks wire type (MW)

For 400A, 630A frame size

| MCCB Type                 | Parts No. | Α   | В     |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|-------|
| E400, S400,<br>E630, S630 | T2MW40CA  | 200 | 150±2 |
| H400, L400                | T2MW40CA  | 237 | 187±2 |

| Cable length | Parts No. | В                 | С                 |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1.0m         | T2MW00SA  | 180min. – 430max. | 225min. – 430max. |
| 1.5m         | T2MW00LA  | 180min. – 930max. | 225min. – 930max. |



For 400A and 630A frame, the wire mechanical interlocks can not be used without breaker mounted handles. Please specify also the breaker mounted handles when ordering. Furthermore, please request the additional labels for the breakers to TERASAKI and put the labels on the side of the breakers.

### Wire Interlocks with motor operators

Mechanical Interlocks wire type (MW)

For 800A, 1000A frame size

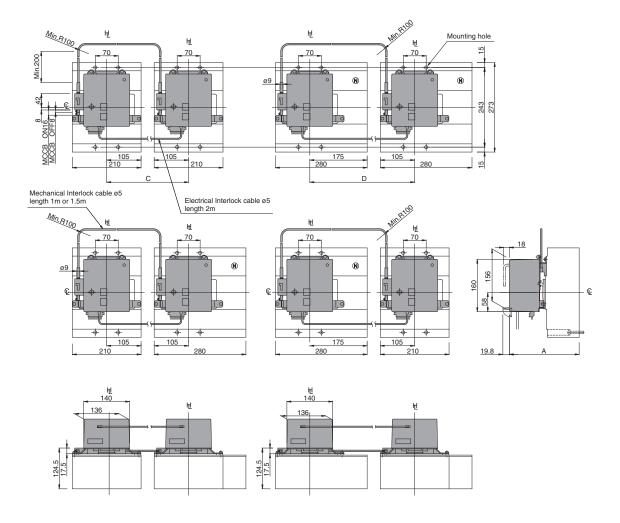
ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

**Q**:Handle Centre Line

| MCCB Type   | Parts No. | Α   |
|-------------|-----------|-----|
| S800, S1000 | T2MW80CA  | 213 |
| H800, L800  | T2MW80CA  | 250 |

| Cable length | Parts No. | С                 | D                 |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1.0m         | T2MW00S   | 250min. – 430max. | 320min. – 430max. |
| 1.5m         | T2MW00L   | 250min. – 930max. | 320min. – 930max. |



For 800A and 1000A frame, the wire mechanical interlocks can not be used without motor operators. Please specify also the motor operators when ordering. Furthermore, please request the additional labels for the breakers to TERASAKI and put the labels on the side of the breakers.

#### Wire Interlocks with breaker mounted handles

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

낸: Handle Frame Centre Line

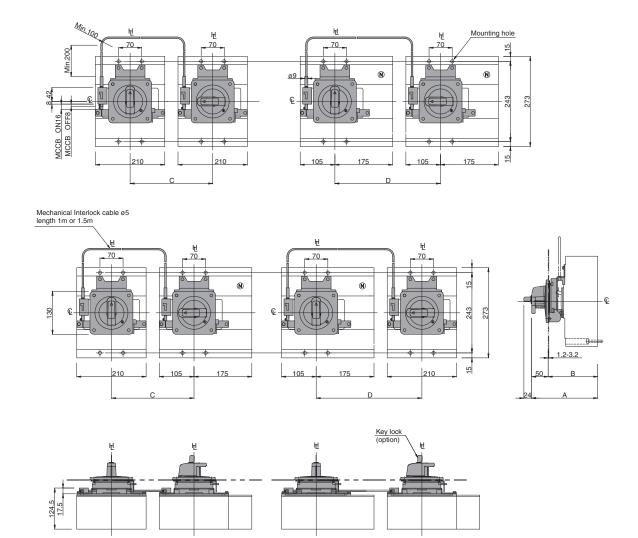
**Q**:Handle Centre Line

Mechanical Interlocks wire type (MW)

For 800A, 100A frame size

| MCCB Type   | Parts No. | Α   | В     |
|-------------|-----------|-----|-------|
| S800, S1000 | T2MW80CA  | 200 | 150±2 |
| H800, L800  | T2MW80CA  | 237 | 187±2 |

| Cable length | Parts No. | С                 | D                 |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1.0m         | T2MW00S   | 250min. – 430max. | 320min. – 430max. |
| 1.5m         | T2MW00L   | 250min. – 930max. | 320min. – 930max. |



For 800A and 1000A frame, the wire mechanical interlocks can not be used without breaker mounted handles. Please specify also the breaker mounted handles when ordering. Furthermore, please request the additional labels for the breakers to TERASAKI and put the labels on the side of the breakers.

## Wire Interlocks rear type

Mechanical Interlocks wire type (MW)

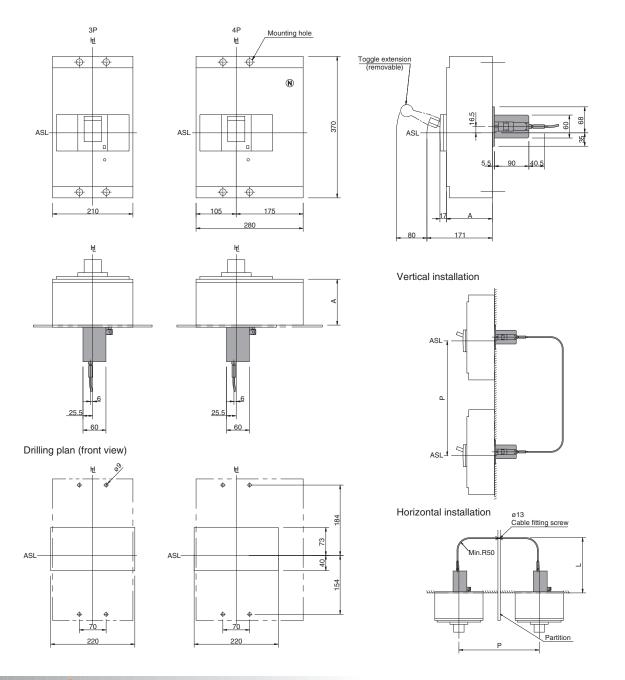
For 1250A, 1600A frame size

| MCCB Type                       | Parts No.        | Α   |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----|
| S1250<br>(S1250-ND is excluded) | - Factory fitted | 120 |
| S1250-ND, S1600                 | 1 actory litted  | 140 |

ASL: Arrangement Standard Line

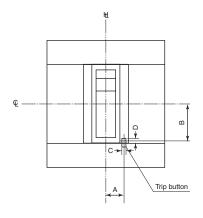
년 : Handle Frame Centre Line

| Cable length | Parts No. | L            |                 |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1.0m         | T2MW00S   | 650-500-350  | 450-500-530 ±30 |
| 1.5m         | T2MW00L   | 1000-900-750 | 550-600-700 ±30 |

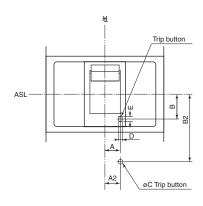


## **Position of Trip Button**

#### **Positions of Trip Button**

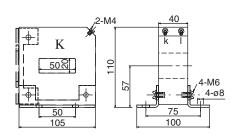


| ASL: Arrangement Standard Line                                      | <u>н</u> : На | ındle Frame Ce | €: Handle Centre Line |     |     |  |  |
|---|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| MCCB Type   | Poles         | Α              | В                     | С   | D   |  |  |
| E125, S125  | 3, 4          | 13.8           | 20.4                  | 3.3 | 4.3 |  |  |
| S160, E250,<br>S250-NJ, S250-GJ, S250-NN,                           | 3, 4          | 17.2           | 20.4                  | 3.3 | 4.3 |  |  |
| H125, L125, H160, L160,<br>S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE,<br>H250, L250 | 3, 4          | 17.2           | 20.4                  | 3.3 | 4.3 |  |  |
| E400, S400<br>H400, L400, E630, S630                                | 3, 4          | 21.6           | 37.2                  | 5.3 | 6.6 |  |  |
| S800, S1000<br>H800, L800   | 3, 4          | 21.6           | 33                    | 5.3 | 6.6 |  |  |

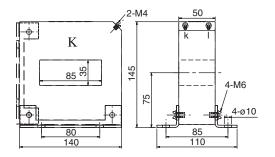


| MCCB Type      | Poles | Α  | В    | A2 | B2   | С | D | Е |
|----------------|-------|----|------|----|------|---|---|---|
| S1250<br>S1600 | 3, 4  | 30 | 37.5 | 31 | 70.5 | 6 | 6 | 8 |

#### **External Neutral CT**



| Type of CT | Rated primary current (A) | Rated secondary current (mA) |
|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| T2GB40N04  | 400                       | 100                          |
| T2GB40N06  | 630                       | 100                          |
| T2GB40N08  | 800                       | 100                          |



| Type of CT | Rated primary current (A) | Rated secondary current (mA) |
|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| T2GBX6N10  | 1000                      | 100                          |
| T2GBX6N12  | 1250                      | 100                          |
| T2GBX6N16  | 1600                      | 100                          |

#### **Door Flanges**

Door flanges are recommended to be used to cover the cutout of a switchboard panel.

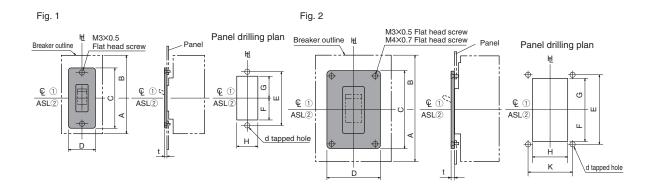
#### Door Flange for toggle-operated MCCBs (mm)

| MCCB Type  | Parts No. | Fig. | Α    | В    | С   | D   | Е   |     | F    |     | G    | ŀ   | 1   | к  | d      | t |
|--|-----------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|----|--------|---|
| WICCB Type   | Parts No. | rig. | _ A  |      | "   | _ D | _   | Min | Max  | Min | Max  | Min | Max | ^  | a      |   |
| E125,<br>S125  | T2DF25    | 1 ①  | 77.5 | 77.5 | 105 | 50  | 92  | 37  | 42   | 37  | 42   | 32  | 45  | _  | M3×0.5 | 2 |
| H125, L125,<br>H160, L160,<br>S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE,<br>H250, L250 | T2DF25    | 1 ①  | 82.5 | 82.5 | 105 | 50  | 92  | 37  | 42   | 37  | 42   | 32  | 45  | _  | M3×0.5 | 2 |
| S160,<br>E250,<br>S250-NJ, S250-GJ, S250-NN                            | T2DF25    | 1 ①  | 82.5 | 82.5 | 105 | 50  | 92  | 37  | 42   | 37  | 42   | 32  | 45  | _  | M3×0.5 | 2 |
| E400, S400,<br>E630, S630  | T2DF40    | 2 ①  | 130  | 130  | 135 | 95  | 120 | 48  | 56   | 48  | 56   | 57  | 90  | 80 | M3×0.5 | 2 |
| H400,<br>L400  | T2DF40    | 2 ①  | 130  | 130  | 135 | 95  | 120 | 48  | 56   | 48  | 56   | 57  | 90  | 80 | M3×0.5 | 2 |
| S800,<br>S1000   | T2DF40    | 2②   | 132  | 141  | 135 | 95  | 120 | 48  | 56   | 48  | 56   | 57  | 90  | 80 | M3×0.5 | 2 |
| H800,<br>L800  | T2DF40    | 2②   | 132  | 141  | 135 | 95  | 120 | 48  | 56   | 48  | 56   | 57  | 90  | 80 | M3×0.5 | 2 |
| S1250  | T2DFX6    | 2②   | 170  | 200  | 150 | 120 | 135 | 51  | 63.5 | 51  | 63.5 | 85  | 115 | 80 | M3×0.5 | 2 |
| S1600  | T2DFX6    | 2②   | 170  | 200  | 150 | 120 | 135 | 51  | 63.5 | 51  | 63.5 | 85  | 115 | 80 | M3×0.5 | 2 |

- Notes:

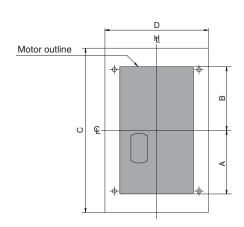
  ① : 

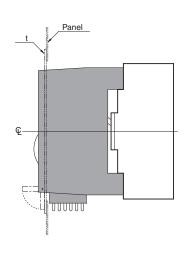
  ① Handle centre line is applied.
  ② : ASL Arrangement standard line is applied.

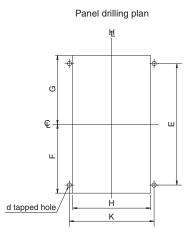


#### **Door Flange for motor-operated MCCBs (mm)**

| MCCB Type   | Parts No. | Α    | B C D |     | D E |     | _   |     | F   |     | 3   | ı   | 1   | К | d   | t |
|---|-----------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|---|
| мссь туре   | Parts No. | ^    | В     |     | D   |     | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max |     | u | '   |   |
| E125<br>S125  | T2DM25    | 77.5 | 77.5  | 200 | 130 | 151 | 80  | 90  | 80  | 90  | 94  | 98  | 106 | 4 | 3.5 |   |
| H125, L125, H160, L160<br>S250-NE, S250-GE, S250-PE<br>H250, L250 | T2DM25    | 77.5 | 77.5  | 200 | 130 | 151 | 80  | 90  | 80  | 90  | 94  | 98  | 106 | 4 | 3.5 |   |
| S160, E250,<br>S250-NJ, S250-GJ, S250-NN                          | T2DM25    | 77.5 | 77.5  | 200 | 130 | 151 | 80  | 90  | 80  | 90  | 94  | 98  | 106 | 4 | 3.5 |   |
| E400, S400<br>E630, S630  | T2DM40    | 57   | 103   | 200 | 180 | 150 | 59  | 69  | 105 | 115 | 144 | 148 | 156 | 4 | 3.5 |   |
| H400,<br>L400   | T2DM40    | 57   | 103   | 200 | 180 | 150 | 59  | 69  | 105 | 115 | 144 | 148 | 156 | 4 | 3.5 |   |
| \$800,<br>\$1000  | T2DM40    | 58   | 102   | 200 | 180 | 150 | 60  | 70  | 104 | 114 | 144 | 148 | 156 | 4 | 3.5 |   |
| H800,<br>L800   | T2DM40    | 58   | 102   | 200 | 180 | 150 | 60  | 70  | 104 | 114 | 144 | 148 | 156 | 4 | 3.5 |   |







# **DIRECT OPENING**



Under the heading "Measures to minimise the risk in the event of failure", IEC 60204-1 Safety of Machinery-Electrical Equipment Machinery includes the following recommendation:

"-the use of switching devices having positive (or direct) opening operation."

# **SECTION 8**

# TEMBREAK 2 FIXED THERMAL MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

# **TEMBREAK 2**

# MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 16A TO 1600A

- 1. Welcome to TemBreak 2
- 2. Ratings and Specifications
- 3. Operating Characteristics
- 4. Application Data
- 5. Accessories
- 6. Installation
- 7. Dimensions

# **TEMBREAK 2**

# FIXED THERMAL MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 15A TO 800A

# 8. Characteristics and Outline Dimensions

| • | S100-NF, S100-GF                   | 181 |
|---|------------------------------------|-----|
| • | S125-NF, S125-GF                   | 183 |
| • | S225-NF, S225-GF                   | 185 |
| • | S250-NF, S250-GF                   | 187 |
| • | H100-NF, L100-NF                   | 189 |
| • | H125-NF, L125-NF                   | 191 |
| • | H225-NF, L225-NF                   | 193 |
| • | H250-NF, L250-NF                   | 195 |
| • | E400-NF                            | 197 |
| • | S400-CF, S400-NF, S400-GF, S400-PF | 199 |
| • | S800-CF, S800-NF, S800-RF          | 201 |



# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

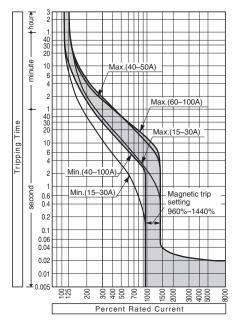
(100A Frame)

S100-NF, S100-GF

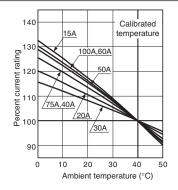
# **Ratings and Specifications**

| Type                               |                               |      | 2100-NF         | S100-GF         |       |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| Number of poles                    |                               |      | 2 3 4           | 2 3 4           |       |
| Ratings                            |                               |      |                 |                 |       |
| Rated current, A                   |                               |      | 15 50           | 15 60           | <br>  |
| Calibrated at 40°C                 |                               |      | 20 60           | 20 75           |       |
|                                    |                               |      | 30 75           | 30 100          |       |
|                                    |                               |      | 40 100          | 40              |       |
|                                    |                               |      |                 | 50              |       |
|                                    |                               |      |                 |                 |       |
|                                    |                               |      |                 |                 |       |
|                                    |                               |      |                 |                 |       |
| Rated insulation voltage           | e [ <i>U</i> <sub>i</sub> ] V | AC   | 690             | 690             | <br>  |
| Rated impulse withstan             |                               |      | 8               | 8               |       |
| ■Rated breaking cap                |                               |      |                 |                 | <br>  |
| IEC60947-2                         | AC                            | 690V | 6/6             | 6/6             |       |
| $I_{\rm cu}/I_{\rm cs}({\rm sym})$ |                               | 500V | 22/22           | 25/22           | <br>  |
| 00 00 1                            |                               | 440V | 25/25           | 50/25           | <br>· |
|                                    |                               | 415V | 30/30           | 65/33           | <br>  |
|                                    |                               | 380V | 30/30           | 65/33           | <br>  |
|                                    |                               | 240V | 50/50           | 85/85           |       |
|                                    | ① DC                          | 250V | 25/19           | 40/40           |       |
|                                    |                               | 125V | 40/30           | 40/40           |       |
| ■Rated short time wi               | thstand current, kA           |      |                 |                 | <br>  |
| Weight ( marked star               | ndard type) kg                |      | 0.7   1.1   1.4 | 0.7   1.1   1.4 |       |
| ■ Connections and M                | ountings                      |      |                 |                 |       |
| Front-connected (FC)               | Terminal screws               |      | •               | •               | <br>  |
|                                    | With extension bars           |      | O (BAR)         | O (BAR)         | <br>  |
| Rear-connected (RC)                | Bolt studs                    |      |                 |                 | <br>  |
|                                    | Flat bar studs                |      | 0               | 0               | <br>  |
| Plug-in (PM)                       |                               |      | 0               | 0               | <br>  |
| Draw-out type (DR)                 |                               |      |                 |                 | <br>  |
| DIN rail mount                     |                               |      | - O O           | <u> </u>        | <br>  |
| Clip-in chassis mount              |                               |      |                 |                 | <br>  |
| ■ Accessories (option              | nal) Sy                       | mbol |                 |                 | <br>  |
| Motor operator                     |                               | MC   | _ •             | _ •             | <br>  |
| External operating Bre             |                               | ΗВ   | _ •             |                 | <br>  |
|                                    | or-mounted (variable depth)   | ΗP   |                 |                 | <br>  |
| Toggle extension                   |                               | HA   |                 |                 | <br>  |
| Mechanical interlock               |                               | MS   | _ •             | _               | <br>  |
| Mechanical interlock               | Link type                     | ML   | _               | _               | <br>  |
| E →                                | Wire type                     | MW   | _  •            | _  •            | <br>  |
|                                    |                               |      |                 |                 |       |

### **Time/Current characteristic curves**



# **Ambient Compensating Curves**



### Notes:

Toggle holder
Toggle lock
Terminal cover For front-connected

Handle position indication (ON: Red, OFF: Green)

Interpole barrier

Door flange ■Standard specifications

Trip button (color)

Suitability for isolation

Terminal block for lead

Overcurrent trip mechanism

 $\textcircled{\scriptsize \textbf{0}}: \textbf{Standard. This configuration used unless otherwise specified. } \bigcirc: \textbf{Optional standard. Specify when ordering.}$ 

ΗН ΗL СF

ВА

ΤF DF

For rear-connected and plug-in C R

• : "yes" or "available". — : "no" or "not available". ① : DC rating available on request. ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only) ① : Provided with DIN rail adaptor.

Yes

Thermal-magnetic

Yes (Red)

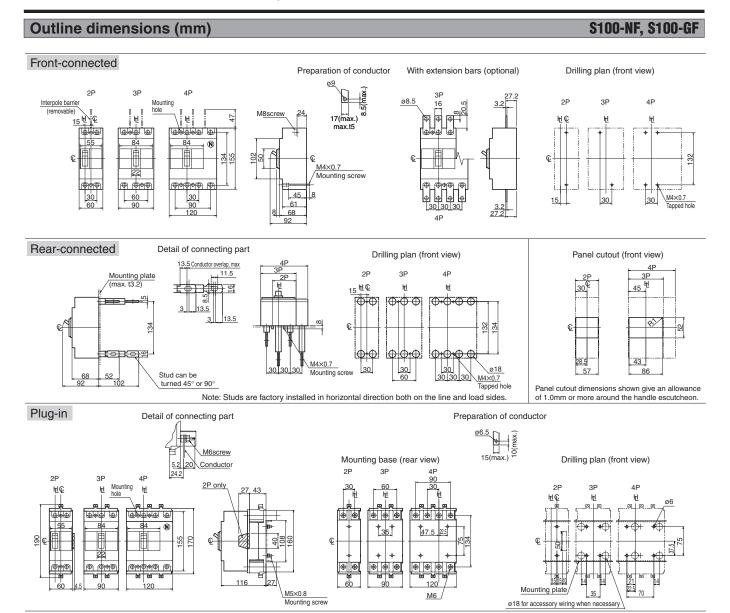
|       | Combina              | tions of        | Internally    | <b>Mounte</b>      | d Access | ories (C | (ptional |    |    |          |                |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----|----|----------|----------------|
| Poles | AX  Auxiliary switch | AL Alarm switch | SH Shunt trip | Under voltage trip | AX       | AX       | AX UV    | AL | AL | AX AL SH | AX<br>AL<br>UV |
| 2     |                      |                 |               |                    |          |          |          |    |    |          |                |
| 3 4   |                      |                 |               |                    |          |          |          |    |    |          |                |

Thermal-magnetic

Yes (Red)

Yes

Toggle Leπ pole Right pole





# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

(125A Frame)

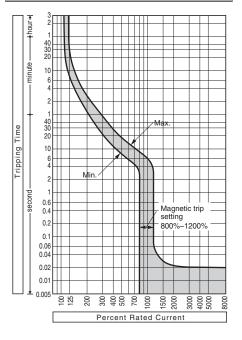
S125-NF, S125-GF

# **Ratings and Specifications**

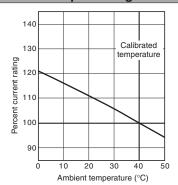
### Туре Number of poles Ratings 125 125 Rated current, A Calibrated at 40°C

| Rated insulation voltage $(U_i)$ V   | AC   | 690  | 690          |   |  |
|--|--|--|--------------|---|--|
| Rated impulse withstand voltage $(U_{imp})$ kV   |  | 8  | 8            |   |  |
| ■Rated breaking capacity, kA   |  |  |              |   |  |
| IEC60947-2 AC  | 690V   | 6/6  | 6/6          |   |  |
| $I_{\rm cu}/I_{\rm cs}({\rm sym})$   | 500V   | 22/22  | 25/22        |   |  |
|  | 440V   | 25/25  | 50/25        |   |  |
|  | 415V   | 30/30  | 65/33        |   |  |
|  | 380V   | 30/30  | 65/33        |   |  |
|  | 240V   | 50/50  | 85/85        |   |  |
| ① DC   | 250V   | 25/19  | 40/40        | - |  |
| -  | 125V   | 40/30  | 40/40        |   |  |
| ■Rated short time withstand current, kA  |  | _  |              |   |  |
| Weight (● marked standard type) kg   |  | 0.7 1.1 1.4  | 0.7 1.1 1.4  | - |  |
| ■Connections and Mountings   |  |  |              |   |  |
| Front-connected (FC) Terminal screws   |  | •  | •            |   |  |
| With extension bars  |  | O (BAR)  | O (BAR)      |   |  |
| Rear-connected (RC) Bolt studs   |  |  |              |   |  |
| Flat bar studs   |  | 0  | 0            |   |  |
| Plug-in (PM)   |  | 0  | 0            |   |  |
| Draw-out type (DR)   |  |  |              |   |  |
| DIN rail mount   |  | - 00   | - 00         |   |  |
| Clip-in chassis mount  |  |  |              |   |  |
| <b>-</b> 4 ( 1) ()   |  |  |              |   |  |
| Accessories (optional)   | Symbol   |  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator   | Symbol<br>M C  | _  •   | _  • -       |   |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  | <b>•</b>   | _ <b> </b> • |   |  |
| Motor operator   | M C<br>H B   |  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating Breaker-mounted   | M C<br>H B   | _ •  | - •          |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable depting Toggle extension  | M C<br>H B   | _ •  | - •          |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable depting Toggle extension  | M C<br>H B<br>n) H P<br>H A  | _ •<br>_ •<br>   | _ • • _ •    |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable dept Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type Wire type   | MC<br>HB<br>n) HP<br>HA<br>MS  | - • - • • - • - • • · · · · · · · ·                                |              |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable dept Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type Wire type   | MC<br>HB<br>n) HP<br>HA<br>MS  | - 0<br>- 0<br>0  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable dept Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type Wire type   | MC<br>HB<br>n) HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML  | - 0<br>- 0<br>0  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable dept Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type Wire type Toggle holder  | M C<br>H B<br>n) H P<br>H A<br>M S<br>M L<br>MW  |  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable dept Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type Wire type   | MC<br>HB<br>n) HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH<br>HL  |  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable depty Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type Wire type Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For front-connected   | MC<br>HB<br>n) HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH<br>HL  |  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable depty Toggle extension)  Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type  Wire type  Toggle holder  Toggle lock  Terminal cover For front-connected For rear-connected and plug   | MC HB h) HP HA MS ML MW HH HL CF   |  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating    Mandle   | MC HB n) HP HA MS ML MW HH HL CF g-in CR BA  |  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator  External operating    External operating   Breaker-mounted   | M C<br>H B<br>n) H P<br>H A<br>M S<br>M L<br>MW<br>H H<br>H L<br>C F<br>g-in C R<br>B A<br>T F |  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable dept Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type Wire type  Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For front-connected For rear-connected and plug Interpole barrier Terminal block for lead Door flange                          | M C<br>H B<br>n) H P<br>H A<br>M S<br>M L<br>MW<br>H H<br>H L<br>C F<br>g-in C R<br>B A<br>T F |  |              |   |  |
| Motor operator External operating Breaker-mounted handle Door-mounted (variable dept Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type Wire type  Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For front-connected For rear-connected and plug Interpole barrier Terminal block for lead Door flange  Standard specifications | M C<br>H B<br>n) H P<br>H A<br>M S<br>M L<br>MW<br>H H<br>H L<br>C F<br>g-in C R<br>B A<br>T F | - 0<br>- 0<br>- 0<br>- 0<br>- 0<br>- 0<br>- 0<br>- 0<br>- 0<br>- 0 |              |   |  |

### Time/Current characteristic curves



# **Ambient Compensating Curves**



### Notes:

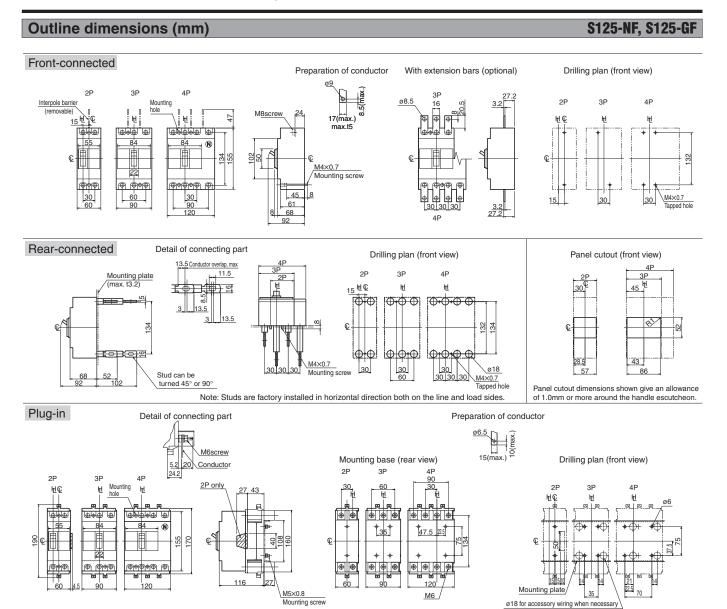
Suitability for isolation

- $\textcircled{$\bullet$}: \textbf{Standard}. \textbf{ This configuration used unless otherwise specified. } \bigcirc: \textbf{Optional standard}. \textbf{Specify when ordering}.$
- : "yes" or "available". : "no" or "not available". ① : DC rating available on request. ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only) ① : Provided with DIN rail adaptor.

Yes

Yes

|       | Combinations of Internally Mounted Accessories (Optional) |              |               |                    |    |       |       |    |    |          |                |  |
|-------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------------|----|-------|-------|----|----|----------|----------------|--|
| Poles | AX  Auxiliary switch                                      | Alarm switch | SH Shunt trip | Under voltage trip | AX | AX SH | AX UV | AL | AL | AX AL SH | AX<br>AL<br>UV |  |
| 2     |   |              |               |                    |    |       |       |    |    |          |                |  |
| 3 4   |   |              |               |                    |    |       |       |    |    |          |                |  |





# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

(225A Frame)

**\$225-NF, \$225-GF** 

# **Ratings and Specifications**

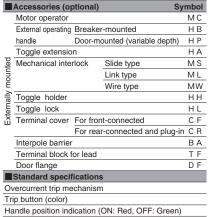
| Туре               |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Number of poles    |  |
| Ratings            |  |
| Rated current, A   |  |
| Calibrated at 40°C |  |
|                    |  |

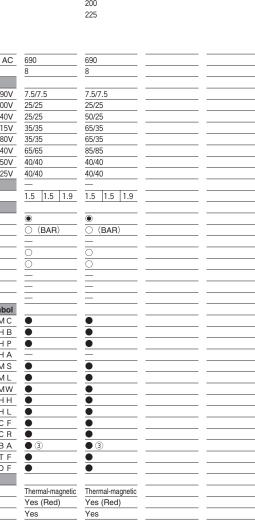
Rated insulation voltage  $(U_i)$  V

Rated impulse withstand voltage  $(U_{imp})$  kV

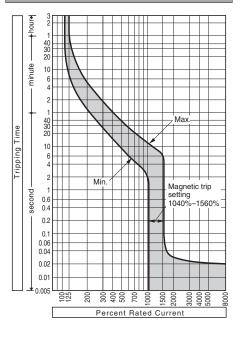
| 225 | 5-NF |   | S225-GF |   |   |  |  |
|-----|------|---|---------|---|---|--|--|
| *   | 3    | 4 | 2*      | 3 | 4 |  |  |
|     |      |   |         |   |   |  |  |
| 25  | 200  |   | 125     |   |   |  |  |
| 50  | 225  |   | 150     |   |   |  |  |
| 75  |      |   | 175     |   |   |  |  |
|     |      |   | 200     |   |   |  |  |
|     |      |   | 225     |   |   |  |  |
|     |      |   |         |   |   |  |  |

| - Rated breaking car               | распу, ка            |      |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| IEC60947-2                         | AC                   | 690V |  |  |  |  |
| $I_{\rm cu}/I_{\rm cs}({\rm sym})$ |                      | 500V |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |                      | 440V |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |                      | 415V |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |                      | 380V |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |                      | 240V |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | ① DC                 | 250V |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |                      | 125V |  |  |  |  |
| ■Rated short time w                | ithstand current, kA |      |  |  |  |  |
| Weight ( marked sta                | ndard type) kg       |      |  |  |  |  |
| ■Connections and M                 | lountings            |      |  |  |  |  |
| Front-connected (FC)               | Terminal screws      |      |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | With extension bars  |      |  |  |  |  |
| Rear-connected (RC)                | Bolt studs           |      |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Flat bar studs       |      |  |  |  |  |
| Plug-in (PM)                       |                      |      |  |  |  |  |
| Draw-out type (DR)                 |                      |      |  |  |  |  |
| DIN rail mount                     |                      |      |  |  |  |  |
| Clip-in chassis mount              |                      |      |  |  |  |  |

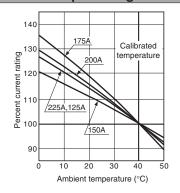




### Time/Current characteristic curves



# **Ambient Compensating Curves**

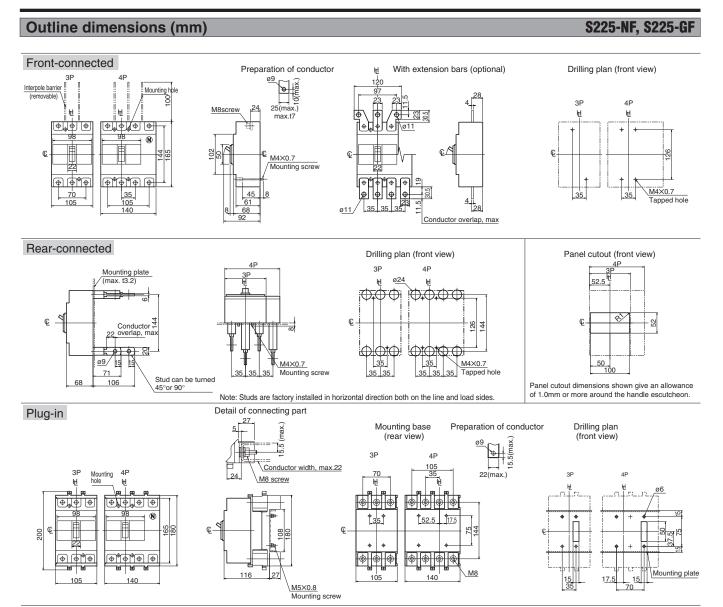


### Notes:

Suitability for isolation

- : Standard. This configuration used unless otherwise specified. : Optional standard. Specify when ordering.
- : "yes" or "available". : "no" or "not available". ① : DC rating available on request. ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only)

| Combinations of Internally Mounted Accessories (Optional) |              |               |              |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |  |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|--|
| AX  | AL           | SH Shunt trip | UV           | AX | AX | AX | AL | AL | AX AL | AX AL |  |
| Auxiliary switch  | Alarm switch |               | voltage trip | AL | SH | UV | SH | UV | SH    | UV    |  |
| 3 4   | I            |               |              |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |  |
| Togg  | Left pole    |               |              |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |  |





# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

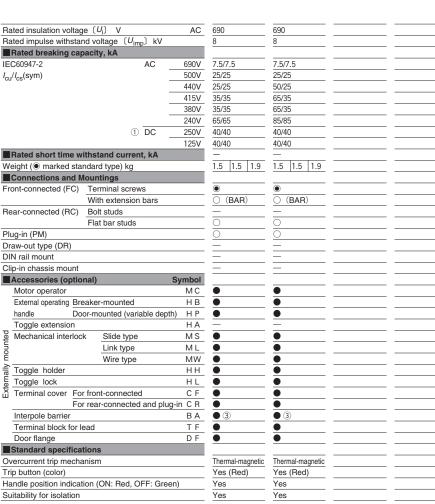
(250A Frame)

S250-NF, S250-GF

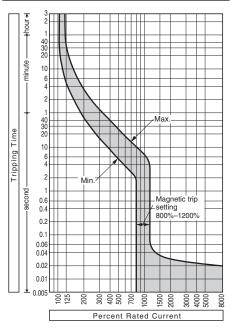
# **Ratings and Specifications**

| Туре               | S |
|--------------------|---|
| Number of poles    | 2 |
| Ratings            |   |
| Rated current, A   |   |
| Calibrated at 40°C |   |

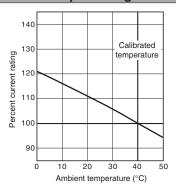
| S250-NF |     | S250-GI | = |
|---------|-----|---------|---|
| 2*      | 3 4 | 2 * 3   | 4 |
| 250     |     | 250     |   |



# Time/Current characteristic curves

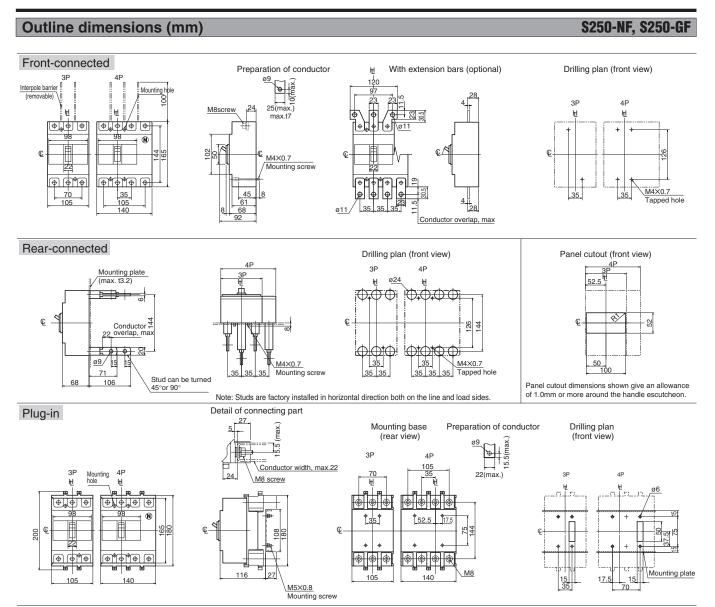


### **Ambient Compensating Curves**



- Standard. This configuration used unless otherwise specified. ○: Optional standard. Specify when ordering.
- : "yes" or "available". : "no" or "not available". ① : DC rating available on request. ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only)

|       | Combinations of Internally Mounted Accessories (Optional) |                 |               |                       |    |    |    |    |    |          |          |
|-------|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----------|
| Poles | AX  Auxiliary switch                                      | AL Alarm switch | SH Shunt trip | UV Under voltage trip | AX | AX | AX | AL | AL | AX AL SH | AX AL UV |
| 3 4   |   |                 |               |                       |    |    |    |    |    |          |          |
| Ē     | Toggl   | Left pole       |               |                       |    |    |    |    |    |          |          |





# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

(100A Frame)

# H100-NF, L100-NF

# **Ratings and Specifications**

| Туре               |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Number of poles    |   |
| Ratings            |   |
| Rated current, A   |   |
| Calibrated at 40°C | 2 |
|                    | : |
|                    |   |

Rated insulation voltage  $(U_i)$  V

IEC60947-2

 $I_{\rm cu}/I_{\rm cs}({\rm sym})$ 

Rated impulse withstand voltage  $(U_{imp})$  kV ■Rated breaking capacity, kA

| H100 | -NF | L100 | L100-NF |  |  |  |  |
|------|-----|------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 3    | 4   | 3    | 4       |  |  |  |  |
|      |     |      |         |  |  |  |  |
| 15   | 50  | 15   | 50      |  |  |  |  |
| 20   | 60  | 20   | 60      |  |  |  |  |
| 30   | 75  | 30   | 75      |  |  |  |  |
| 40   | 100 | 40   | 100     |  |  |  |  |
|      |     |      |         |  |  |  |  |

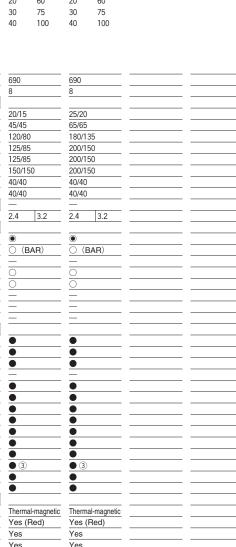
AC

690V

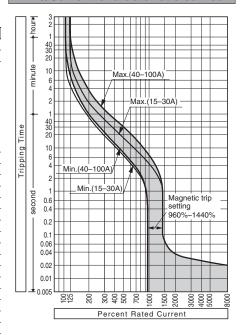
500V

440V

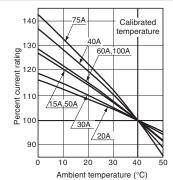
|                    |  |   | 415V   |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
|                    |  |   | 380V   |
|                    |  |   | 240V   |
|                    |  | ① DC  | 250V   |
|                    |  | _   | 125V   |
|                    | Rated short tim  | e withstand current, kA   |  |
| W                  | eight (  marked  | standard type) kg   |  |
|                    | Connections an   | nd Mountings  |  |
| Fr                 | ont-connected (F   | C) Terminal screws  |  |
|                    |  | With extension bars   |  |
| Re                 | ear-connected (R   | IC) Bolt studs  |  |
|                    |  | Flat bar studs  |  |
| PΙι                | ug-in (PM)   |   |  |
| Dr                 | aw-out type (DR)   | )   |  |
| DI                 | N rail mount   |   |  |
| Cli                | ip-in chassis mοι  | unt   |  |
|                    | Accessories (or  | ptional) Sy   | mbo  |
|                    | Motor operator   |   | МC   |
|                    |  |   |  |
|                    | External operating   | Breaker-mounted   | ΗВ   |
|                    | External operating handle  | Breaker-mounted  Door-mounted (variable depth)  |  |
| _                  |  | Door-mounted (variable depth)   | ΗР   |
| ited               | handle   | Door-mounted (variable depth)   | H P  |
| ounted             | handle Toggle extension  | Door-mounted (variable depth)   | H P  |
| / mounted          | handle Toggle extension  | Door-mounted (variable depth) on rlock Slide type   | H P<br>H A<br>M S<br>M L                     |
| ally mounted       | handle Toggle extension  | Door-mounted (variable depth) on rlock Slide type Link type   | H P<br>H A<br>M S<br>M L<br>MW               |
| ernally mounted    | handle Toggle extension Mechanical inte  | Door-mounted (variable depth) on rlock Slide type Link type   | H P<br>H A<br>M S<br>M L<br>MW               |
| Externally mounted | handle Toggle extension Mechanical inte Toggle holder Toggle lock                | Door-mounted (variable depth) on rlock Slide type Link type   | H P<br>H A<br>M S<br>M L<br>MW               |
| Externally mounted | handle Toggle extension Mechanical inte Toggle holder Toggle lock                | Door-mounted (variable depth) on rlock Slide type Link type Wire type   | H P<br>H A<br>M S<br>M L<br>MW<br>H H<br>C F |
| Externally mounted | handle Toggle extension Mechanical inte Toggle holder Toggle lock                | Door-mounted (variable depth) on rlock Slide type Link type Wire type  For front-connected For rear-connected and plug-in | MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH<br>CF                   |
| Externally mounted | handle Toggle extension Mechanical inte Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover | Door-mounted (variable depth) on rlock Slide type Link type Wire type  For front-connected For rear-connected and plug-in | HPHAMS MLMWHHLCFCR                           |



### Time/Current characteristic curves



# **Ambient Compensating Curves**



### Notes:

■Standard specifications

Overcurrent trip mechanism

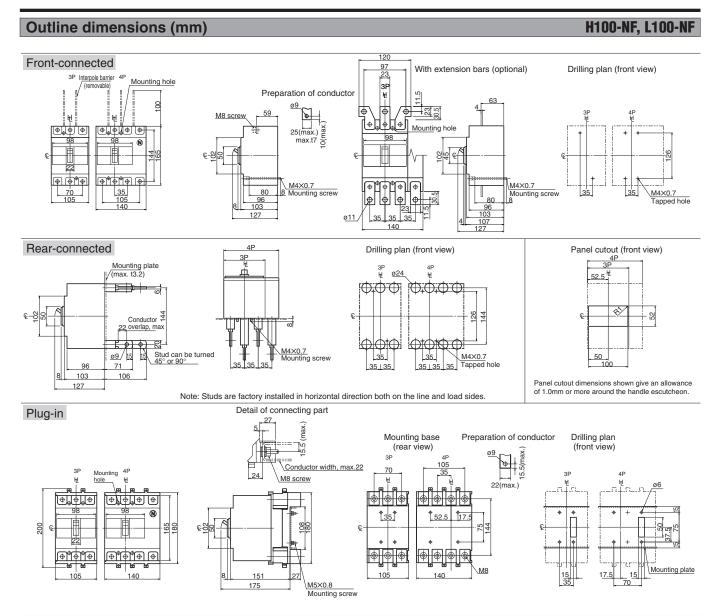
Handle position indication (ON: Red, OFF: Green)

Trip button (color)

Suitability for isolation

- $\textcircled{\scriptsize 0}: Standard. \ This \ configuration \ used \ unless \ otherwise \ specified. \ \bigcirc: Optional \ standard. \ Specify \ when \ ordering.$
- ▲ : Semi-standard. : "yes" or "available". : "no" or "not available". ① : DC rating available on request. ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only)

|       | Combina          | ations of    | Internally | / Mounte              | d Access | ories (C | (ptional |    |    |    |    |
|-------|------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----|----|----|----|
| Poles | AX               | AL           | SH         | UV                    | AX       | AX       | AX       | AL | AL | AX | AX |
| Ā     | Auxiliary switch | Alarm switch | Shunt trip | Under<br>voltage trip | AL       | SH       | UV       | SH | UV | SH | UV |
| 3     |                  | IH           |            |                       |          |          |          |    |    |    |    |
|       | Toggl            | Left pole    |            |                       |          |          |          |    |    |    |    |





# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

(125A Frame)

H125-NF,L125-NF

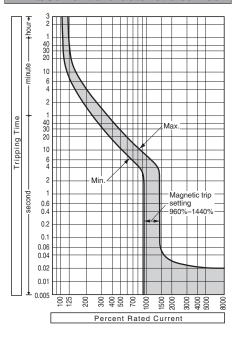
# **Ratings and Specifications**

| Туре               | H. |
|--------------------|----|
| Number of poles    | 3  |
| Ratings            |    |
| Rated current, A   | 12 |
| Calibrated at 40°C |    |

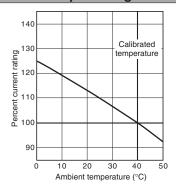
| H125-NF | = | L125 | -NF |  |
|---------|---|------|-----|--|
| 3       | 4 | 3    | 4   |  |
| 125     |   | 125  |     |  |

### Rated insulation voltage $(U_i)$ V AC 690 690 Rated impulse withstand voltage $[U_{imp}]$ kV ■Rated breaking capacity, kA 20/15 IEC60947-2 690V 25/20 45/45 $I_{\rm cu}/I_{\rm cs}({\rm sym})$ 500V 65/65 440V 120/80 180/135 415V 125/85 200/150 380V 125/85 200/150 240V 150/150 200/150 ① DC 250V 40/40 40/40 125V 40/40 40/40 ■Rated short time withstand current, kA 2.4 Weight ( marked standard type) kg 3.2 3.2 ■ Connections and Mountings Front-connected (FC) Terminal screws With extension bars (BAR) (BAR) Rear-connected (RC) Bolt studs Flat bar studs Plug-in (PM) Draw-out type (DR) DIN rail mount Clip-in chassis mount Accessories (optional) Motor operator External operating Breaker-mounted ΗВ • ΗР Door-mounted (variable depth) Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Slide type Link type ΜL Wire type MW Toggle holder ΗН Toggle lock ΗL Terminal cover For front-connected СF For rear-connected and plug-in C R Interpole barrier ВА Terminal block for lead ΤF Door flange DΕ ■Standard specifications Overcurrent trip mechanism Thermal-magnetic Thermal-magnetic Trip button (color) Yes (Red) Yes (Red) Handle position indication (ON: Red, OFF: Green) Yes Yes Suitability for isolation

### Time/Current characteristic curves

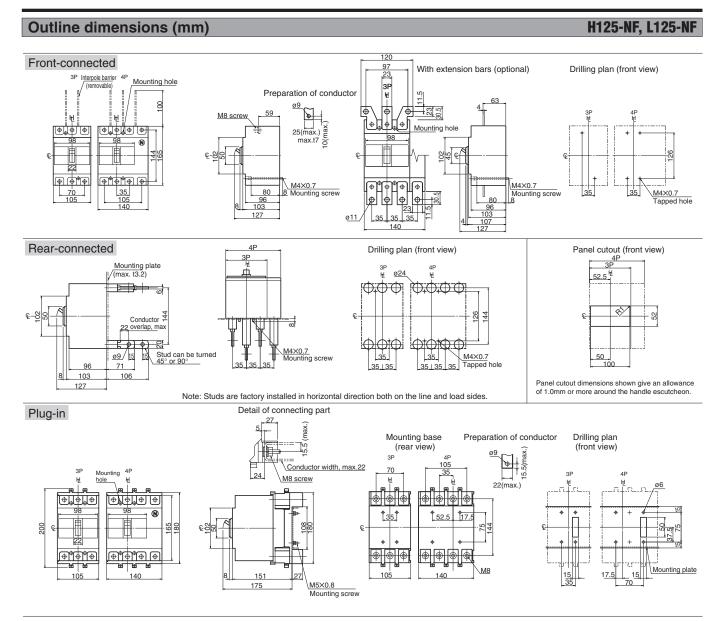


### **Ambient Compensating Curves**



- : Standard. This configuration used unless otherwise specified. : Optional standard. Specify when ordering.
- ▲ : Semi-standard. : "yes" or "available". : "no" or "not available". ① : DC rating available on request. ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only)

|       | Combina              | tions of        | Internally    | / Mounte              | d Access | ories (C | (ptional |    |    |          |          |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----|----|----------|----------|
| Poles | AX  Auxiliary switch | AL Alarm switch | SH Shunt trip | UV Under voltage trip | AX       | AX       | AX UV    | AL | AL | AX AL SH | AX AL UV |
| 3 4   |                      |                 |               |                       |          |          |          |    |    |          |          |
| Ē     | Toggl                | Left pole       |               |                       |          |          |          |    |    |          |          |





# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

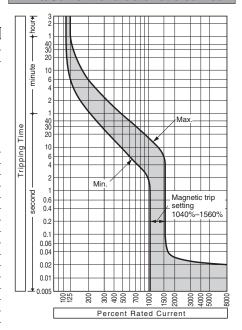
(225A Frame)

H225-NF, L225-NF

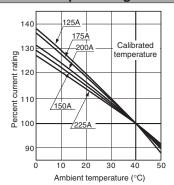
# **Ratings and Specifications**

| Туре  | H225-NF          | L225-NF          |  |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| Number of poles   | 3 4              | 3 4              |  |
| Ratings   |                  |                  |  |
| Rated current, A  | 125              | 125              |  |
| Calibrated at 40°C  | 150              | 150              |  |
|   | 175              | 175              |  |
|   | 200              | 200              |  |
|   | 225              | 225              |  |
|   |                  |                  |  |
|   |                  |                  |  |
|   |                  |                  |  |
| Rated insulation voltage $(U_i)$ V A  | C 690            | 690              |  |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage $(U_{imp})$ kV                              | 8                | 8                |  |
| ■Rated breaking capacity, kA  | _                |                  |  |
| IEC60947-2 AC 690   | V 20/15          | 25/20            |  |
| $I_{cu}/I_{cs}(sym)$ 500  |                  | 65/65            |  |
| 440   |                  | 180/135          |  |
| 415   |                  | 200/150          |  |
| 380   |                  | 200/150          |  |
| 240   |                  | 200/150          |  |
| ① DC 250  |                  | 40/40            |  |
| 125<br>125  |                  | 40/40            |  |
|   | V 40/40          | 40/40            |  |
| ■ Rated short time withstand current, kA  Weight ( marked standard type) kg | 2.4 3.2          | 2.4 3.2          |  |
| Connections and Mountings   | 2.4   3.2        | 2.4   3.2        |  |
| Front-connected (FC) Terminal screws  | •                | <u> </u>         |  |
| With extension bars   | <u> </u>         | (BAR)            |  |
| Rear-connected (RC) Bolt studs  | O (BAN)          | <u> </u>         |  |
| Flat bar studs  |                  |                  |  |
|   | - 5              | <u> </u>         |  |
| Plug-in (PM)  |                  | <u> </u>         |  |
| Draw-out type (DR) DIN rail mount   | - =              |                  |  |
|   | _ =              |                  |  |
| Clip-in chassis mount   |                  |                  |  |
| Motor operator Symbol Symbol Motor operator                                 |                  |                  |  |
| - '   |                  |                  |  |
| · • ———————————————————————————————————                                     |                  |                  |  |
| handle Door-mounted (variable depth) H li Toggle extension H li             |                  | <u> </u>         |  |
|   |                  |                  |  |
| Mechanical interlock Slide type MS  |                  |                  |  |
| E Link type M I Wire type MV  |                  |                  |  |
| >-  |                  |                  |  |
| Toggle holder HI  |                  |                  |  |
| Toggle lock   |                  |                  |  |
|   |                  | <u> </u>         |  |
| For rear-connected and plug-in C I  |                  | <u> </u>         |  |
| Interpole barrier By  |                  | <u>• 3</u>       |  |
| Terminal block for lead T   |                  | <u>•</u>         |  |
| Door flange D   | <u> </u>         | <u>•</u>         |  |
| Standard specifications   |                  |                  |  |
| Overcurrent trip mechanism  | Thermal-magnetic | Thermal-magnetic |  |
| Trip button (color)   | Yes (Red)        | Yes (Red)        |  |
| Handle position indication (ON: Red, OFF: Green)                            | Yes              | Yes              |  |
| Suitability for isolation   | Yes              | <u>Yes</u>       |  |

### Time/Current characteristic curves

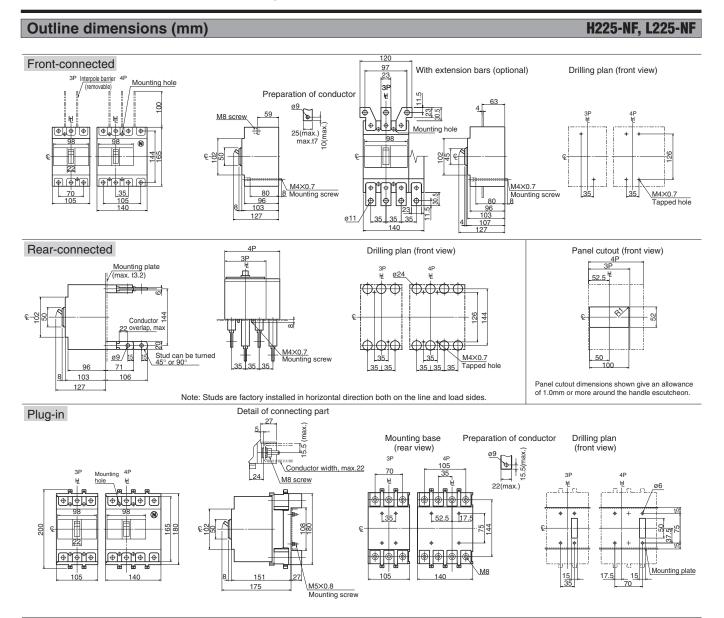


# **Ambient Compensating Curves**



- Standard. This configuration used unless otherwise specified. ○: Optional standard. Specify when ordering.
- ▲ : Semi-standard. : "yes" or "available". : "no" or "not available". ① : Drating available on request.
  ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only)

| Combina          | ations of    | Internally    | / Mounte     | d Access | ories (C | (ptional |    |    |       |       |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----|----|-------|-------|
| AX               | AL           | SH Shunt trip | UV           | AX       | AX       | AX       | AL | AL | AX AL | AX AL |
| Auxiliary switch | Alarm switch |               | voltage trip | AL       | SH       | UV       | SH | UV | SH    | UV    |
| 3 4              | I            |               |              |          |          |          |    |    |       |       |
| Togg             | Left pole    |               |              |          |          |          |    |    |       |       |





# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

(250A Frame)

H250-NF, L250-NF

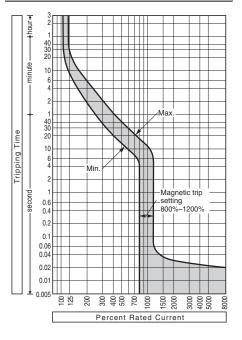
# **Ratings and Specifications**

| Туре               | H  |
|--------------------|----|
| Number of poles    | 3  |
| Ratings            |    |
| Rated current, A   | 25 |
| Calibrated at 40°C |    |

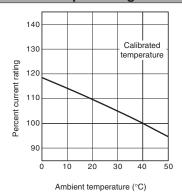
| H250-NF |   | L250- | NF |
|---------|---|-------|----|
| 3 4     | 1 | 3     | 4  |
| 250     |   | 250   |    |

| _                  |  | (II) V  |  |   |                                       |   |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|                    | ted insulation voltage   |   | AC   | 690<br>8                                | 690                                   |   |  |
|                    |  | d voltage (U <sub>imp</sub> ) kV  |  | 8                                       | 8                                     | - |  |
|                    | Rated breaking cap<br>C60947-2   | AC  | 690V   | 20/15                                   | 25/20                                 | - |  |
|                    |  | AC  | 500V   | <u>45/45</u>                            | 65/65                                 |   |  |
| Cu                 | /I <sub>cs</sub> (sym)   | _   |  | 120/80                                  | 180/135                               | - |  |
|                    |  | _   | 440V   |   |                                       |   |  |
|                    |  | _   | 415V   | 125/85                                  | 200/150                               |   |  |
|                    |  | _   | 380V   | 125/85                                  | 200/150                               |   |  |
|                    |  | o <del></del>   | 240V   | 150/150                                 | 200/150                               |   |  |
|                    |  | ① DC  | 250V   | 40/40                                   | 40/40                                 |   |  |
|                    |  |   | 125V   | 40/40                                   | 40/40                                 |   |  |
|                    |  | thstand current, kA   |  |   |                                       |   |  |
|                    | eight (  marked star   |   |  | 2.4 3.2                                 | 2.4 3.2                               |   |  |
|                    | Connections and M  |   |  |   |                                       |   |  |
| Fro                | ont-connected (FC)   | Terminal screws   |  | <u>•</u>                                | <u>•</u>                              |   |  |
|                    |  | With extension bars   |  | O (BAR)                                 | O (BAR)                               |   |  |
| Re                 | ar-connected (RC)  | Bolt studs  |  |   |                                       |   |  |
|                    |  | Flat bar studs  |  | 0                                       | 0                                     |   |  |
| PΙι                | ıg-in (PM)   |   |  |   |                                       |   |  |
| Dra                | aw-out type (DR)   |   |  |   |                                       |   |  |
|                    | aw out type (Biri)   |   |  |   |                                       |   |  |
| DII                | V rail mount   |   |  |   |                                       |   |  |
| _                  |  |   |  |   |                                       |   |  |
| Cli                | V rail mount   | nal) S  | ymbol  |   |                                       |   |  |
| Cli                | N rail mount<br>p-in chassis mount   | nal) Sṛ   | ymbol<br>M C   | -                                       | •                                     |   |  |
| Cli                | N rail mount<br>p-in chassis mount<br>Accessories (option  | ,   |  | •                                       | •                                     |   |  |
| Cli                | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Bre  | ,   | МС   | •<br>•<br>•                             | •                                     |   |  |
| Cli                | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Bre  | aker-mounted  | M C<br>H B   |   | •                                     |   |  |
| Cli                | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating handle Doc   | aker-mounted<br>or-mounted (variable depth)   | М С<br>Н В<br>Н Р  |   | •                                     |   |  |
| Cli                | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Brehandle Door   | aker-mounted<br>or-mounted (variable depth)   | M C<br>H B<br>H P<br>H A   |   | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |   |  |
| Cli                | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Brehandle Door   | aker-mounted or-mounted (variable depth)  s Slide type Link type  | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS   |   | •                                     |   |  |
| Cli                | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating handle Toggle extension Mechanical interlock   | aker-mounted or-mounted (variable depth)  | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS   | •                                       |                                       |   |  |
| Cli                | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating handle Doo Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Toggle holder   | aker-mounted or-mounted (variable depth)  s Slide type Link type  | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML   | •<br>•<br>•<br>•                        |                                       |   |  |
| temally mounted    | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Bre handle Doc Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Toggle holder Toggle lock   | aker-mounted  or-mounted (variable depth)  C Slide type  Link type  Wire type   | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH                                 | •<br>•<br>•<br>•                        | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |   |  |
| temally mounted    | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Bre handle Doc Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For  | aker-mounted or-mounted (variable depth)  Control Slide type Link type Wire type  front-connected                                   | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH<br>HL                           | •<br>•<br>•<br>•                        |                                       |   |  |
| temally mounted    | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Bre handle Doc Toggle extension Mechanical interlock  Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For   | aker-mounted  or-mounted (variable depth)  C Slide type  Link type  Wire type   | MC HB HP HA MS ML MW HH HC CF  |   |                                       |   |  |
| temally mounted    | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Farandle Doc Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Toggle lock Terminal cover For Interpole barrier  | aker-mounted pr-mounted (variable depth)  Slide type Link type Wire type  front-connected rear-connected and plug-in                | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH<br>HL<br>CF                     | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •   |                                       |   |  |
| temally mounted    | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Bre handle Doo Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For Interpole barrier Terminal block for le  | aker-mounted pr-mounted (variable depth)  Slide type Link type Wire type  front-connected rear-connected and plug-in                | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH<br>HL<br>CF<br>n CR<br>BA<br>TF |   |                                       |   |  |
| Externally mounted | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating handle Doc Toggle extension Mechanical interlock  Toggle lock Terminal cover For Interpole barrier Terminal block for le Door flange   | aker-mounted pr-mounted (variable depth)  Slide type Link type Wire type  front-connected rear-connected and plug-iner              | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH<br>HL<br>CF                     | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •   | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |   |  |
| Externally mounted | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Brehandle Doc Toggle extension Mechanical interlock  Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For Interpole barrier Terminal block for le Door flange Standard specificat  | aker-mounted pr-mounted (variable depth)  Slide type Link type Wire type  front-connected rear-connected and plug-iner addispace.   | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH<br>HL<br>CF<br>n CR<br>BA<br>TF | • | •                                     |   |  |
| Externally mounted | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Brehandle Doc Toggle extension Mechanical interlock Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For Interpole barrier Terminal block for le Door flange Standard specificate For chassis mounts For flange F | aker-mounted pr-mounted (variable depth)  Slide type Link type Wire type  front-connected rear-connected and plug-iner addispace.   | MC<br>HB<br>HP<br>HA<br>MS<br>ML<br>MW<br>HH<br>HL<br>CF<br>n CR<br>BA<br>TF | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •   | Thermal-magnetic                      |   |  |
| Sternally mounted  | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Frehandle Doc Toggle extension Mechanical interlock  Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For Interpole barrier Terminal block for le Door flange Standard specificat ercurrent trip mecha p button (color)  | aker-mounted pr-mounted (variable depth)   Slide type Link type Wire type  front-connected rear-connected and plug-in ad  ions nism | MC HB HP HA MS ML MW HH HC CF CR BA TF DF                                    | Thermal-magnetic                        | Thermal-magnetic Yes (Red)            |   |  |
| Cij Oo Tri Ha      | N rail mount p-in chassis mount Accessories (option Motor operator External operating Frehandle Doc Toggle extension Mechanical interlock  Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For Interpole barrier Terminal block for le Door flange Standard specificat ercurrent trip mecha p button (color)  | aker-mounted pr-mounted (variable depth)  Slide type Link type Wire type  front-connected rear-connected and plug-iner addispace.   | MC HB HP HA MS ML MW HH HC CF CR BA TF DF                                    | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •   | Thermal-magnetic                      |   |  |

### Time/Current characteristic curves



# **Ambient Compensating Curves**



### Notes:

 $\textcircled{\scriptsize \textbf{0}}: \textbf{Standard. This configuration used unless otherwise specified. } \bigcirc: \textbf{Optional standard. Specify when ordering.}$ 

- ▲ : Semi-standard. : "yes" or "available". : "no" or "not available". ① : Drating available on request.
  ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only)

|       | Combina              | tions of        | Internally    | / Mounte           | d Access | ories (C | ptional) |    |       |          |          |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----|-------|----------|----------|
| Poles | AX  Auxiliary switch | AL Alarm switch | SH Shunt trip | Under voltage trip | AX       | AX SH    | AX UV    | AL | AL UV | AX AL SH | AX AL UV |
| 3 4   |                      | H               |               |                    |          |          |          |    |       |          |          |
|       | Toggl                | e Left pole     |               |                    |          |          |          |    |       |          |          |

### **Outline dimensions (mm)** H250-NF, L250-NF Front-connected With extension bars (optional) Drilling plan (front view) 97 23 3P ⊩ Mounting hole Preparation of conductor M8 screw (A) M4×0.7 Mounting screw 8 M4×0.7 8 Mounting screw M4×0.7 Tapped hole Rear-connected 4P Drilling plan (front view) Panel cutout (front view) Mounting plate //(max. t3.2) <u>ø24</u> 52.5 H **P** 126 144 Conductor 22 overlap, max M4×0.7 Mounting screw 35 ø9/<u>15</u> Stud can be turned 45° or 90° 71 103 106 Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.0mm or more around the handle escutcheon. 127

Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides.



# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

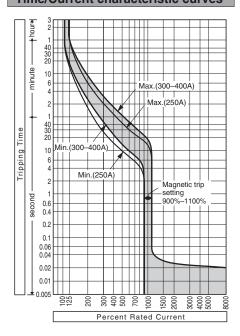
(400A Frame)

E400-NF

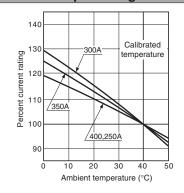
# **Ratings and Specifications**

| Туре  |       | E400-NF          |   |                                       |    |
|---|-------|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----|
| Number of poles   |       | 3                |   |                                       |    |
| Ratings   |       |                  |   |                                       |    |
| Rated current, A  |       | 250              |   |                                       |    |
| Calibrated at 40°C  |       | 300              |   |                                       |    |
|   |       | 350              |   |                                       |    |
|   |       | 400              |   |                                       |    |
|   |       |                  |   |                                       |    |
|   |       |                  |   |                                       |    |
|   |       |                  |   |                                       |    |
|   |       |                  |   |                                       |    |
| Rated insulation voltage $(U_i)$ V  | AC    | 690              |   |                                       |    |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage $(U_{imp})$ kV                                  |       | 8                |   |                                       |    |
| ■Rated breaking capacity, kA  |       |                  |   |                                       | -  |
| IEC60947-2 AC   | 690V  |                  |   |                                       |    |
| $I_{\rm cu}/I_{\rm cs}({\rm sym})$  | 500V  | 15/15            |   |                                       |    |
|   | 440V  | 22/22            |   |                                       | -  |
| _   | 415V  | 25/25            |   |                                       | -  |
| _   | 380V  | 25/25            |   |                                       |    |
| _   | 240V  | 35/35            |   |                                       |    |
| ① DC  | 250V  | 25/19            |   |                                       |    |
| S   | 125V  | 40/30            |   |                                       |    |
| ■Rated short time withstand current, kA   | 1201  |                  |   |                                       |    |
| Weight (  marked standard type) kg  |       | 4.2              |   |                                       |    |
| ■Connections and Mountings  |       |                  |   |                                       |    |
| Front-connected (FC) Terminal screws  |       | •                |   |                                       |    |
| With extension bars   |       | O (BAR)          | - |                                       |    |
| Rear-connected (RC) Bolt studs  |       |                  |   |                                       | '- |
| Flat bar studs  |       | 0                |   |                                       |    |
| Plug-in (PM)  |       | _                |   |                                       | -  |
| Draw-out type (DR)  |       |                  |   |                                       |    |
| DIN rail mount  |       |                  |   |                                       |    |
| Clip-in chassis mount   |       |                  |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |    |
| Accessories (optional)  | ymbol |                  |   |                                       |    |
| Motor operator  | MC    | •                |   |                                       |    |
| External operating Breaker-mounted  | ΗВ    | •                |   |                                       |    |
| handle Door-mounted (variable depth)  | ΗP    | •                |   |                                       |    |
| Toggle extension  | ΗА    |                  |   |                                       |    |
| Mechanical interlock Slide type   | MS    | •                |   |                                       |    |
| Link type   | ML    | •                |   |                                       |    |
| Mechanical interlock  Slide type Link type Wire type  Toggle holder Toggle lock | MW    | •                |   |                                       | -  |
| ਿੰਗੂ Toggle holder  | НН    | •                |   |                                       |    |
| Toggle lock   | HL    |                  |   |                                       |    |
| Terminal cover For front-connected  | CF    | •                |   |                                       |    |
| For rear-connected and plug-i   |       | •                |   |                                       |    |
| Interpole barrier   | BA    | <b>●</b> ③       |   |                                       |    |
| Terminal block for lead   | ΤF    | •                |   |                                       |    |
| Door flange   | DF    | •                | - |                                       | -  |
| ■Standard specifications  |       |                  |   |                                       |    |
| Overcurrent trip mechanism  |       | Thermal-magnetic |   |                                       |    |
| Trip button (color)   |       | Yes (Red)        |   |                                       |    |
| Handle position indication (ON: Red, OFF: Green                                 | )     | Yes              |   |                                       |    |
| Suitability for isolation   |       | Yes              |   |                                       |    |
| Notes:  |       |                  |   |                                       |    |

### Time/Current characteristic curves



# **Ambient Compensating Curves**



# Magnetic trip pickup current

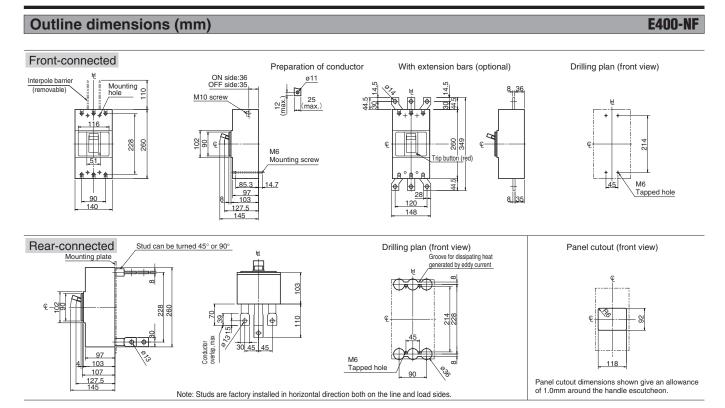
|   | Rated current (A) | Magnetic trip pickup current (A) |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | $I_{n} \times$    | 10                               |
| • | 250               | 2500                             |
|   | 300               | 3000                             |
|   | 350               | 3500                             |
|   | 400               | 4000                             |

### Notes:

1. Setting tolerance: ±10%.

- ⊕: Standard. This configuration used unless otherwise specified. ○: Optional standard. Specify when ordering.
  ♠: Semi-standard. ●: "yes" or "available". —: "no" or "not available". ①: DC rating available on request.
  ③: Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only)

|       | Combina          | ations of             | Internally    | / Mounte     | d Access         | ories (C | ptional) |    |    |       |          |
|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|----------|----------|----|----|-------|----------|
| Poles | AX               | AL                    | SH Shunt trip | UV Under     | AX               | AX       | AX       | AL | AL | AX AL | AX AL    |
| 3     | Auxiliary switch | Alarm switch          |               | voltage trip |                  | SH D     |          | SH | UV | SH    |          |
|       | Toggl            | Left pole  Right pole |               |              | [IIII <b>1</b> ] |          | ш    🖷   |    |    |       | <u> </u> |





# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

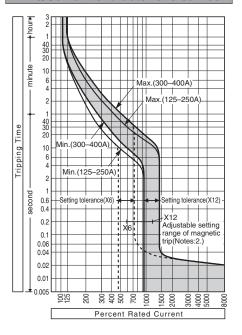
(400A Frame)

# S400-CF, S400-NF, S400-GF, S400-PF

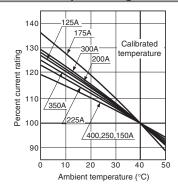
# **Ratings and Specifications**

| Туре  | S400-CF          | S400-NF          | S400-GF          | S400-PF          |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Number of poles   | 3 4              | 3 4              | 3 4              | 3 4              |
| Ratings   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Rated current, A  | 125 250          | 125 250          | 125 250          | 250              |
| Calibrated at 40°C  | 150 300          | 150 300          | 150 300          | 300              |
|   | 175 350          | 175 350          | 175 350          | 350              |
|   | 200 400          | 200 400          | 200 400          | 400              |
|   | 225              | 225              | 225              |                  |
|   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Rated insulation voltage $(U_i)$ V AC                         |                  | 690              | 690              | 690              |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage $(U_{imp})$ kV                | 8                | 8                | 8                | 8                |
| ■Rated breaking capacity, kA                                  | l                |                  |                  |                  |
| IEC60947-2 AC <u>690V</u>                                     | 15/15            | 20/15            | 20/15            | 20/15            |
| $I_{\rm cu}/I_{\rm cs}({\rm sym})$ 500V                       |                  | 30/30            | 30/30            | 30/30            |
| 440V  |                  | 45/45            | 65/50            | 80/80            |
| 415V  |                  | 50/50            | 70/50            | 85/85            |
| 380V  |                  | 50/50            | 70/50            | 85/85            |
| 240V  |                  | 85/85            | 100/85           | 100/85           |
| ① DC  | 40/40            | 40/40            | 40/40            | 40/40            |
| 125V  | 40/40            | 40/40            | 40/40            | 40/40            |
| Rated short time withstand current, kA                        | l <u> </u>       |                  |                  |                  |
| Weight (● marked standard type) kg                            | 4.2 5.6          | 4.2 5.6          | 4.2 5.6          | 4.2 5.6          |
| Connections and Mountings                                     | l                |                  |                  |                  |
| Front-connected (FC) Terminal screws                          | •                | <u>•</u>         | <u>•</u>         | <u>•</u>         |
| With extension bars   | O (BAR)          | O (BAR)          | O (BAR)          | O (BAR)          |
| Rear-connected (RC) Bolt studs                                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Flat bar studs  | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                |
| Plug-in (PM)  | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                |
| Draw-out type (DR)  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| DIN rail mount  | - =              |                  |                  |                  |
| Clip-in chassis mount   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Accessories (optional) Symbol                                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Motor operator M C  External operating Breaker-mounted H B    |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| handle Door-mounted (variable depth) H P Toggle extension H A |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Link type M L   |                  | _                |                  |                  |
| Wire type MW  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Mechanical interlock®   Slide type   M.S.                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Toggle lock HL  | •                | •                | •                | •                |
| Terminal cover For front-connected C F                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| For rear-connected and plug-in C R                            | -                |                  |                  |                  |
| Interpole barrier B A   | • 3              | • ③              | • 3              | • ③              |
| Terminal block for lead T F                                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Door flange D F   | -                |                  |                  |                  |
| Standard specifications                                       | ı <del></del>    |                  |                  |                  |
| Overcurrent trip mechanism                                    | Thermal-magnetic | Thermal-magnetic | Thermal-magnetic | Thermal-magnetic |
| Trip button (color)   | Yes (Red)        | Yes (Red)        | Yes (Red)        | Yes (Red)        |
| Handle position indication (ON: Red, OFF: Green)              | Yes              | Yes              | Yes              | Yes              |
| Suitability for isolation                                     | Yes              | Yes              | Yes              | Yes              |
|   |                  |                  |                  |                  |

### Time/Current characteristic curves



### **Ambient Compensating Curves**



# Magnetic trip pickup current

| Rated cui | rrent        |      | Magne  | etic trip | pickup  | current |      |      |
|-----------|--------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|------|------|
| (A)       |              |      | Adjust | able rai  | nge (A) |         |      |      |
|           | $I_n \times$ | 12   | 11     | 10        | 9       | 8       | 7    | 6    |
| 125       |              | 1500 | 1375   | 1250      | 1125    | 1000    | 875  | 750  |
| 150       |              | 1800 | 1650   | 1500      | 1350    | 1200    | 1050 | 900  |
| 175       |              | 2100 | 1925   | 1750      | 1575    | 1400    | 1225 | 1050 |
| 200       |              | 2400 | 2200   | 2000      | 1800    | 1600    | 1400 | 1200 |
| 225       |              | 2700 | 2475   | 2250      | 2025    | 1800    | 1575 | 1350 |
| 250       |              | 3000 | 2750   | 2500      | 2250    | 2000    | 1750 | 1500 |
| 300       |              | 3600 | 3300   | 3000      | 2700    | 2400    | 2100 | 1800 |
| 350       |              | 4200 | 3850   | 3500      | 3150    | 2800    | 2450 | 2100 |
| 400       |              | 4800 | 4400   | 4000      | 3600    | 3200    | 2800 | 2400 |
|           |              |      |        |           |         |         |      |      |

### Notes:

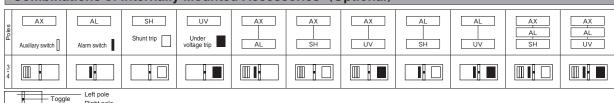
- 1. Setting tolerance: ±20%
- 2. The protection characteristic curves assume that the magnetic trip current is adjustable.
- 3. Unless otherwise stated when ordering, the selector dial is factory set to position "12".
- 4. The trip pickup current of DC models is not adjustable; the dial position corresponding to the trip pickup current is marked with a

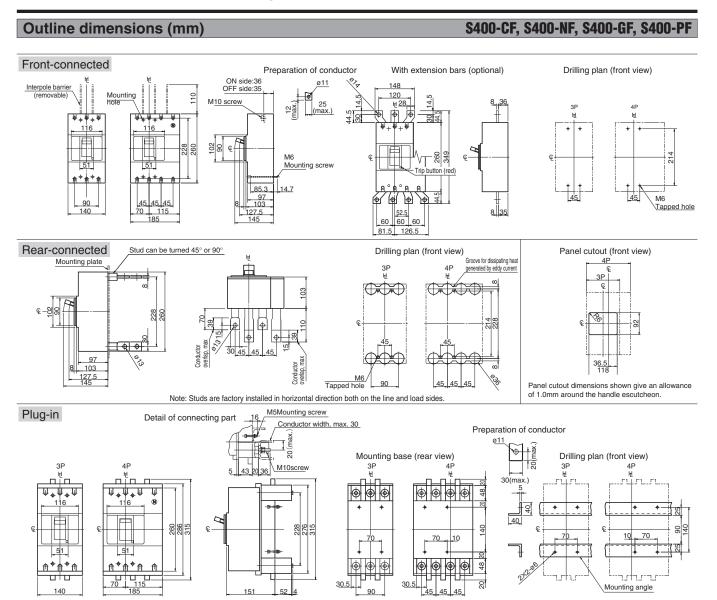
# Combinations of Internally Mounted Accessories (Optional)

● : Standard. This configuration used unless otherwise specified. ○ : Optional standard. Specify when ordering. ▲ : Semi-standard. ● : "yes" or "available". — : "no" or "not available". ① : DC rating available on request. ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only)

(9): The mechanical interlock is not applicable to the draw-out type (DR).

Right pole







# **Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

(800A Frame)

# S800-CF, S800-NF, S800-RF

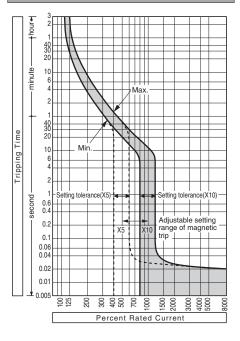
# **Ratings and Specifications**

| Type   |      | S800-CF                      | S800-NF                      | S800-RF                      |
|--|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Number of poles  |      | 3 4                          | 3 4                          | 3 4                          |
| Ratings  |      |                              |                              |                              |
| Rated current, A   |      | 500                          | 500                          | 500                          |
| Calibrated at 40°C   |      | 600                          | 600                          | 600                          |
|  |      | 630                          | 630                          | 630                          |
|  |      | 700                          | 700                          | 700                          |
|  |      | 800                          | 800                          | 800                          |
|  |      |                              |                              |                              |
|  |      |                              |                              |                              |
|  |      |                              |                              |                              |
| Rated insulation voltage (Ui) V  | AC   | 690                          | 690                          | 690                          |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage (U <sub>imp</sub> ) kV   |      | 8                            | 8                            | 8                            |
| Rated breaking capacity, kA  |      |                              |                              |                              |
| IEC60947-2 AC  | 690V | 10/10                        | 20/20                        | 25/20                        |
| / <sub>cu</sub> // <sub>cs</sub> (sym)   | 500V | 15/15                        | 30/30                        | 45/34                        |
| _  | 440V | 30/30                        | 45/45                        | 65/50                        |
|  | 415V | 36/36                        | 50/50                        | 70/50                        |
|  | 380V | 36/36                        | 50/50                        | 70/50                        |
|  | 240V | 50/50                        | 85/85                        | 100/75                       |
| ① DC   | 250V | 50/50                        | 50/50                        | 50/50                        |
|  | 125V | 50/50                        | 50/50                        | 50/50                        |
| Rated short time withstand current, kA   |      |                              |                              |                              |
| Weight (● marked standard type) kg   |      | 8.5 11.5                     | 8.5 11.5                     | 8.5 11.5                     |
| Connections and Mountings  |      |                              |                              |                              |
| Front-connected (FC) Terminal screws   |      |                              |                              |                              |
| With extension bars  |      | •                            | <u> </u>                     | <u> </u>                     |
| Rear-connected (RC) Bolt studs   |      |                              |                              |                              |
| Flat bar studs   |      | 0                            | 0                            | 0                            |
| Plug-in (PM)   |      | 0                            | 0                            | 0                            |
| Draw-out type (DR)   |      | <u> </u>                     | _                            | <u> </u>                     |
| DIN rail mount   |      |                              |                              |                              |
| Clip-in chassis mount  |      |                              |                              |                              |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | mbol |                              |                              |                              |
| Motor operator   | MC   | •                            | •                            | <u>•</u>                     |
| External operating Breaker-mounted   | НВ   | •                            | •                            | •                            |
| handle Door-mounted (variable depth)   | H P  | •                            | •                            | •                            |
| Toggle extension   | ΗА   | •                            | •                            | <u> </u>                     |
| Mechanical interlock Slide type  Link type Wire type  Toggle holder Toggle lock Terminal cover For front-connected | MS   | •                            | •                            | •                            |
| Link type  | ML   | •                            | •                            | •                            |
| E Wire type  | MW   | •                            | •                            | <u> </u>                     |
| Toggle holder  | НН   | •                            | •                            | •                            |
| Toggle lock  | H L  |                              |                              |                              |
|  | CF   | •                            | •                            | <u>•</u>                     |
| For rear-connected and plug-ir   |      | •                            | •                            | <u>•</u>                     |
| Interpole barrier  | ВА   | • ③                          | <b>●</b> ③                   | <u>• 3</u>                   |
| Terminal block for lead  | TF   | •                            | •                            | <u>•</u>                     |
| Door flange  | DF   | •                            | •                            | •                            |
| Standard specifications  |      |                              |                              |                              |
| Overcurrent trip mechanism   |      | Thermal-magnetic(adjustable) | Thermal-magnetic(adjustable) | Thermal-magnetic(adjustable) |
| Trip button (color)  |      | Yes (Red)                    | Yes (Red)                    | Yes (Red)                    |
| Handle position indication (ON: Red, OFF: Green)   |      | Yes                          | Yes                          | Yes                          |
| Suitability for isolation  |      | Yes                          | Yes                          | Yes                          |

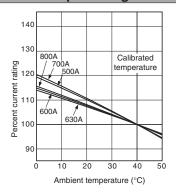
### Notes:

- ▲ : Semi-standard. : "yes" or "available". : "no" or "not available". ① : Do rating available on request.
  ③ : Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only) ⑨ : The mechanical interlock is not
- ③: Line side interpole barriers are supplied as standard. (Front connection only) ④: The mechanical interlock is no applicable to the draw-out type (DR).

### Time/Current characteristic curves



### **Ambient Compensating Curves**



# Magnetic trip pickup current

|   | Rated cur | rent         |      | Magnetic             | Magnetic trip pickup current |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--------------|------|----------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
|   | (A)       |              |      | Adjustable range (A) |                              |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| • |           | $I_n \times$ | 10   | 9                    | 8                            | 7    | 6    | 5    |  |  |  |  |
|   | 500       |              | 5000 | 4500                 | 4000                         | 3500 | 3000 | 2500 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 600       |              | 6000 | 5400                 | 4800                         | 4200 | 3600 | 3000 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 630       |              | 6300 | 5670                 | 5040                         | 4410 | 3780 | 3150 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 700       |              | 7000 | 6300                 | 5600                         | 4900 | 4200 | 3500 |  |  |  |  |
|   | 800       |              | 8000 | 7200                 | 6400                         | 5600 | 4800 | 4000 |  |  |  |  |

- 1. Setting tolerance: ±20%.
- 2. Unless otherwise stated when ordering, the selector dial is factory set to position "10".
- The trip pickup current of DC models is not adjustable; the dial position corresponding to the trip pickup current is marked with a white point.

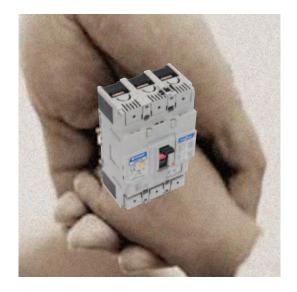
|       | Combinations of Internally Mounted Accessories (Optional) |              |            |                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|-------|---|--------------|------------|--------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| es    | AX  | AL           | SH         | UV                 | AX | AX | AX | AL | AL | AX | AX |  |
| Poles | Auxiliary switch  | Alarm switch | Shunt trip | Under voltage trip | AL | SH | UV | SH | UV | SH | UV |  |
| 3 4   |   |              |            |                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| F     | Toggl   | Left pole    |            |                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |

### **Outline dimensions (mm)** S800-CF, S800-NF, S800-RF Front-connected Interpole barrier Drilling plan (front view) Toggle extension (removable) 126 ASL ASL ASL 117 28 Trip button (red) 51 M8 Tapped hole Mounting screw Rated current t1 t2 L1 L2 Conductor overlap, max 630A 8 8 32 127.5 800A 10 10 32 35 Drilling plan (front view) Panel cutout (front view) Rear-connected Groove for dissipating heat generated by eddy current Stud can be turned 90° Toggle extension (removable) ø15 for accessory wiring when necessary 8 126 ASL Ĺα ASL ASI Conductor overlap, max M8 Mounting screw Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.0mm around the handle escutcheon. Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides Plug-in Detail of connecting part and Preparation of conductor Drilling plan (front view) Mounting base M8 (rear view) 71.5 43.5 Toggle extension (removable) 3P H Mounting hole пІп П 170 <u>>•∰•</u>c 0 126 51 70.5 51 210 105 175 70 70

145

Trip button (red) 116





### TERASAKI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Head Office: 7-2-10 Hannancho, Abenoku

Osaka, Japan

Circuit Breaker Division: 7-2-10 Kamihigashi, Hiranoku Osaka, Japan

 Telephone:
 81-6-6791-9323

 Fax:
 81-6-6791-9274

 Email:
 int-sales@terasaki.co.jp

 http://www.terasaki.co.jp/

### TERASAKI ELECTRIC (M) SDN, BHD.

Lot 3, Jalan 16/13D, 40000 Shah Alam, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia

Telephone: 60-3-5549-3820 Fax: 60-3-5549-3960 Email: terasaki@terasaki.com.my

### TERASAKI DO BRASIL LTDA.

Rua Cordovil, 259-Parada De Lucas, 21250-450 Rio De Janeiro-R.J., Brazil

 Telephone:
 55-21-3301-9898

 Fax:
 55-21-3301-9861

 Email:
 terasaki@terasaki.com.br

 http://www.terasaki.com.br

# TERASAKI ELECTRIC (CHINA) LTD.

72 Pacific Industrial Park, Xin Tang Zengcheng, Guangzhou 511340, China

Telephone: 86-20-8270-8556 Fax: 86-20-8270-8586

Email: terasaki@public.guangzhou.gd.cn

# TERASAKI ELECTRIC GROUP SHANGHAI REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE

Room No. 1405-6, Tomson Commercial Building 710 Dong Fang Road, Pudong, Shanghai, 200122, China

 Telephone:
 86-21-58201611

 Fax:
 86-21-58201621

 Email:
 terasaki@vip.163.com

### TERASAKI ELECTRIC (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.

Building 5 & 7, No.399 Xuanzhong Rd.

Nanhui Industrial Zone, Shanghai, 201314, China

Telephone: 86-21-5818-6340 Fax: 86-21-5818-6350 Email: tsc@terasaki.com.cn

### TERASAKI ELECTRIC (EUROPE) LTD.

80 Beardmore Way, Clydebank Industrial Estate Clydebank, Glasgow, G81 4HT, Scotland (UK)

Telephone: 44-141-941-1940
Fax: 44-141-952-9246
Email: marketing@terasaki.co.uk
http://www.terasaki.com/

# TERASAKI ELECTRIC (EUROPE) LTD. FILIALE ITALIA

Via Ambrosoli, 4A-20090 Rodano, Milano, Italy

 Telephone:
 39-02-92278300

 Fax:
 39-02-92278320

 Email:
 terasaki@terasaki.it

 http://www.terasaki.it/

### TERASAKI ELECTRIC (EUROPE) LTD. SUCURSAL EN ESPAÑA

Pol. Ind. Coll de la Manya, C/Cal Ros dels Ocells 5-7,

08403 Granollers, Barcelona, Spain

Telephone: 34-93-879-60-50

Fax: 34-93-870-39-05

Email: terasaki@terasaki.es
http://www.terasaki.es/

### TERASAKI SKANDINAVISKA AB

 Box 2082 SE-128 22 Skarpnäck Sweden

 Telephone:
 46-8-556-282-30

 Fax:
 46-8-556-282-39

 Email:
 info@terasaki.se

 http://www.terasaki.se/

### TERASAKI CIRCUIT BREAKERS (S) PTE. LTD.

17 Tuas Street Singapore 638454 Telephone: 65-6744-9752

Fax: 65-6748-7592 Email: tecs@pacific.net.sg

Ratings and specifications are subject to change without notice.